MF1356-01

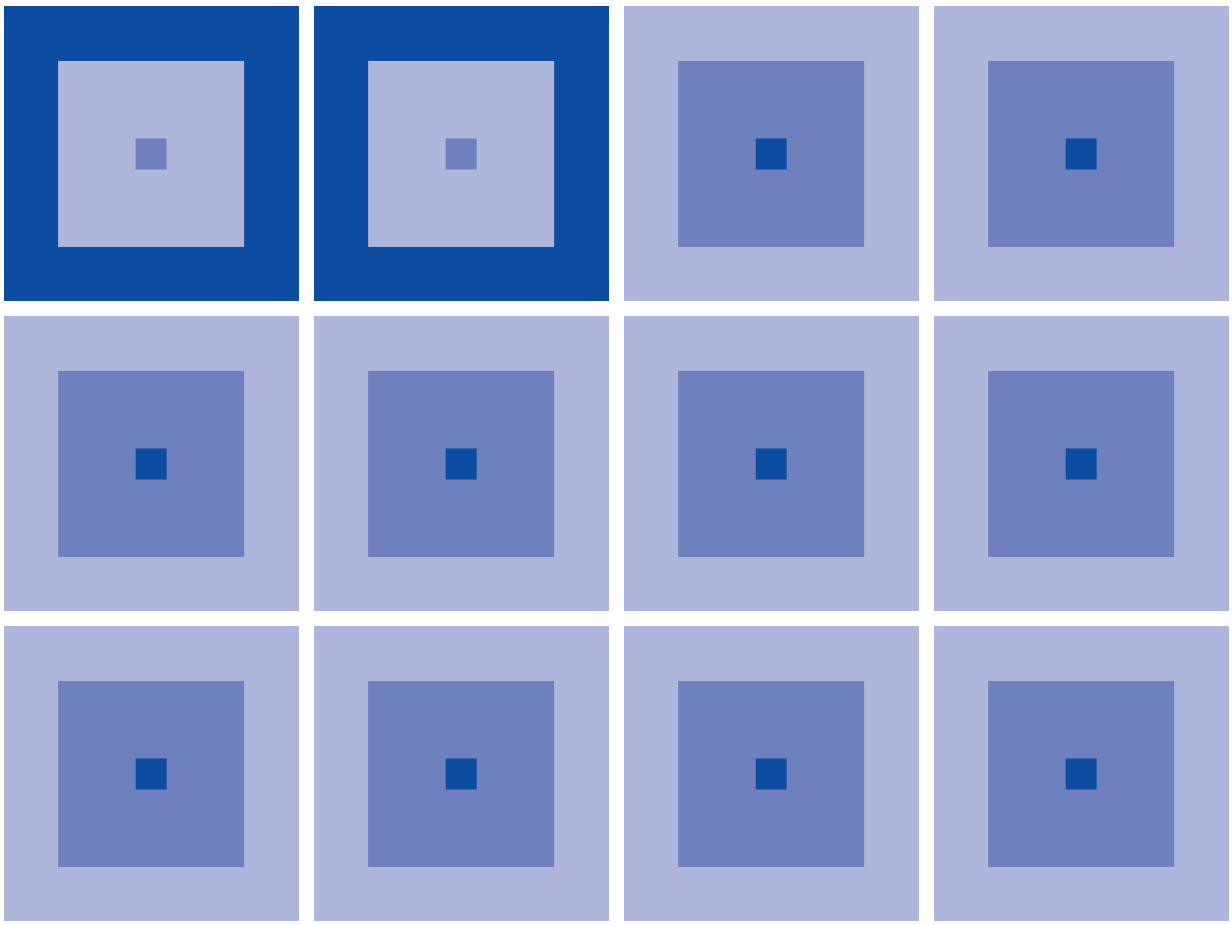
EPSON

CMOS 4-BIT SINGLE CHIP MICROCOMPUTER

S1C63666

Technical Manual

S1C63666 Technical Hardware



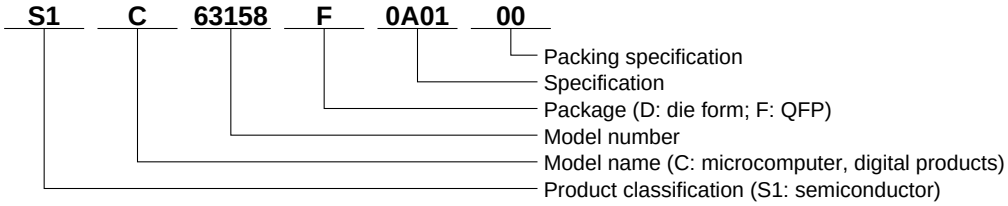
SEIKO EPSON CORPORATION

ENERGY SAVING EPSON

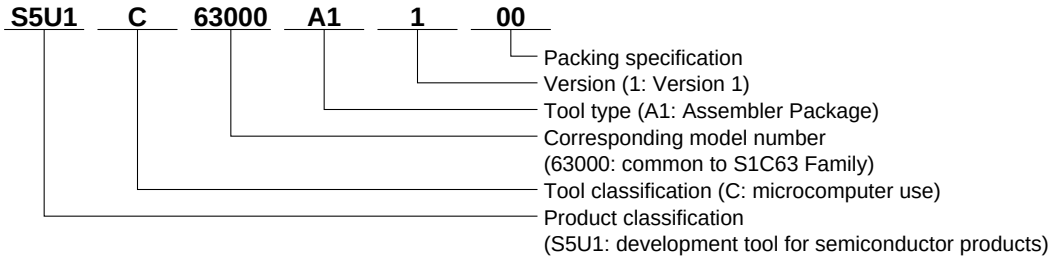
New configuration of product number

Starting April 1, 2001, the product number has been changed as listed below. Please use the new product number when you place an order. For further information, please contact Epson sales representative.

Devices



Development tools



CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1 OUTLINE

The S1C63666 is a microcomputer which has a high-performance 4-bit CPU S1C63000 as the core CPU, ROM (16,384 words × 13 bits), RAM (5,120 words × 4 bits), multiply-divide circuit, serial interface, watchdog timer, programmable timer, time base counters (2 systems), an LCD driver that can drive a maximum 64 segments × 8 commons, sound generator and R/f converter built-in. The S1C63666 features low current consumption, this makes it suitable for battery driven portable equipment with R/f converter.

1.1 Features

OSC1 oscillation circuit	32.768 kHz (Typ.) crystal oscillation circuit
OSC3 oscillation circuit	4 MHz (Max.) ceramic or 1.4 MHz (Typ.) CR oscillation circuit (*1)
Instruction set	Basic instruction: 46 types (411 instructions with all) Addressing mode: 8 types
Instruction execution time	During operation at 32.768 kHz: 61 µsec 122 µsec 183 µsec During operation at 4 MHz: 0.5 µsec 1 µsec 1.5 µsec
ROM capacity	Code ROM: 16,384 words × 13 bits Data ROM: 4,096 words × 4 bits
RAM capacity	Data memory: 5,120 words × 4 bits Display memory: 128 words × 4 bits
Input port	8 bits (Pull-down resistors may be supplemented *1)
Output port	8 bits (It is possible to switch the 2 bits to special output *2)
I/O port	8 bits (It is possible to switch the 4 bits to serial I/F input/output *2)
Serial interface	1 port (8-bit clock synchronous system)
LCD driver	64 segments × 4, 5 or 8 commons (*2)
Time base counter	Clock timer Stopwatch timer (1/1000 sec, with direct key input function)
Programmable timer	8 bits × 3 ch. or 16 bits × 1 ch. + 8 bits × 1 ch. (*2)
Watchdog timer	Built-in
Sound generator	With envelope and 1-shot output functions
R/f converter	2 ch., CR oscillation type, 20-bit counter
Multiply-divide circuit	8-bit accumulator × 1 ch. Multiplication: 8 bits × 8 bits → 16-bit product Division: 16 bits ÷ 8 bits → 8-bit quotient and 8-bit remainder
Analog comparator	1 ch.
Supply voltage detection (SVD) circuit	4 criteria voltages are selectable from 8 types (1.85 to 2.90 V *1) (External voltage detection is possible *1)
External interrupt	Input port interrupt: 2 systems
Internal interrupt	Clock timer interrupt: 4 systems Stopwatch timer interrupt: 2 systems Programmable timer interrupt: 2 systems Serial interface interrupt: 1 system R/f converter interrupt: 1 system
Power supply voltage	2.4 to 3.6 V: Max. 4 MHz operation in normal mode 2.4 to 3.6 V: 32 kHz operation in halver mode
Operating temperature range	-20 to 70°C
Current consumption (Typ.)	Low-speed operation (OSC1 = 32 kHz crystal oscillation): During HALT 3.0 V (LCD ON, halver mode) 0.65 µA During operation 3.0 V (LCD ON, halver mode) 2.5 µA High-speed operation (OSC3): During operation 3.0 V (LCD ON) 1 mA
Package	QFP20-144pin (plastic) or chip

*1: Can be selected with mask option *2: Can be selected with software

1.2 Block Diagram

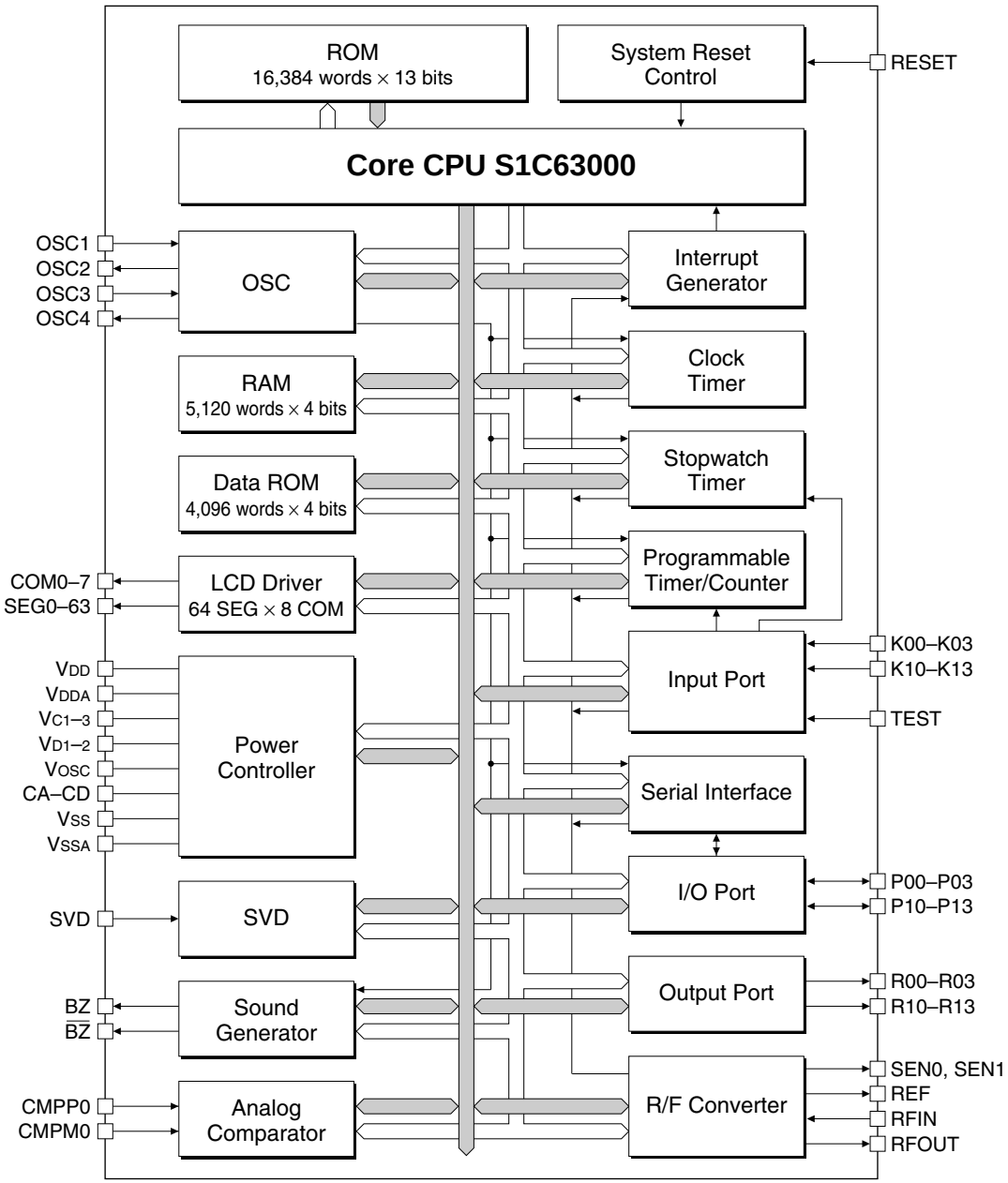
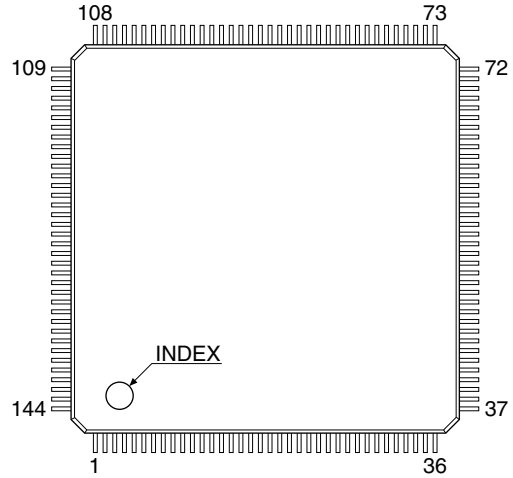


Fig. 1.2.1 Block diagram

1.3 Pin Layout Diagram

QFP20-144pin



No.	Pin name	No.	Pin name	No.	Pin name	No.	Pin name
1	N.C.	37	N.C.	73	N.C.	109	N.C.
2	COM0	38	SEG32	74	N.C.	110	SEG0
3	COM1	39	SEG33	75	N.C.	111	SEG1
4	COM2	40	SEG34	76	COM4	112	SEG2
5	COM3	41	SEG35	77	COM5	113	SEG3
6	CA	42	SEG36	78	COM6	114	SEG4
7	CB	43	SEG37	79	COM7	115	SEG5
8	V_{C1}	44	SEG38	80	V_{DD}	116	SEG6
9	V_{C2}	45	SEG39	81	K00	117	SEG7
10	V_{C3}	46	SEG40	82	K01	118	SEG8
11	CMPP0	47	SEG41	83	K02	119	SEG9
12	CMPM0	48	SEG42	84	K03	120	SEG10
13	SVD	49	SEG43	85	K10	121	SEG11
14	V_{SSA}	50	SEG44	86	K11	122	SEG12
15	RFOUT	51	SEG45	87	K12	123	SEG13
16	RFIN	52	SEG46	88	K13	124	SEG14
17	REF	53	SEG47	89	P00	125	SEG15
18	SEN0	54	SEG48	90	P01	126	SEG16
19	SEN1	55	SEG49	91	P02	127	SEG17
20	V_{DDA}	56	SEG50	92	P03	128	SEG18
21	CC	57	SEG51	93	P10	129	SEG19
22	CD	58	SEG52	94	P11	130	SEG20
23	V_{D2}	59	SEG53	95	P12	131	SEG21
24	V_{DD}	60	SEG54	96	P13	132	SEG22
25	V_{OSC}	61	SEG55	97	R00	133	SEG23
26	OSC1	62	SEG56	98	R01	134	SEG24
27	OSC2	63	SEG57	99	R02	135	SEG25
28	V_{D1}	64	SEG58	100	R03	136	SEG26
29	OSC3	65	SEG59	101	R10	137	SEG27
30	OSC4	66	SEG60	102	R11	138	SEG28
31	V_{SS}	67	SEG61	103	R12	139	SEG29
32	TEST	68	SEG62	104	R13	140	SEG30
33	RESET	69	SEG63	105	BZ	141	SEG31
34	N.C.	70	N.C.	106	$\overline{BZ}$	142	N.C.
35	N.C.	71	N.C.	107	V_{SS}	143	N.C.
36	N.C.	72	N.C.	108	N.C.	144	N.C.

N.C. : No Connection

Fig. 1.3.1 Pin layout diagram (QFP20-144pin)

1.4 Pin Description

Table 1.4.1 Pin description

Pin name	Pin No.	I/O	Function
V_{DD}	24	–	Power (+) supply pin
V_{SS}	31	–	Power (–) supply pin
V_{DDA}	20	–	Analog system power (+) supply pin (=V_{DD})
V_{SSA}	14	–	Analog system power (–) supply (=V_{SS})
V_{D1}	28	–	Internal logic system regulated voltage output pin
V_{D2}	23	–	1/2V_{DD} voltage halver output pin
V_{OSC}	25	–	Oscillation system regulated voltage output pin
V_{C1}–V_{C3}	8–10	–	LCD system power supply pin
CA, CB	6, 7	–	LCD system voltage booster capacitor connecting pin
CC, CD	21, 22	–	Voltage halver capacitor connecting pin
OSC1	26	I	Crystal oscillation input pin
OSC2	27	O	Crystal oscillation output pin
OSC3	29	I	Ceramic or CR oscillation input pin (selected by mask option)
OSC4	30	O	Ceramic or CR oscillation output pin (selected by mask option)
K00–K03	81–84	I	Input port pins
K10–K13	85–88	I	Input port pins
P00	89	I/O	I/O port or serial I/F data input pin (selected by software)
P01	90	I/O	I/O port or serial I/F data output pin (selected by software)
P02	91	I/O	I/O port or serial I/F clock I/O pin (selected by software)
P03	92	I/O	I/O port or serial I/F ready signal output pin (selected by software)
P10–P13	93–96	I/O	I/O port pins
R00	97	O	Output port pin
R01	98	O	Output port pin
R02	99	O	Output port ot TOUT output pin (selected by software)
R03	100	O	Output port or FOUT output pin (selected by software)
R10–R13	101–104	O	Output port pins
COM0–COM7	2–5, 76–79	O	LCD common output pin (1/4, 1/5 or 1/8 duty is selectable by software)
SEG0–SEG63	110–141, 38–69	O	LCD segment output pin
SEN0	18	O	R/f converter sensor 0 CR oscillation output pin
SEN1	19	O	R/f converter sensor 1 CR oscillation output pin
REF	17	O	R/f converter reference resistor CR oscillation output pin
RFIN	16	I	R/f converter CR oscillation input pin
RFOUT	15	O	R/f converter oscillation frequency output pin
CMPP0	11	I	Analog comparator non-inverted input pin
CMPM0	12	I	Analog comparator inverted input pin
BZ	105	O	Sound output pin
$\overline{BZ}$	106	O	Sound inverted output pin
SVD	13	I	SVD external voltage input pin
RESET	33	I	Initial reset input pin
TEST	32	I	Testing input pin

1.5 Mask Option

Mask options shown below are provided for the S1C63666. Several hardware specifications are prepared in each mask option, and one of them can be selected according to the application. The function option generator winfog and segment option generator winsog, that have been prepared as the development software tool of S1C63666, are used for this selection. Mask pattern of the IC is finally generated based on the data created by winfog and winsog. Refer to the "S5U1C63000A Manual" for winfog and winsog.

<Outline of the mask option>

(1) OSC3 oscillation circuit

The OSC3 oscillator type can be selected from ceramic oscillation, CR oscillation (external R) and CR oscillation (built-in R). Refer to Section 4.4.3, "OSC3 oscillation circuit", for details.

(2) External reset by simultaneous high input to the input port (K00–K03)

This function resets the IC when several keys are pressed simultaneously. The mask option is used to select whether this function is used or not. Further when the function is used, a combination of the input ports (K00–K03), which are connected to the keys to be pressed simultaneously, can be selected. Refer to Section 2.2.2, "Simultaneous high input to terminals K00–K03", for details.

(3) Time authorize circuit for the simultaneous high input reset function

When using the external reset function (shown in 2 above), using the time authorize circuit or not can be selected by mask option. The reset function works only when the input time of simultaneous low is more than the rule time if the time authorize circuit is being used.
Refer to Section 2.2.2, "Simultaneous high input to terminals K00–K03", for details.

(4) Input port pull-down resistor

The mask option is used to select whether the pull-down resistor is supplemented to the input ports or not. It is possible to select for each bit of the input ports.
Refer to Section 4.5.3, "Mask option", for details.

(5) Output specification of the output port

Either complementary output or P-channel open drain output can be selected as the output specification for the output ports R00–R03 and R10–R13. The selection is done in 1-bit units.
Refer to Section 4.6.2, "Mask option", for details.

(6) Output specification of the I/O port

For the output specification when the I/O ports P00–P03 and P10–P13 are in the output mode, either complementary output or P-channel open drain output can be selected in 1-bit units.
Refer to Section 4.7.2, "Mask option", for details.

(7) I/O port pull-down resistor

The mask option is used to select whether the pull-down resistor working in the input mode is supplemented to the I/O ports or not. It is possible to select for each bit of the input ports.
Refer to Section 4.7.2, "Mask option", for details.

(8) Synchronous clock polarity in the serial interface

The polarity of the synchronous clock SCLK and the SRDY signal in slave mode of the serial interface is selected by mask option. Either positive polarity or negative polarity can be selected.
Refer to Section 4.12.2, "Mask option", for details.

(9) External voltage detection of the SVD circuit

External voltage (SVD terminal voltage) detection can be selected in addition to supply voltage (V_{DD} terminal–V_{SS} terminal) detection. Refer to Section 4.17.2, "Mask option", for details.

(10) SVD voltage

Four criteria voltages for supply voltage detection can be selected from eight voltages.
Refer to Section 4.17.2, "Mask option", for details.

(11) LCD drive power

Either the internal power supply or an external power supply can be selected for driving LCD.
Refer to Section 4.8.2, "LCD drive power", for details.

(12) LCD segment specification

The display memory can be allocated to the optional SEG terminal. It is also possible to set the optional SEG terminal for DC output.
Refer to Section 4.8.5, "Segment option", for details.

<Option list>

The following is the option list for the S1C63666.
Multiple selections are available in each option item as indicated in the option list. Select the spcifications that meet the target system and check the appropriate box. Be sure to record the spcifications for unused functions too.

1. OSC3 SYSTEM CLOCK

☐ 1. Ceramic
☐ 2. CR (external R)
☐ 3. CR (built-in R)

2. MULTIPLE KEY ENTRY RESET COMBINATION

☐ 1. Not Use
☐ 2. Use (K00, K01, K02, K03)
☐ 3. Use (K00, K01, K02)
☐ 4. Use (K00, K01)

3. MULTIPLE KEY ENTRY RESET TIME AUTHORIZE

☐ 1. Not Use
☐ 2. Use

4. INPUT PORT PULL DOWN RESISTOR

• K00	☐ 1. With Resistor	☐ 2. Gate Direct
• K01	☐ 1. With Resistor	☐ 2. Gate Direct
• K02	☐ 1. With Resistor	☐ 2. Gate Direct
• K03	☐ 1. With Resistor	☐ 2. Gate Direct
• K10	☐ 1. With Resistor	☐ 2. Gate Direct
• K11	☐ 1. With Resistor	☐ 2. Gate Direct
• K12	☐ 1. With Resistor	☐ 2. Gate Direct
• K13	☐ 1. With Resistor	☐ 2. Gate Direct

5. OUTPUT PORT OUTPUT SPECIFICATION

• R00	☐ 1. Complementary	☐ 2. Pch-OpenDrain
• R01	☐ 1. Complementary	☐ 2. Pch-OpenDrain
• R02	☐ 1. Complementary	☐ 2. Pch-OpenDrain
• R03	☐ 1. Complementary	☐ 2. Pch-OpenDrain
• R10	☐ 1. Complementary	☐ 2. Pch-OpenDrain
• R11	☐ 1. Complementary	☐ 2. Pch-OpenDrain
• R12	☐ 1. Complementary	☐ 2. Pch-OpenDrain
• R13	☐ 1. Complementary	☐ 2. Pch-OpenDrain

6. I/O PORT OUTPUT SPECIFICATION

- P00 ☐ 1. Complementary ☐ 2. Pch-OpenDrain
- P01 ☐ 1. Complementary ☐ 2. Pch-OpenDrain
- P02 ☐ 1. Complementary ☐ 2. Pch-OpenDrain
- P03 ☐ 1. Complementary ☐ 2. Pch-OpenDrain
- P10 ☐ 1. Complementary ☐ 2. Pch-OpenDrain
- P11 ☐ 1. Complementary ☐ 2. Pch-OpenDrain
- P12 ☐ 1. Complementary ☐ 2. Pch-OpenDrain
- P13 ☐ 1. Complementary ☐ 2. Pch-OpenDrain

7. I/O PORT PULL DOWN RESISTOR

- P00 ☐ 1. With Resistor ☐ 2. Gate Direct
- P01 ☐ 1. With Resistor ☐ 2. Gate Direct
- P02 ☐ 1. With Resistor ☐ 2. Gate Direct
- P03 ☐ 1. With Resistor ☐ 2. Gate Direct
- P10 ☐ 1. With Resistor ☐ 2. Gate Direct
- P11 ☐ 1. With Resistor ☐ 2. Gate Direct
- P12 ☐ 1. With Resistor ☐ 2. Gate Direct
- P13 ☐ 1. With Resistor ☐ 2. Gate Direct

8. SERIAL INTERFACE POLARITY

☐ 1. Positive
☐ 2. Negative

9. SVD EXTERNAL VOLTAGE DETECTION

☐ 1. Not Use
☐ 2. Use

10. SVD DETECTION VOLTAGE

- 1 ☐ 1. 1.85/0.98 V ☐ 2. 2.00 V ☐ 3. 2.15 V ☐ 4. 2.30 V ☐ 5. 2.45 V ☐ 6. 2.60 V ☐ 7. 2.75 V ☐ 8. 2.90 V
- 2 ☐ 1. 1.85/0.98 V ☐ 2. 2.00 V ☐ 3. 2.15 V ☐ 4. 2.30 V ☐ 5. 2.45 V ☐ 6. 2.60 V ☐ 7. 2.75 V ☐ 8. 2.90 V
- 3 ☐ 1. 1.85/0.98 V ☐ 2. 2.00 V ☐ 3. 2.15 V ☐ 4. 2.30 V ☐ 5. 2.45 V ☐ 6. 2.60 V ☐ 7. 2.75 V ☐ 8. 2.90 V
- 4 ☐ 1. 1.85/0.98 V ☐ 2. 2.00 V ☐ 3. 2.15 V ☐ 4. 2.30 V ☐ 5. 2.45 V ☐ 6. 2.60 V ☐ 7. 2.75 V ☐ 8. 2.90 V

11. LCD DRIVING POWER

☐ 1. Internal Power (3.0 V panel)
☐ 2. External Power 3 V, V_{DD}=V_{C2} (4.5 V panel)
☐ 3. External Power 3 V, V_{DD}=V_{C3} (3.0 V panel)
☐ 4. External Power 2 V, V_{DD}=V_{C3}, V_{C1}=V_{C2} (3.0 V panel)

12. SEGMENT OPTION

Pin name	Address (F0xx)																								Output specification
	COM0			COM1			COM2			COM3			COM4			COM5			COM6			COM7			
	H	L	D	H	L	D	H	L	D	H	L	D	H	L	D	H	L	D	H	L	D	H	L	D	
SEG0																									SEG output ☐S
SEG1																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG2																									SEG output ☐S
SEG3																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG4																									SEG output ☐S
SEG5																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG6																									SEG output ☐S
SEG7																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG8																									SEG output ☐S
SEG9																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG10																									SEG output ☐S
SEG11																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG12																									SEG output ☐S
SEG13																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG14																									SEG output ☐S
SEG15																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG16																									SEG output ☐S
SEG17																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG18																									SEG output ☐S
SEG19																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG20																									SEG output ☐S
SEG21																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG22																									SEG output ☐S
SEG23																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG24																									SEG output ☐S
SEG25																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG26																									SEG output ☐S
SEG27																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG28																									SEG output ☐S
SEG29																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG30																									SEG output ☐S
SEG31																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG32																									SEG output ☐S
SEG33																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG34																									SEG output ☐S
SEG35																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG36																									SEG output ☐S
SEG37																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG38																									SEG output ☐S
SEG39																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG40																									SEG output ☐S
SEG41																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG42																									SEG output ☐S
SEG43																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG44																									SEG output ☐S
SEG45																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG46																									SEG output ☐S
SEG47																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG48																									SEG output ☐S
SEG49																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG50																									SEG output ☐S
SEG51																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG52																									SEG output ☐S
SEG53																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG54																									SEG output ☐S
SEG55																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG56																									SEG output ☐S
SEG57																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG58																									SEG output ☐S
SEG59																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG60																									SEG output ☐S
SEG61																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG62																									SEG output ☐S
SEG63																									DC output ☐C ☐N

<address> H: RAM data high-order address (0–9)
L: RAM data low-order address (0–F)
D: Data bit (0–3)

<Output specification> S: Segment output
C: Complementary output
N: Nch open drain output

CHAPTER 2 POWER SUPPLY AND INITIAL RESET

2.1 Power Supply

The S1C63666 operating power voltage is as follows:

Table 2.1.1 Operating voltage

Operating mode	Maximum operating frequency	Operating voltage
Normal mode	4 MHz (OSC3)	2.4 V to 3.6 V
Halver mode	32 kHz (OSC1 only)	2.4 V to 3.6 V
Normal mode	32 kHz (OSC1 only)	1.5 V to 3.6 V

The S1C63666 operates by applying a single power supply within the above range between VDD and VSS. The S1C63666 itself generates the voltage necessary for all the internal circuits by the built-in power supply circuits shown in Table 2.1.2.

Table 2.1.2 Power supply circuits

Circuit	Power supply	Output voltage
OSC1 circuit	Voltage regulator for OSC1 oscillation circuit	VOSC
Internal circuits (low-speed operation)	Low-speed operation voltage regulator	VD1L
OSC3 and internal circuits (high-speed operation)	High-speed operation voltage regulator	VD3
LCD driver	LCD system voltage circuit	VC1–VC3

Note: • Do not drive external loads with the output voltage from the internal power supply circuits.

• See Chapter 7, "Electrical Characteristics", for voltage values and drive capability.

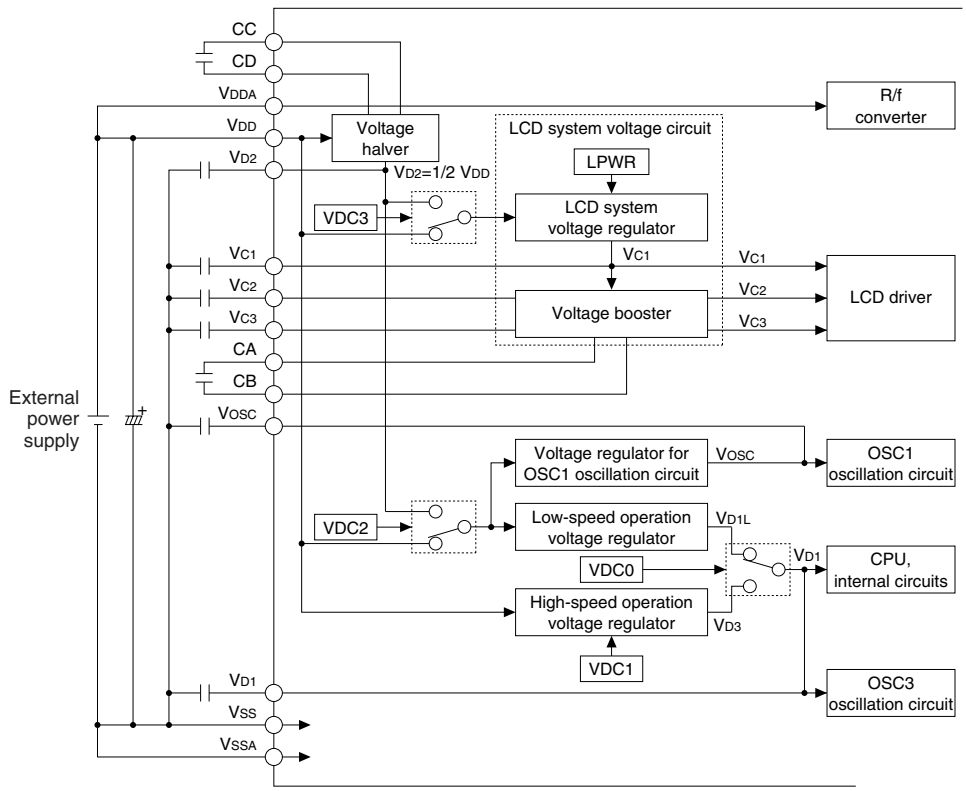


Fig. 2.1.1 Configuration of power supply

2.1.1 Voltage regulator for OSC1 oscillation circuit

This voltage regulator generates the V_{OSC} voltage (0.98 V Typ.) for driving the OSC1 oscillation circuit. This regulator always operates to drive the OSC1 oscillation circuit.

2.1.2 Low-speed operation voltage regulator

The low-speed operation voltage regulator generates the V_{D1L} voltage (1.25 V Typ.) for driving the internal logic circuits in low-speed mode. This regulator always operates and the output voltage is used as the operating voltage of the CPU and internal logic circuits when they are driven with the OSC1 clock (32 kHz).

2.1.3 High-speed operation voltage regulator

The high-speed operation voltage regulator generates the V_{D3} voltage (2.0 V Typ.) for driving the OSC3 oscillation circuit and the internal logic circuits in high-speed mode. Since this regulator stops normally, it should be turned it on using software before switching to the high-speed mode. Refer to Section 4.4, "Oscillation Circuit", for the control method.

2.1.4 Internal operating voltage V_{D1}

The internal operating voltage V_{D1} is the voltage for driving the CPU and internal logic circuits.
The S1C63666 is designed with twin clock specifications; it has two types of oscillation circuits OSC1 and OSC3 built-in. Use OSC1 clock for normal operation, and switch to OSC3 using software when high-speed operation is necessary. When switching the clock, the operating voltage V_{D1} must be switched using software to stabilize the operation of the oscillation circuit and internal circuits.
In low-speed operation, V_{D1L} generated by the low-speed operation voltage regulator is used as V_{D1}. In high-speed operation, V_{D3} generated by the high-speed operation voltage regulator is used as V_{D1}.
Refer to Section 4.4, "Oscillation Circuit", for the control method.

2.1.5 LCD system voltage circuit

The LCD system voltage circuit generates the LCD drive voltage. This circuit allows the software to turn on and off. Turn this circuit on before starting display on the LCD. The LCD system voltage circuit generates V_{C1} with the voltage regulator built-in, and generates two other voltages ($V_{C2} = 2V_{C1}$, $V_{C3} = 3V_{C1}$) by boosting V_{C1}. The V_{C1} voltage value can be adjusted using software in 16 steps (0.95 to 1.40 V).
The LCD system voltage regulator can be disabled by mask option. In this case, external elements can be minimized because the external capacitors for the LCD system voltage regulator are not necessary. However when the LCD system voltage regulator is not used, the display quality of the LCD panel, when the supply voltage fluctuates (drops), is inferior to when the LCD system voltage regulator is used.
Figure 2.1.5.1 shows the external element configuration when the LCD system voltage regulator is not used.

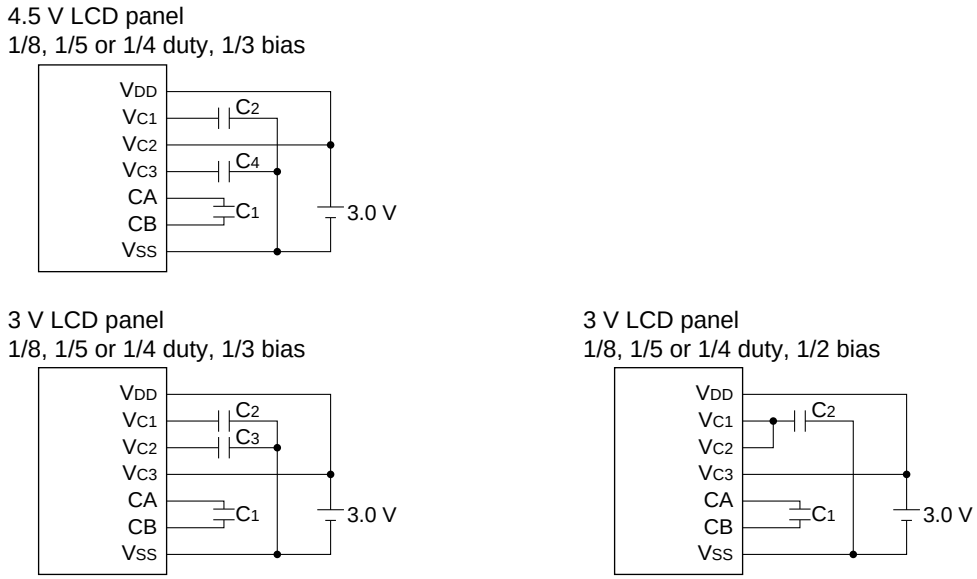


Fig. 2.1.5.1 External elements when LCD system voltage regulator is not used

Refer to Section 4.8, "LCD Driver", for control of the LCD drive voltage.

2.1.6 Halver mode and saving power

When the supply voltage VDD is 2.4 V or more, the low-speed operation voltage regulator and LCD system voltage circuit can be driven with the VDD voltage halved. This status is the halver mode for reducing current consumption during HALT or low-speed operation. At initial reset, the low-speed operation voltage regulator and LCD system voltage circuit are set in the normal mode using VDD. When necessary switch to the halver mode using software. The halver mode supports only low-speed operation using the OSC1 clock and cannot be set during high-speed operation using the OSC3 clock. The low-speed operation voltage regulator and the LCD system voltage circuit can be set to the halver mode independently. Refer to Section 4.2, " Power Control", for control of the halver mode.

2.1.7 Analog system power supply

The VDDA and VSSA power supply terminals are provided only for the R/f converter in order to avoid decreasing the conversion accuracy due to noise. However, the same voltage level as the VDD–VSS must be supplied to the VDDA–VSSA.
VDDA = VDD, VSSA = VSS

2.2 Initial Reset

To initialize the S1C63666 circuits, initial reset must be executed. There are two ways of doing this.

(1) External initial reset by the RESET terminal
(2) External initial reset by simultaneous high input to terminals K00–K03 (mask option setting)

The circuits are initialized by either (1) or (2). When the power is turned on, be sure to initialize using the reset function. It is not guaranteed that the circuits are initialized by only turning the power on.

Figure 2.2.1 shows the configuration of the initial reset circuit.

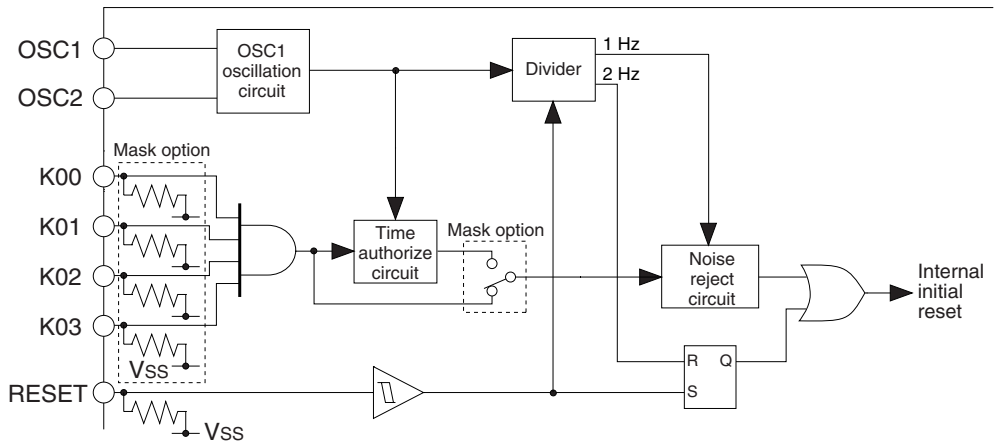


Fig. 2.2.1 Configuration of initial reset circuit

2.2.1 Reset terminal (RESET)

Initial reset can be executed externally by setting the reset terminal to a high level (V_{DD}). After that the initial reset is released by setting the reset terminal to a low level (V_{SS}) and the CPU starts operation.
The reset input signal is maintained by the RS latch and becomes the internal initial reset signal. The RS latch is designed to be released by a 2 Hz signal (high) that is divided by the OSC1 clock. Therefore in normal operation, a maximum of 250 msec (when f_{OSC1} = 32.768 kHz) is needed until the internal initial reset is released after the reset terminal goes to low level. Be sure to maintain a reset input of 0.1 msec or more. However, when turning the power on, the reset terminal should be set at a high level as in the timing shown in Figure 2.2.1.1.
Note that a reset pulse shorter than 100 nsec is rejected as noise.

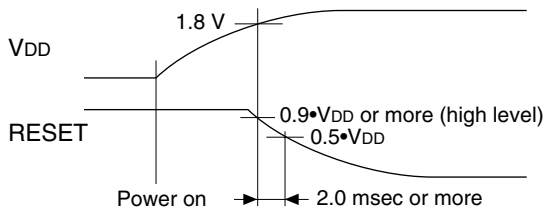


Fig. 2.2.1.1 Initial reset at power on

The reset terminal should be set to 0.9•V_{DD} or more (high level) until the supply voltage becomes 1.8 V or more.
After that, a level of 0.5•V_{DD} or more should be maintained more than 2.0 msec.

2.2.2 Simultaneous high input to terminals K00–K03

Another way of executing initial reset externally is to input a high signal simultaneously to the input ports (K00–K03) selected with the mask option.
Since this initial reset passes through the noise reject circuit, maintain the specified input port terminals at high level for at least 1.5 msec (when the oscillation frequency f_{OSC1} is 32.768 kHz) during normal operation. The noise reject circuit does not operate immediately after turning the power on until the oscillation circuit starts oscillating. Therefore, maintain the specified input port terminals at high level for at least 1.5 msec (when the oscillation frequency f_{OSC1} is 32.768 kHz) after oscillation starts.
Table 2.2.2.1 shows the combinations of input ports (K00–K03) that can be selected with the mask option.

Table 2.2.2.1 Combinations of input ports

1	Not use
2	K00∗K01∗K02∗K03
3	K00∗K01∗K02
4	K00∗K01

When, for instance, mask option 2 (K00∗K01∗K02∗K03) is selected, initial reset is executed when the signals input to the four ports K00–K03 are all high at the same time. When 3 or 4 is selected, the initial reset is done when a key entry including a combination of selected input ports is made.

Further, the time authorize circuit can be selected with the mask option. The time authorize circuit checks the input time of the simultaneous high input and performs initial reset if that time is the defined time (1 to 2 sec) or more.
If using this function, make sure that the specified ports do not go high at the same time during ordinary operation.

2.2.3 Internal register at initial resetting

Initial reset initializes the CPU as shown in Table 2.2.3.1.
The registers and flags which are not initialized by initial reset should be initialized in the program if necessary.
In particular, the stack pointers SP1 and SP2 must be set as a pair because all the interrupts including NMI are masked after initial reset until both the SP1 and SP2 stack pointers are set with software.
When data is written to the EXT register, the E flag is set and the following instruction will be executed in the extended addressing mode. If an instruction which does not permit extended operation is used as the following instruction, the operation is not guaranteed. Therefore, do not write data to the EXT register for initialization only.
Refer to the "S1C63000 Core CPU Manual" for extended addressing and usable instructions.

Table 2.2.3.1 Initial values

CPU core			
Name	Symbol	Number of bits	Setting value
Data register A	A	4	Undefined
Data register B	B	4	Undefined
Extension register EXT	EXT	8	Undefined
Index register X	X	16	Undefined
Index register Y	Y	16	Undefined
Program counter	PC	16	0110H
Stack pointer SP1	SP1	8	Undefined
Stack pointer SP2	SP2	8	Undefined
Zero flag	Z	1	Undefined
Carry flag	C	1	Undefined
Interrupt flag	I	1	0
Extension flag	E	1	0
Queue register	Q	16	Undefined

Peripheral circuits		
Name	Number of bits	Setting value
RAM	4	Undefined
Display memory	4	Undefined
Other pheripheral circuits	–	∗

∗ See Section 4.1, "Memory Map".

2.2.4 Terminal settings at initial resetting

The output port (R) terminals and I/O port (P) terminals are shared with special output terminals and input/output terminals of the serial interface. These functions are selected by the software. At initial reset, these terminals are set to the general purpose output port terminals and I/O port terminals. Set them according to the system in the initial routine. In addition, take care of the initial status of output terminals when designing a system.
Table 2.2.4.1 shows the list of the shared terminal settings.

Table 2.2.4.1 List of shared terminal settings

Terminal name	Terminal status at initial reset	Special output		Serial I/F	
		TOUT	FOUT	Master	Slave
R00	R00 (LOW output)				
R01	R01 (LOW output)				
R02	R02 (LOW output)	TOUT			
R03	R03 (LOW output)		FOUT		
R10–R13	R10–R13 (LOW output)				
P00–P03	P00–P03 (Input & pulled down*)				
P10	P10 (Input & pulled down*)			SIN(I)	SIN(I)
P11	P11 (Input & pulled down*)			SOUT(O)	SOUT(O)
P12	P12 (Input & pulled down*)			SCLK(O)	SCLK(I)
P13	P13 (Input & pulled down*)				SRDY(O)

* When "With Pull-Down" is selected by mask option (high impedance when "Gate Direct" is selected)

For setting procedure of the functions, see explanations for each of the peripheral circuits.

2.3 Test Terminal (TEST)

This is the terminal used for the factory inspection of the IC. During normal operation, connect the TEST terminal to VSS.

CHAPTER 3 CPU, ROM, RAM

3.1 CPU

The S1C63666 has a 4-bit core CPU S1C63000 built-in as its CPU part.
Refer to the "S1C63000 Core CPU Manual" for the S1C63000.

Note: The SLP instruction cannot be used because the SLEEP operation is not assumed in the S1C63666.

3.2 Code ROM

The built-in code ROM is a mask ROM for loading programs, and has a capacity of 16,384 steps × 13 bits. The core CPU can linearly access the program space up to step FFFFH from step 0000H, however, the program area of the S1C63666 is step 0000H to step 3FFFH. The program start address after initial reset is assigned to step 0110H. The non-maskable interrupt (NMI) vector and hardware interrupt vectors are allocated to step 0100H and steps 0102H–010EH, respectively.

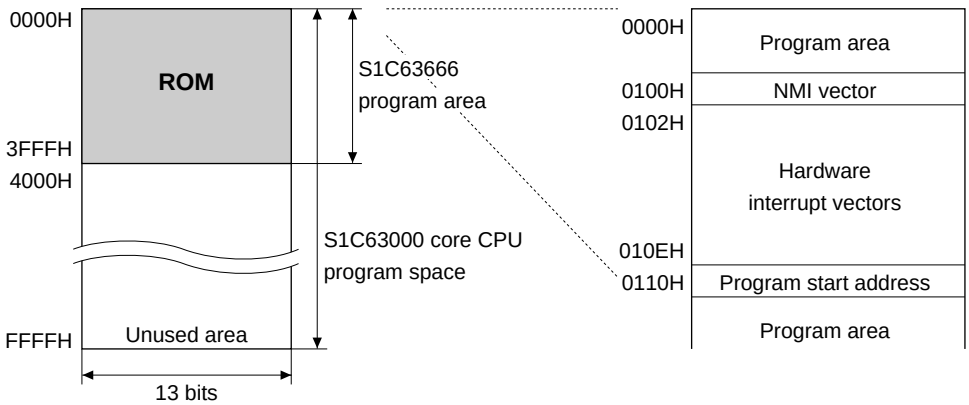


Fig. 3.2.1 Configuration of code ROM

3.3 RAM

The RAM is a data memory for storing various kinds of data, and has a capacity of 5,120 words × 4 bits. The RAM area is assigned to addresses 0000H to 01FFH on the data memory map. Addresses 0100H to 01FFH are 4-bit/16-bit data accessible areas and in other areas it is only possible to access 4-bit data. When programming, keep the following points in mind.

(1) Part of the RAM area is used as a stack area for subroutine call and register evacuation, so pay attention not to overlap the data area and stack area.

(2) The S1C63000 core CPU handles the stack using the stack pointer for 4-bit data (SP2) and the stack pointer for 16-bit data (SP1).
16-bit data are accessed in stack handling by SP1, therefore, this stack area should be allocated to the area where 4-bit/16-bit access is possible (0100H to 01FFH). The stack pointers SP1 and SP2 change cyclically within their respective range: the range of SP1 is 0000H to 03FFH and the range of SP2 is 0000H to 00FFH. Therefore, pay attention to the SP1 value because it may be set to 0200H or more exceeding the 4-bit/16-bit accessible range in the S1C63666 or it may be set to 00FFH or less. Memory accesses except for stack operations by SP1 are 4-bit data access.
After initial reset, all the interrupts including NMI are masked until both the stack pointers SP1 and SP2 are set by software. Further, if either SP1 or SP2 is re-set when both are set already, the interrupts including NMI are masked again until the other is re-set. Therefore, the settings of SP1 and SP2 must be done as a pair.

(3) Subroutine calls use 4 words (for PC evacuation) in the stack area for 16-bit data (SP1). Interrupts use 4 words (for PC evacuation) in the stack area for 16-bit data (SP1) and 1 word (for F register evacuation) in the stack area for 4-bit data.

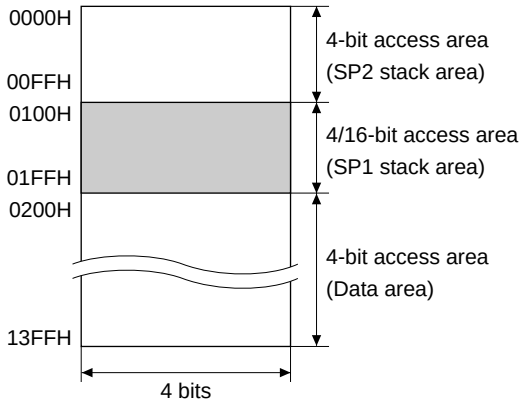


Fig. 3.3.1 Configuration of data RAM

3.4 Data ROM

The data ROM is a mask ROM for loading various static data such as a character generator, and has a capacity of 4,096 words × 4 bits. The data ROM is assigned to addresses 8000H to 8FFFH on the data memory map, and the data can be read using the same data memory access instructions as the RAM.

CHAPTER 4 PERIPHERAL CIRCUITS AND OPERATION

The peripheral circuits of S1C63666 (timer, I/O, etc.) are interfaced with the CPU in the memory mapped I/O method. Thus, all the peripheral circuits can be controlled by accessing the I/O memory on the memory map using the memory operation instructions. The following sections explain the detailed operation of each peripheral circuit.

4.1 Memory Map

The S1C63666 data memory consists of 5,120-word RAM, 4,096-word data ROM, 544-bit display memory and 92-word peripheral I/O memory. Figure 4.1.1 shows the overall memory map of the S1C63666, and Table 4.1.1 the peripheral circuits' (I/O space) memory maps.

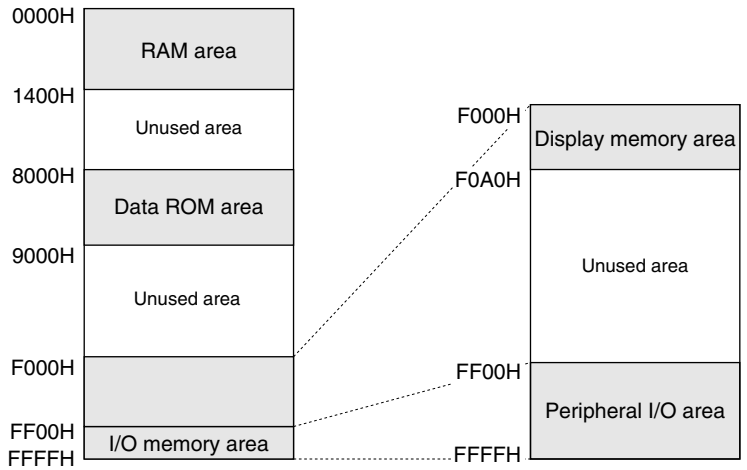


Fig. 4.1.1 Memory map

Note: Memory is not implemented in unused areas within the memory map. Further, some non-implementation areas and unused (access prohibition) areas exist in the peripheral I/O area. If the program that accesses these areas is generated, its operation cannot be guaranteed. Refer to the I/O memory maps shown in Table 4.1.1 for the peripheral I/O area.

Table 4.1.1 (a) I/O memory map (FF00H–FF31H)

Address	Register D3	D2	D1	D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
FF00H	VDC3	VDC2	VDC1	VDC0	VDC3	0	1/2VDD	VDD	LCD system voltage regulator power source switch
					VDC2	0	1/2VDD	VDD	Low-speed operation voltage regulator power source switch
	R/W				VDC1	0	On	Off	High-speed operation voltage regulator on/off
					VDC0	0	VD3	VD1L	Logic system power source switch
FF01H	CLKCHG	OSCC	0	0	CLKCHG	0	OSC3	OSC1	CPU clock switch
					OSCC	0	On	Off	OSC3 oscillation On/Off
	R/W		R		0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
FF04H	0	SVDS2	SVDS1	SVDS0	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					SVDS2	0			SVD criteria voltage setting (4 values are selected by mask option)
	R	R/W			SVDS1	0			[SVDS2–0] 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
					SVDS0	0			Voltage(V) 1.85/0.98 2.00 2.15 2.30 2.45 2.60 2.75 2.90
FF05H	CMPON	CMPDT	SVDDT	SVDON	CMPON	0	On	Off	Analog comparator On/Off
					CMPDT	0	+ > -	+ < -	Analog comparator data
	R/W	R		R/W	SVDDT	0	Low	Normal	SVD evaluation data
					SVDON	0	On	Off	SVD circuit On/Off
FF06H	FOUTE	SWDIR	FOFQ1	FOFQ0	FOUTE	0	Enable	Disable	FOUT output enable
					SWDIR	0			Stopwatch direct input switch
									0: K00=Run/Stop, K01=Lap 1: K00=Lap, K01=Run/Stop
	R/W				FOFQ1	0			FOUT frequency selection [FOFQ1, 0] 0 1 2 3
					FOFQ0	0			Frequency fOSC1/64 fOSC1/8 fOSC1 fOSC3
FF07H	0	0	WDEN	WDRST	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R		R/W	W	WDEN	1	Enable	Disable	Watchdog timer enable
					WDRST*3	Reset	Reset	Invalid	Watchdog timer reset (writing)
FF20H	SIK03	SIK02	SIK01	SIK00	SIK03	0	Enable	Disable	K00–K03 interrupt selection register
					SIK02	0	Enable	Disable	
	R/W				SIK01	0	Enable	Disable	
					SIK00	0	Enable	Disable	
FF21H	K03	K02	K01	K00	K03	– *2	High	Low	K00–K03 input port data
					K02	– *2	High	Low	
	R				K01	– *2	High	Low	
					K00	– *2	High	Low	
FF22H	KCP03	KCP02	KCP01	KCP00	KCP03	1	↓	↑	K00–K03 input comparison register
					KCP02	1	↓	↑	
	R/W				KCP01	1	↓	↑	
					KCP00	1	↓	↑	
FF24H	SIK13	SIK12	SIK11	SIK10	SIK13	0	Enable	Disable	K10–K13 interrupt selection register
					SIK12	0	Enable	Disable	
	R/W				SIK11	0	Enable	Disable	
					SIK10	0	Enable	Disable	
FF25H	K13	K12	K11	K10	K13	– *2	High	Low	K10–K13 input port data
					K12	– *2	High	Low	
	R				K11	– *2	High	Low	
					K10	– *2	High	Low	
FF26H	KCP13	KCP12	KCP11	KCP10	KCP13	1	↓	↑	K10–K13 input comparison register
					KCP12	1	↓	↑	
	R/W				KCP11	1	↓	↑	
					KCP10	1	↓	↑	
FF30H	R03HIZ	R02HIZ	R01HIZ	R00HIZ	R03HIZ	0	Hi-Z	Output	R03 (FOUTE=0)/FOUT (FOUTE=1) Hi-Z control
					R02HIZ	0	Hi-Z	Output	R02 (PTOUT=0)/TOUT (PTOUT=1) Hi-Z control
	R/W				R01HIZ	0	Hi-Z	Output	R01 Hi-Z control
					R00HIZ	0	Hi-Z	Output	R00 Hi-Z control
FF31H	R03	R02	R01	R00	R03	0	High	Low	R03 output port data (FOUTE=0) Fix at "1" when FOUT is used.
					R02	0	High	Low	R02 output port data (PTOUT=0) Fix at "1" when TOUT is used.
	R/W				R01	0	High	Low	R01 output port data
					R00	0	High	Low	R00 output port data

Remarks

*1 Initial value at initial reset

*2 Not set in the circuit

*3 Constantly "0" when being read

Table 4.1.1 (b) I/O memory map (FF32H–FF62H)

Address	Register D3	D2	D1	D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
FF32H	0	0	0	R1HIZ	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					R1HIZ	0	Hi-Z	Output	R10–R13 Hi-Z control
FF33H	R13	R12	R11	R10	R13	0	High	Low	R10–R13 output port data
					R12	0	High	Low	
	R/W				R11	0	High	Low	
					R10	0	High	Low	
FF40H	IOC03	IOC02	IOC01	IOC00	IOC03	0	Output	Input	P00–P03 I/O control register
					IOC02	0	Output	Input	
	R/W				IOC01	0	Output	Input	
					IOC00	0	Output	Input	
FF41H	PUL03	PUL02	PUL01	PUL00	PUL03	1	On	Off	P00–P03 pull-down control register
					PUL02	1	On	Off	
	R/W				PUL01	1	On	Off	
					PUL00	1	On	Off	
FF42H	P03	P02	P01	P00	P03	– *2	High	Low	P00–P03 I/O port data
					P02	– *2	High	Low	
	R/W				P01	– *2	High	Low	
					P00	– *2	High	Low	
FF44H	IOC13	IOC12	IOC11	IOC10	IOC13	0	Output	Input	P13 I/O control register functions as a general-purpose register when SIF (slave) is selected
					IOC12	0	Output	Input	P12 I/O control register (ESIF=0) functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
	R/W				IOC11	0	Output	Input	P11 I/O control register (ESIF=0) functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
					IOC10	0	Output	Input	P10 I/O control register (ESIF=0) functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
FF45H	PUL13	PUL12	PUL11	PUL10	PUL13	1	On	Off	P13 pull-down control register functions as a general-purpose register when SIF (slave) is selected
					PUL12	1	On	Off	P12 pull-down control register (ESIF=0) functions as a general-purpose register when SIF (master) is selected SCLK (I) pull-down control register when SIF (slave) is selected
	R/W				PUL11	1	On	Off	P11 pull-down control register (ESIF=0) functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
					PUL10	1	On	Off	P10 pull-down control register (ESIF=0) SIN pull-down control register when SIF is selected
FF46H	P13	P12	P11	P10	P13	– *2	High	Low	P13 I/O port data functions as a general-purpose register when SIF (slave) is selected
					P12	– *2	High	Low	P12 I/O port data (ESIF=0) functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
	R/W				P11	– *2	High	Low	P11 I/O port data (ESIF=0) functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
					P10	– *2	High	Low	P10 I/O port data (ESIF=0) functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
FF60H	LDUTY1	LDUTY0	STCD	LPWR	LDUTY1	0			LCD drive duty switch [LDUTY1, 0] 0 1 2, 3 Duty 1/4 1/5 1/8
					LDUTY0	0			
	R/W				STCD	0	Static	Dynamic	LCD drive switch
					LPWR	0	On	Off	LCD power On/Off
FF61H	0	ALOFF	ALON	0	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					ALOFF	1	All Off	Normal	LCD all Off control
	R	R/W		R	ALON	0	All On	Normal	LCD all On control
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
FF62H	LC3	LC2	LC1	LC0	LC3	0			LCD contrast adjustment [LC3–0] 0 – 15 Contrast Light – Dark
					LC2	0			
	R/W				LC1	0			
					LC0	0			

Table 4.1.1 (c) I/O memory map (FF6CH–FF79H)

Address	Register D3	D2	D1	D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
FF6CH	ENRTM	ENRST	ENON	BZE	ENRTM	0	1sec	0.5sec	Envelope releasing time selection
					ENRST*3	Reset	Reset	Invalid	Envelope reset (writing)
	R/W	W	R/W		ENON	0	On	Off	Envelope On/Off
					BZE	0	Enable	Disable	Buzzer output enable
FF6DH	0	BZSTP	BZSHT	SHTPW	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					BZSTP*3	0	Stop	Invalid	1-shot buzzer stop (writing)
					BZSHT	0	Trigger	Invalid	1-shot buzzer trigger (writing)
	R	W	R/W				Busy	Ready	1-shot buzzer status (reading)
					SHTPW	0	125msec	31.25msec	1-shot buzzer pulse width setting
FF6EH	0	BZFQ2	BZFQ1	BZFQ0	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					BZFQ2	0			Buzzer frequency selection: [BZFQ2, 1, 0] 0: 4096.0 Hz; 1: 3276.8 Hz; 2: 2730.7 Hz; 3: 2340.6 Hz; [BZFQ2, 1, 0] 4: 2048.0 Hz; 5: 1638.4 Hz; 6: 1365.3 Hz; 7: 1170.3 Hz
	R	R/W			BZFQ1	0			
					BZFQ0	0			
FF6FH	0	BDTY2	BDTY1	BDTY0	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					BDTY2	0			Buzzer signal duty ratio selection (refer to main manual)
	R	R/W			BDTY1	0			
					BDTY0	0			
FF70H	0	ESOUT	SCTRG	ESIF	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					ESOUT	0	Enable	Disable	SOUT enable
					SCTRG	0	Trigger	Invalid	Serial I/F clock trigger (writing)
	R	R/W					Run	Stop	Serial I/F clock status (reading)
					ESIF	0	SIF	I/O	Serial I/F enable (P1 port function selection)
FF71H	SDP	SCPS	SCS1	SCS0	SDP	0	MSB first	LSB first	Serial I/F data input/output permutation
					SCPS	0			Serial I/F clock phase selection: –Negative polarity (mask option); –Positive polarity (mask option)
	R/W								[SCS1, 0] 0: Clock Slave; 1: PT
					SCS1	0			Serial I/F clock mode selection: [SCS1, 0] 2: Clock OSC1/2; 3: OSC1
					SCS0	0			
FF72H	SD3	SD2	SD1	SD0	SD3	– *2	High	Low	MSB
					SD2	– *2	High	Low	Serial I/F transmit/receive data (low-order 4 bits)
	R/W				SD1	– *2	High	Low	
					SD0	– *2	High	Low	LSB
FF73H	SD7	SD6	SD5	SD4	SD7	– *2	High	Low	MSB
					SD6	– *2	High	Low	Serial I/F transmit/receive data (high-order 4 bits)
	R/W				SD5	– *2	High	Low	
					SD4	– *2	High	Low	LSB
FF74H	0	0	TMRST	TMRUN	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R		W	R/W	TMRST*3	Reset	Reset	Invalid	Clock timer reset (writing)
					TMRUN	0	Run	Stop	Clock timer Run/Stop
FF75H	TM3	TM2	TM1	TM0	TM3	0			Clock timer data (16 Hz)
					TM2	0			Clock timer data (32 Hz)
	R				TM1	0			Clock timer data (64 Hz)
					TM0	0			Clock timer data (128 Hz)
FF76H	TM7	TM6	TM5	TM4	TM7	0			Clock timer data (1 Hz)
					TM6	0			Clock timer data (2 Hz)
	R				TM5	0			Clock timer data (4 Hz)
					TM4	0			Clock timer data (8 Hz)
FF78H	EDIR	DKM2	DKM1	DKM0	EDIR	0	Enable	Disable	Direct key mask enable
					DKM2	0			Key mask selection: [DKM2, 1, 0] 0: Key mask None; 1: K02; 2: K02–03; 3: K02–03,10; [DKM2, 1, 0] 4: Key mask K10; 5: K10–11; 6: K10–12; 7: K10–13
	R/W				DKM1	0			
					DKM0	0			
FF79H	LCURF	CRNWF	SWRUN	SWRST	LCURF	0	Request	No	Lap data carry-up request flag
					SWDIN	0	Renewal	No	Capture renewal flag
	R		R/W	W	SWRUN	0	Run	Stop	Stopwatch timer Run/Stop
					SWRST*3	Reset	Reset	Invalid	Stopwatch timer reset (writing)

Table 4.1.1 (d) I/O memory map (FF7AH–FF93H)

Address	Register D3	D2	D1	D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
FF7AH	SWD3	SWD2	SWD1	SWD0	SWD3	0			Stopwatch timer data
					SWD2	0			
	R				SWD1	0			BCD (1/1000 sec)
					SWD0	0			
FF7BH	SWD7	SWD6	SWD5	SWD4	SWD7	0			Stopwatch timer data
					SWD6	0			
	R				SWD5	0			BCD (1/100 sec)
					SWD4	0			
FF7CH	SWD11	SWD10	SWD9	SWD8	SWD11	0			Stopwatch timer data
					SWD10	0			
	R				SWD9	0			BCD (1/10 sec)
					SWD8	0			
FF80H	SR3	SR2	SR1	SR0	SR3	– *2			Source register (low-order 4 bits)
					SR2	– *2			
	R/W				SR1	– *2			
					SR0	– *2			LSB
FF81H	SR7	SR6	SR5	SR4	SR7	– *2			MSB
					SR6	– *2			Source register (high-order 4 bits)
	R/W				SR5	– *2			
					SR4	– *2			
FF82H	DRL3	DRL2	DRL1	DRL0	DRL3	– *2			Low-order 8-bit destination register
					DRL2	– *2			(low-order 4 bits)
	R/W				DRL1	– *2			LSB
					DRL0	– *2			
FF83H	DRL7	DRL6	DRL5	DRL4	DRL7	– *2			MSB
					DRL6	– *2			Low-order 8-bit destination register
	R/W				DRL5	– *2			(high-order 4 bits)
					DRL4	– *2			
FF84H	DRH3	DRH2	DRH1	DRH0	DRH3	– *2			High-order 8-bit destination register
					DRH2	– *2			(low-order 4 bits)
	R/W				DRH1	– *2			LSB
					DRH0	– *2			
FF85H	DRH7	DRH6	DRH5	DRH4	DRH7	– *2			MSB
					DRH6	– *2			High-order 8-bit destination register
	R/W				DRH5	– *2			(high-order 4 bits)
					DRH4	– *2			
FF86H	NF	VF	ZF	CALMD	NF	0	Negative	Positive	Negative flag
					VF	0	Overflow	No	Overflow flag
	R			R/W	ZF	0	Zero	No	Zero flag
					CALMD	0	Run	Stop	Operation status (reading)
							Div.	Mult.	Calculation mode selection (writing)
FF90H	0	0	0	SENSEL	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					SENSEL	0	Sensor 1	Sensor 0	Sensor selection
FF91H	OVTBC	OVMC	RFRUNR	RFRUNS	OVTBC	0	Overflow	Non-ov	Time base counter overflow flag
					OVMC	0	Overflow	Non-ov	Measurement counter overflow flag
	R/W				RFRUNR	0	Run	Stop	Reference oscillation Run/Stop control
					RFRUNS	0	Run	Stop	Sensor oscillation Run/Stop control
FF92H	MC3	MC2	MC1	MC0	MC3	– *2			Measurement counter MC0–MC3
					MC2	– *2			
	R/W				MC1	– *2			
					MC0	– *2			LSB
FF93H	MC7	MC6	MC5	MC4	MC7	– *2			Measurement counter MC4–MC7
					MC6	– *2			
	R/W				MC5	– *2			
					MC4	– *2			

Table 4.1.1 (e) I/O memory map (FF94H–FFC5H)

Address	Register D3	D2	D1	D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
FF94H	MC11	MC10	MC9	MC8	MC11	– *2			Measurement counter MC8–MC11
					MC10	– *2			
	R/W				MC9	– *2			
					MC8	– *2			
FF95H	MC15	MC14	MC13	MC12	MC15	– *2			Measurement counter MC12–MC15
					MC14	– *2			
	R/W				MC13	– *2			
					MC12	– *2			
FF96H	MC19	MC18	MC17	MC16	MC19	– *2			MSB
					MC18	– *2			Measurement counter MC16–MC19
	R/W				MC17	– *2			
					MC16	– *2			
FF97H	TC3	TC2	TC1	TC0	TC3	– *2			Time bace counter TC0–TC3
					TC2	– *2			
	R/W				TC1	– *2			
					TC0	– *2			LSB
FF98H	TC7	TC6	TC5	TC4	TC7	– *2			Time bace counter TC4–TC7
					TC6	– *2			
	R/W				TC5	– *2			
					TC4	– *2			
FF99H	TC11	TC10	TC9	TC8	TC11	– *2			Time bace counter TC8–TC11
					TC10	– *2			
	R/W				TC9	– *2			
					TC8	– *2			
FF9AH	TC15	TC14	TC13	TC12	TC15	– *2			Time bace counter TC12–TC15
					TC14	– *2			
	R/W				TC13	– *2			
					TC12	– *2			
FF9BH	TC19	TC18	TC17	TC16	TC19	– *2			MSB
					TC18	– *2			Time bace counter TC16–TC19
	R/W				TC17	– *2			
					TC16	– *2			
FFC0H	MOD16	EVCNT	FCSEL	PLPOL	MODE16	0	16 bits	8 bits	16-bit mode selection
					EVCNT	0	Event ct.	Timer	Timer 0 counter mode selection
	R/W				FCSEL	0	With NR	No NR	Timer 0 function selection (for event counter mode)
					PLPOL	0	↓	↓	Timer 0 pulse polarity selection (for event counter mode)
FFC1H	0	CHSEL1	CHSEL0	PTOUT	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					CHSEL1	0			TOUT output selection [CHSEL1,0]: 0 Timer; 1 Timer 0; 2 Timer 1; 3 Timer 2
	R	R/W			CHSEL0	0			
					PTOUT	0	On	Off	TOUT output control
FFC2H	0	CKSEL2	CKSEL1	CKSEL0	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					CKSEL2	0	OSC3	OSC1f	Prescaler 2 source clock selection
	R	R/W			CKSEL1	0	OSC3	OSC1	Prescaler 1 source clock selection
					CKSEL0	0	OSC3	OSC1	Prescaler 0 source clock selection
FFC3H	PTPS01	PTPS00	PTRST0	PTRUN0	PTPS01	0			Prescaler 0 division ratio selection [PTPS01, 00]: 0 Division ratio 1/1; 1 1/4; 2 1/32; 3 1/256
					PTPS00	0			
	R/W		W	R/W	PTRST0*3	– *2	Reset	Invalid	Timer 0 reset (reload)
					PTRUN0	0	Run	Stop	Timer 0 Run/Stop
FFC4H	PTPS11	PTPS10	PTRST1	PTRUN1	PTPS11	0			Prescaler 1 division ratio selection [PTPS11, 10]: 0 Division ratio 1/1; 1 1/4; 2 1/32; 3 1/256
					PTPS10	0			
	R/W		W	R/W	PTRST1*3	– *2	Reset	Invalid	Timer 1 reset (reload)
					PTRUN1	0	Run	Stop	Timer 1 Run/Stop
FFC5H	PTPS21	PTPS20	PTRST2	PTRUN2	PTPS21	0			Prescaler 2 division ratio selection [PTPS21, 20]: 0 Division ratio 1/1; 1 1/4; 2 1/32; 3 1/256
					PTPS20	0			
	R/W		W	R/W	PTRST2*3	– *2	Reset	Invalid	Timer 2 reset (reload)
					PTRUN2	0	Run	Stop	Timer 2 Run/Stop

Table 4.1.1 (f) I/O memory map (FFC6H–FFE3H)

Address	Register D3	D2	D1	D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
FFC6H	RLD03	RLD02	RLD01	RLD00	RLD03	0			MSB
					RLD02	0			Programmable timer 0 reload data (low-order 4 bits)
	R/W				RLD01	0			
					RLD00	0			LSB
FFC7H	RLD07	RLD06	RLD05	RLD04	RLD07	0			MSB
					RLD06	0			Programmable timer 0 reload data (high-order 4 bits)
	R/W				RLD05	0			
					RLD04	0			LSB
FFC8H	RLD13	RLD12	RLD11	RLD10	RLD13	0			MSB
					RLD12	0			Programmable timer 1 reload data (low-order 4 bits)
	R/W				RLD11	0			
					RLD10	0			LSB
FFC9H	RLD17	RLD16	RLD15	RLD14	RLD17	0			MSB
					RLD16	0			Programmable timer 1 reload data (high-order 4 bits)
	R/W				RLD15	0			
					RLD14	0			LSB
FFCAH	RLD23	RLD22	RLD21	RLD20	RLD23	0			MSB
					RLD22	0			Programmable timer 2 reload data (low-order 4 bits)
	R/W				RLD21	0			
					RLD20	0			LSB
FFCBH	RLD27	RLD26	RLD25	RLD24	RLD27	0			MSB
					RLD26	0			Programmable timer 2 reload data (high-order 4 bits)
	R/W				RLD25	0			
					RLD24	0			LSB
FFCCH	PTD03	PTD02	PTD01	PTD00	PTD03	0			MSB
					PTD02	0			Programmable timer 0 data (low-order 4 bits)
	R				PTD01	0			
					PTD00	0			LSB
FFCDH	PTD07	PTD06	PTD05	PTD04	PTD07	0			MSB
					PTD06	0			Programmable timer 0 data (high-order 4 bits)
	R				PTD05	0			
					PTD04	0			LSB
FFCEH	PTD13	PTD12	PTD11	PTD10	PTD13	0			MSB
					PTD12	0			Programmable timer 1 data (low-order 4 bits)
	R				PTD11	0			
					PTD10	0			LSB
FFCFH	PTD17	PTD16	PTD15	PTD14	PTD17	0			MSB
					PTD16	0			Programmable timer 1 data (high-order 4 bits)
	R				PTD15	0			
					PTD14	0			LSB
FFD0H	PTD23	PTD22	PTD21	PTD20	PTD23	0			MSB
					PTD22	0			Programmable timer 2 data (low-order 4 bits)
	R				PTD21	0			
					PTD20	0			LSB
FFD1H	PTD27	PTD26	PTD25	PTD24	PTD27	0			MSB
					PTD26	0			Programmable timer 2 data (high-order 4 bits)
	R				PTD25	0			
					PTD24	0			LSB
FFE1H	0	EIPT2	EIPT1	EIPT0	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					EIPT2	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Programmable timer 2)
	R	R/W			EIPT1	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Programmable timer 1)
					EIPT0	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Programmable timer 0)
FFE2H	0	0	0	EISIF	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					EISIF	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Serial I/F)
FFE3H	0	0	0	EIK0	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					EIK0	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (K00–K03)

Table 4.1.1 (g) I/O memory map (FFE4H–FFF7H)

Address	Register D3	D2	D1	D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
FFE4H	0	0	0	EIK1	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					EIK1	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (K10–K13)
FFE5H	EIT3	EIT2	EIT1	EIT0	EIT3	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Clock timer 1 Hz)
					EIT2	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Clock timer 2 Hz)
	R/W				EIT1	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Clock timer 8 Hz)
					EIT0	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Clock timer 32 Hz)
FFE6H	EIRUN	EILAP	EISW1	EISW10	EIRUN	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Stopwatch direct RUN)
					EILAP	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Stopwatch direct LAP)
	R/W				EISW1	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Stopwatch timer 1 Hz)
					EISW10	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Stopwatch timer 10 Hz)
FFE7H	0	0	EIRFM	EIRFB	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R		R/W		EIRFM	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (R/f converter reference oscillate completion)
					EIRFB	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (R/f converter sensor oscillate completion)
FFF1H	0	IPT2	IPT1	IPT0	0 *3	– *2	(R)	(R)	Unused
					IPT2	0	Yes	No	Interrupt factor flag (Programmable timer 2)
	R	R/W			IPT1	0	(W)	(W)	Interrupt factor flag (Programmable timer 1)
					IPT0	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (Programmable timer 0)
FFF2H	0	0	0	ISIF	0 *3	– *2	(R)	(R)	Unused
					0 *3	– *2	Yes	No	Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2	(W)	(W)	Unused
					ISIF	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (Serial I/F)
FFF3H	0	0	0	IK0	0 *3	– *2	(R)	(R)	Unused
					0 *3	– *2	Yes	No	Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2	(W)	(W)	Unused
					IK0	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (K00–K03)
FFF4H	0	0	0	IK1	0 *3	– *2	(R)	(R)	Unused
					0 *3	– *2	Yes	No	Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2	(W)	(W)	Unused
					IK1	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (K10–K13)
FFF5H	IT3	IT2	IT1	IT0	IT3	0	(R)	(R)	Interrupt factor flag (Clock timer 1 Hz)
					IT2	0	Yes	No	Interrupt factor flag (Clock timer 2 Hz)
	R/W				IT1	0	(W)	(W)	Interrupt factor flag (Clock timer 8 Hz)
					IT0	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (Clock timer 32 Hz)
FFF6H	IRUN	ILAP	ISW1	ISW10	IRUN	0	(R)	(R)	Interrupt factor flag (Stopwatch direct RUN)
					ILAP	0	Yes	No	Interrupt factor flag (Stopwatch direct LAP)
	R/W				ISW1	0	(W)	(W)	Interrupt factor flag (Stopwatch timer 1 Hz)
					ISW10	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (Stopwatch timer 10 Hz)
FFF7H	0	0	IRFM	IRFB	0 *3	– *2	(R)	(R)	Unused
					0 *3	– *2	Yes	No	Unused
	R		R/W		IRFM	0	(W)	(W)	Interrupt factor flag (R/f converter reference oscillate completion)
					IRFB	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (R/f converter sensor oscillate completion)

4.2 Power Control

4.2.1 Configuration of power supply circuit

The S1C63666 has built-in power supply circuits shown in Figure 4.2.1.1 so the voltages to drive the CPU, internal logic circuits, oscillation circuits and LCD driver can be generated on the chip.

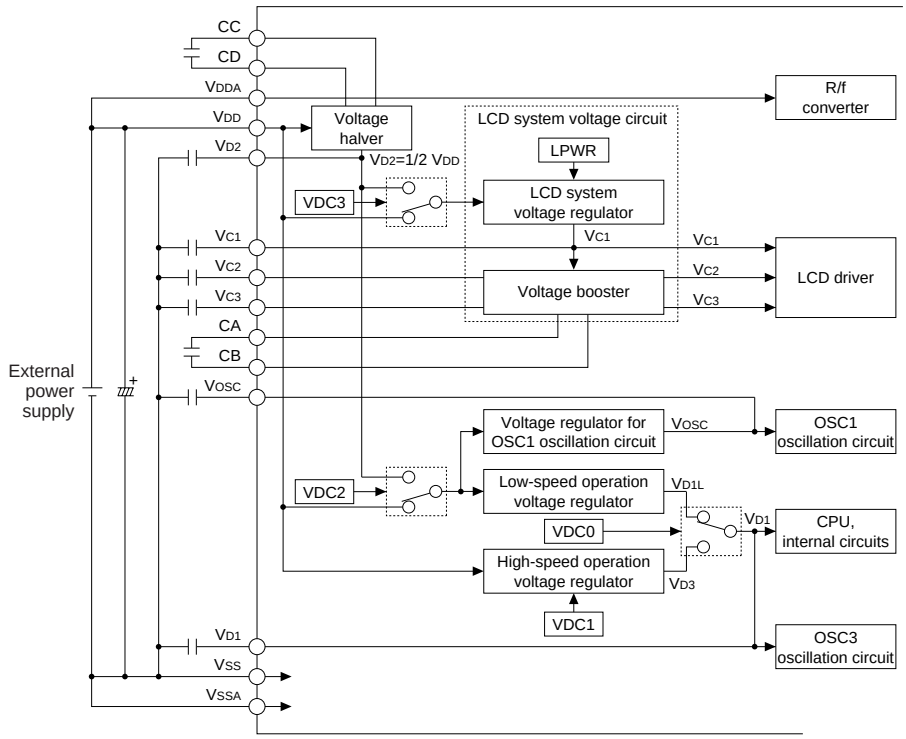


Fig. 4.2.1.1 Built-in power supply circuit

Voltage regulator for OSC1 oscillation circuit

This voltage regulator always operates to generate the V_{OSC} voltage (0.98 V Typ.) for driving the OSC1 oscillation circuit.

Low-speed operation voltage regulator

The low-speed operation voltage regulator always operates to generate the V_{D1L} voltage (1.25 V Typ.) for driving the internal logic circuits. The V_{D1L} voltage is used as the V_{D1} operating voltage of the CPU and internal logic circuits when they are driven with the OSC1 clock (32 kHz). V_{D1} should be switched using software according to the operating clock.

High-speed operation voltage regulator

The high-speed operation voltage regulator generates the V_{D3} voltage (2.0 V Typ.) for driving the OSC3 oscillation circuit and the internal logic circuits in high-speed mode. Since this regulator stops normally, turn it on using the VDC1 register (VDC1 = "1") and switch the internal logic operating voltage to V_{D3} using the VDC0 register before starting the OSC3 oscillation.

LCD system voltage circuit

The LCD system voltage circuit generates the LCD drive voltage. This circuit can be turned on and off using the LPWR register. Turn this circuit on (LPWR = "1") before starting display on the LCD.
The LCD system voltage circuit generates V_{C1} with the built-in voltage regulator, and generates two other voltages ($V_{C2} = 2V_{C1}$, $V_{C3} = 3V_{C1}$) by boosting V_{C1}. The V_{C1} voltage value can be adjusted using software in 16 steps (0.95 to 1.40 V). Refer to Section 4.8, "LCD Driver", for control of the V_{C1} voltage (contrast). This circuit does not operate when an external power supply is selected by mask option for driving the LCD.

Voltage halver

The voltage halver generates V_{D2} by halving the supply voltage V_{DD}. Using this halved supply voltage to drive the low-speed operation voltage regulator and LCD system voltage circuit reduces current consumption during HALT or low-speed operation. This status is the halver mode and the VDC2 register is used to set the low-speed operation voltage regulator into the halver mode and the VDC3 register is used to set the LCD system voltage circuit. However, the supply voltage must be 2.4 V or more to set the halver mode. Furthermore, the halver mode cannot be set during high-speed operation using the OSC3 clock.
In the normal mode, the low-speed operation voltage regulator and LCD system voltage circuit operate with the supply voltage V_{DD} directly.
At initial reset, the normal mode is set by hardware.
The voltage halver always operates regardless of the mode set.

4.2.2 Power control procedure

At initial reset, the power supply, operating voltage and oscillation circuit are set as follows:

• Low-speed operation voltage regulator:	ON	
	Normal mode	(VDC2 = "0")
• LCD system voltage circuit:	OFF	(LPWR = "0")
	Normal mode	(VDC3 = "0")
• High-speed operation voltage regulator:	OFF	(VDC1 = "0")
• CPU/internal logic operating voltage:	V_{D1L}	(VDC0 = "0")
• CPU system clock:	OSC1	(CLKCHG = "0")
• OSC3 oscillation circuit:	OFF	(OSCC = "0")

Setting halver mode

The low-speed operation voltage regulator and the LCD system voltage circuit can be set into the halver mode independently.

Setting the low-speed operation voltage regulator

The low-speed operation voltage regulator can be set into the halver mode under the conditions below.
- When the supply voltage V_{DD} is 2.4 V or higher.
- When the CPU/internal circuits operate with the V_{D1L} operating voltage and OSC1 operating clock.

The following shows the switching procedure from normal mode to halver mode.
1. Switch the CPU clock from OSC3 to OSC1 (CLKCHG = "0", when OSC3 is used as the CPU clock)
2. Stop the OSC3 oscillation (OSCC = "0")
3. Switch the internal operating voltage from V_{D3} to V_{D1L} (VDC0 = "0")
4. Turn the high-speed operation voltage circuit off (VDC1 = "0")
5. Check that the supply voltage V_{DD} is 2.4 V or higher using the SVD circuit
6. Set the halver mode (VDC2 = "1")

Steps 1 to 4 are necessary during high-speed operation.

Setting the LCD system voltage circuit

The LCD system voltage circuit can be set into the halver mode under the conditions below.
- When the supply voltage V_{DD} is 2.4 V or higher.
- When the V_{C1} setup value for driving the LCD is 1.13 V or lower.

The following shows the switching procedure.
1. Check that the supply voltage V_{DD} is 2.4 V or higher using the SVD circuit
2. Set the LCD drive voltage V_{C1} to 1.13 V or lower (LC3–LC0 ≤ 6)
3. Set the halver mode (VDC3 = "1")

Switching to high-speed operation

The S1C63666 is designed with twin clock specifications; it has two types of oscillation circuits OSC1 (for low-speed operation) and OSC3 (for high-speed operation) built-in. Use OSC1 clock for normal operation, and switch it to OSC3 using software when high-speed operation is necessary. When switching the clock, the operating voltage V_{D1} must be switched using software to stabilize the operation of the oscillation circuit and internal circuits.
The following shows the switching procedure. Refer to Section 4.4, "Oscillation Circuit", for control of the oscillation circuit.

Switching from low-speed operation to high-speed operation

1. Set VDC2 to "0". (low-speed operation voltage regulator: halver mode → normal mode)
2. Set VDC1 to "1". (high-speed operation voltage regulator: off → on)
3. Set VDC0 to "1". (internal logic operating voltage: V_{D1L} → V_{D3})
4. Wait 2.5 msec or more.
5. Set OSCC to "1". (OSC3 oscillation: off → on)
6. Wait 5 msec or more.
7. Set CLKCHG to "1". (CPU clock: OSC1 → OSC3)

To switch from high-speed operation to low-speed operation, follow the procedure to set the halver mode (see the previous page).

4.2.3 I/O memory for power control

Table 4.2.3.1 shows the I/O address and the control bits for power control.

Table 4.2.3.1 Power control bits

Address	Register D3	D2	D1	D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
FF00H	VDC3	VDC2	VDC1	VDC0	VDC3	0	1/2V_{DD}	V_{DD}	LCD system voltage regulator power source switch
					VDC2	0	1/2V_{DD}	V_{DD}	Low-speed operation voltage regulator power source switch
	R/W				VDC1	0	On	Off	High-speed operation voltage regulator on/off
					VDC0	0	V_{D3}	V_{D1L}	Logic system power source switch
FF60H	LDUTY1	LDUTY0	STCD	LPWR	LDUTY1	0			LCD drive duty switch [LDUTY1, 0]: 0 = Duty 1/4, 1 = Duty 1/5, 2, 3 = Duty 1/8
					LDUTY0	0			
	R/W				STCD	0	Static	Dynamic	LCD drive switch
					LPWR	0	On	Off	LCD power On/Off

*1 Initial value at initial reset

*2 Not set in the circuit

*3 Constantly "0" when being read

VDC0: Internal logic system power switching register (FF00H•D0)

It is used to switch the operating voltage for the CPU and internal circuit.

When "1" is written: V_{D3} (for OSC3 operation)
When "0" is written: V_{D1L} (for OSC1 operation)
Reading: Valid

When "1" is written to VDC0, the internal operating voltage is switched to V_{D3}. After switching to V_{D3}, the OSC3 oscillation can be started.
When the low-speed operation voltage regulator is in the halver mode, return it to the normal mode before switching to V_{D3}.
When "0" is written to VDC0, the internal operating voltage is switched to V_{D1L}. Stop the OSC3 oscillation before switching to V_{D1L}.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

VDC1: High-speed operation voltage regulator control (ON/OFF) register (FF00H•D1)

Turns the high-speed operation voltage regulator on and off.

When "1" is written: On
When "0" is written: Off
Reading: Valid

When "1" is written to VDC1, the high-speed operation voltage regulator goes to generate the high-speed operation voltage V_{D3} for the internal logic circuits.
When "0" is written to VDC1, the high-speed operation voltage regulator stops operating. Do not write "0" to VDC1 while the CPU is operating with the OSC3 clock.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

VDC2: Low-speed operation voltage regulator power control register (FF00H•D2)

Sets the low-speed operation voltage regulator to the halver mode.

When "1" is written: Halver mode (driven with 1/2 V_{DD})
When "0" is written: Normal mode (driven with V_{DD})
Reading: Valid

When "1" is written to VDC2, the low-speed operation voltage regulator enters the halver mode. In this mode, the low-speed operation voltage regulator operates with 1/2 the V_{DD} voltage, this makes it possible to reduce current consumption. However, the supply voltage V_{DD} must be 2.4 V or higher. Furthermore, this mode does not allow high-speed operation using the OSC3 clock.
When "0" is written to VDC2, the low-speed operation voltage regulator enters the normal mode and operates with the supply voltage V_{DD}.
At initial reset, the hardware sets the normal mode and this register is set to "0".

VDC3: LCD system voltage circuit power control register (FF00H•D3)

Sets the LCD system voltage circuit to the halver mode.

When "1" is written: Halver mode (driven with 1/2 V_{DD})
When "0" is written: Normal mode (driven with V_{DD})
Reading: Valid

When "1" is written to VDC3, the LCD system voltage circuit enters the halver mode. In this mode, the LCD system voltage circuit operates with 1/2 the V_{DD} voltage, this makes it possible to reduce current consumption. However, the supply voltage V_{DD} must be 2.4 V or higher and the V_{C1} setup voltage must be 1.13 V or lower. Furthermore, this mode does not allow high-speed operation using the OSC3 clock.
When "0" is written to VDC3, the LCD system voltage circuit enters the normal mode and operates with the supply voltage V_{DD}.
At initial reset, the hardware sets the normal mode and this register is set to "0".

LPWR: LCD power control (ON/OFF) register (FF60H•D0)

Turns the LCD system voltage circuit on and off.

When "1" is written: On
When "0" is written: Off
Reading: Valid

When "1" is written to the LPWR register, the LCD system voltage circuit goes on and generates the LCD drive voltage. When "0" is written, all the LCD drive voltages go to V_{SS} level.
It takes about 100 msec for the LCD drive voltage to stabilize after starting up the LCD system voltage circuit by writing "1" to the LPWR register.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

4.2.4 Programming notes

(1) When setting the low-speed operation voltage regulator to the halver mode, make sure that the supply voltage is 2.4 V or higher using the SVD circuit before writing "1" to VDC2. Furthermore, switch the CPU clock to OSC1.

(2) When setting the LCD system voltage circuit to the halver mode, make sure that the supply voltage is 2.4 V or higher using the SVD circuit before writing "1" to VDC3. Furthermore, set the V_{C1} voltage (contrast) to 1.13 V or lower (LC register = 6 or less).

4.3 Watchdog Timer

4.3.1 Configuration of watchdog timer

The S1C63666 has a built-in watchdog timer that operates with a 256 Hz divided clock from the OSC1 as the source clock. The watchdog timer starts operating after initial reset, however, it can be stopped by the software. The watchdog timer must be reset cyclically by the software while it operates. If the watchdog timer is not reset in at least 3–4 seconds, it generates a non-maskable interrupt (NMI) to the CPU.
Figure 4.3.1.1 is the block diagram of the watchdog timer.

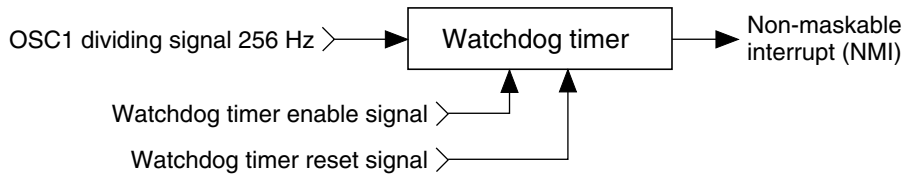


Fig. 4.3.1.1 Watchdog timer block diagram

The watchdog timer contains a 10-bit binary counter, and generates the non-maskable interrupt when the last stage of the counter (0.25 Hz) overflows.
Watchdog timer reset processing in the program's main routine enables detection of program overrun, such as when the main routine's watchdog timer processing is bypassed. Ordinarily this routine is incorporated where periodic processing takes place, just as for the timer interrupt routine.
The watchdog timer operates in the HALT mode. If a HALT status continues for 3–4 seconds, the non-maskable interrupt releases the HALT status.

4.3.2 Interrupt function

If the watchdog timer is not reset periodically, the non-maskable interrupt (NMI) is generated to the core CPU. Since this interrupt cannot be masked, it is accepted even in the interrupt disable status (I flag = "0"). However, it is not accepted when the CPU is in the interrupt mask state until SP1 and SP2 are set as a pair, such as after initial reset or during re-setting the stack pointer. The interrupt vector of NMI is assigned to 0100H in the program memory.

4.3.3 I/O memory of watchdog timer

Table 4.3.3.1 shows the I/O address and control bits for the watchdog timer.

Table 4.3.3.1 Control bits of watchdog timer

Address	Register								Comment
	D3	D2	D1	D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	
FF07H	0	0	WDEN	WDRST	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R		R/W	W	WDEN	1	Enable	Disable	Watchdog timer enable
					WDRST*3	Reset	Reset	Invalid	Watchdog timer reset (writing)

*1 Initial value at initial reset

*2 Not set in the circuit

*3 Constantly "0" when being read

WDEN: Watchdog timer enable register (FF07H•D1)

Selects whether the watchdog timer is used (enabled) or not (disabled).

When "1" is written: Enabled
When "0" is written: Disabled
Reading: Valid

When "1" is written to the WDEN register, the watchdog timer starts count operation. When "0" is written, the watchdog timer does not count and does not generate the interrupt (NMI).
At initial reset, this register is set to "1".

WDRST: Watchdog timer reset (FF07H•D0)

Resets the watchdog timer.

When "1" is written: Watchdog timer is reset
When "0" is written: No operation
Reading: Always "0"

When "1" is written to WDRST, the watchdog timer is reset and restarts immediately after that. When "0" is written, no operation results.
This bit is dedicated for writing, and is always "0" for reading.

4.3.4 Programming notes

(1) When the watchdog timer is being used, the software must reset it within 3-second cycles.

(2) Because the watchdog timer is set in operation state by initial reset, set the watchdog timer to disabled state (not used) before generating an interrupt (NMI) if it is not used.

4.4 Oscillation Circuit

4.4.1 Configuration of oscillation circuit

The S1C63666 has two oscillation circuits (OSC1 and OSC3). OSC1 is a crystal oscillation circuit that supplies the operating clock to the CPU and peripheral circuits. OSC3 is either a CR or a ceramic oscillation circuit. When processing with the S1C63666 requires high-speed operation, the CPU operating clock can be switched from OSC1 to OSC3 by the software. To stabilize operation of the internal circuits, the operating voltage must be switched according to the oscillation circuit to be used. Figure 4.4.1.1 is the block diagram of this oscillation system.

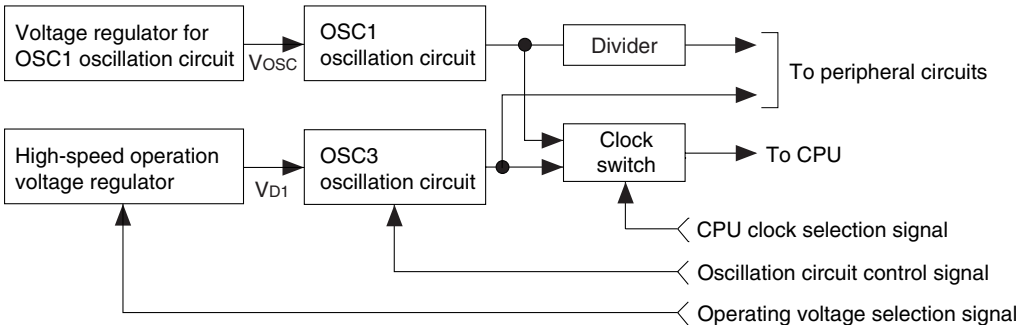


Fig. 4.4.1.1 Oscillation system block diagram

4.4.2 OSC1 oscillation circuit

The OSC1 cryctal oscillation circuit generates the main clock for the CPU and the peripheral circuits. The oscillation frequency is 32.768 kHz (Typ.).
Figure 4.4.2.1 is the block diagram of the OSC1 oscillation circuit.

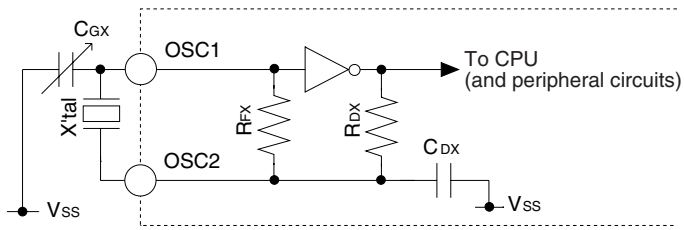


Fig. 4.4.2.1 OSC1 oscillation circuit

As shown in Figure 4.4.2.1, the crystal oscillation circuit can be configured simply by connecting the crystal oscillator (X'tal) of 32.768 kHz (Typ.) between the OSC1 and OSC2 terminals and the trimmer capacitor (C_{GX}) between the OSC1 and V_{SS} terminals.

4.4.3 OSC3 oscillation circuit

The S1C63666 has built-in the OSC3 oscillation circuit that generates the CPU's sub-clock (Max. 4 MHz) for high speed operation and the source clock for peripheral circuits needing a high speed clock (programmable timer, FOUT output). The mask option enables selection of the oscillator type from CR (external R type), CR (built-in R type) and ceramic oscillation circuit. When CR oscillation (external R type) is selected, only a resistance is required as an external element. When ceramic oscillation is selected, a ceramic oscillator and two capacitors (gate and drain capacitance) are required. When CR oscillation (built-in R type) is selected, no external element is required.
Figure 4.4.3.1 is the block diagram of the OSC3 oscillation circuit.

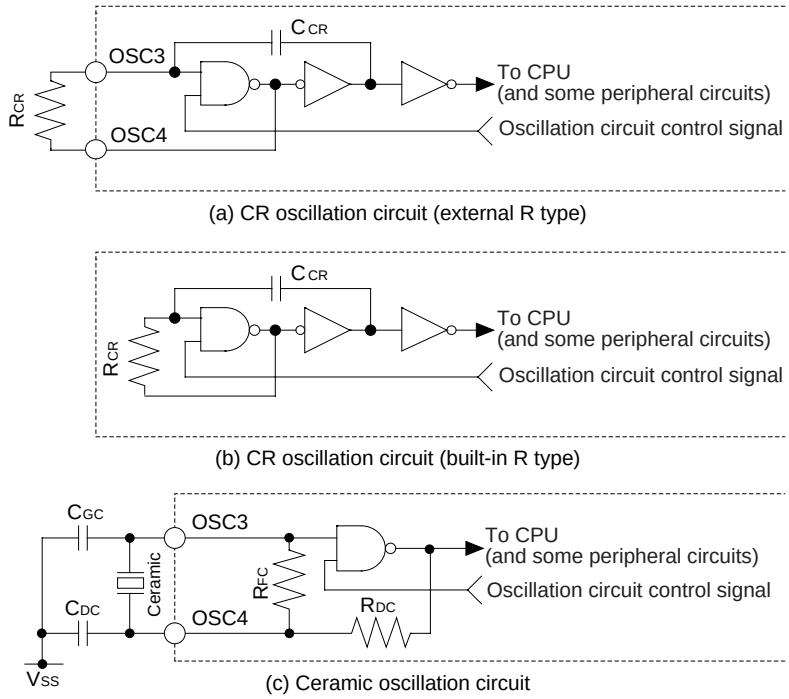


Fig. 4.4.3.1 OSC3 oscillation circuit

As shown in Figure 4.4.3.1, the CR oscillation circuit (external R type) can be configured simply by connecting the resistor RCR between the OSC3 and OSC4 terminals when CR oscillation is selected. See Chapter 7, "Electrical Characteristics" for resistance value of RCR.
When ceramic oscillation is selected, the ceramic oscillation circuit can be configured by connecting the ceramic oscillator (Max. 4 MHz) between the OSC3 and OSC4 terminals, capacitor CGC between the OSC3 and OSC4 terminals, and capacitor CDC between the OSC4 and VSS terminals. For both CGC and CDC, connect capacitors that are about 30 pF. To reduce current consumption of the OSC3 oscillation circuit, oscillation can be stopped by the software (OSCC register).

Table 4.4.3.1 OSC3 oscillation frequency

Oscillation circuit	Oscillation frequency
Ceramic oscillation	Max. 4 MHz
CR oscillation (built-in R type)	Typ. 1.1 MHz ±30%
CR oscillation (external R type)	200 kHz to 2 MHz

4.4.4 Switching of operating voltage

The CPU system clock is switched to OSC1 or OSC3 by the software (CLKCHG register). In this case, to obtain stable operation, the operating voltage for the internal circuits must be switched by the software (VDC0 register).

When running with the OSC1 clock: Operating clock = V_{D1L} (VDC0 = "0", VDC1 = "0")
When running with the OSC3 clock: Operating clock = V_{D3} (VDC0 = "1", VDC1 = "1")

The CPU clock should be switched using the following procedure. Pay special attention to the stability waiting time for operating voltage and oscillation.
Note that the OSC3 clock cannot be used as the system clock in the halver mode. When the low-speed operation voltage regulator is in the halver mode, return it to the normal mode before switching the operating voltage.

OSC1 → OSC3

1. Set VDC2 to "0". (low-speed operation voltage regulator: halver mode → normal mode)
2. Set VDC1 to "1". (high-speed operation voltage regulator: off → on)
3. Set VDC0 to "1". (internal logic operating voltage: V_{D1L} → V_{D3})
4. Wait 2.5 msec or more.
5. Set OSCC to "1". (OSC3 oscillation: off → on)
6. Wait 5 msec or more.
7. Set CLKCHG to "1". (CPU clock: OSC1 → OSC3)

OSC3 → OSC1

1. Set CLKCHG to "0". (CPU clock: OSC3 → OSC1)
2. Set OSCC to "0". (OSC3 oscillation: on → off)
3. Set VDC0 to "0" (internal logic operating voltage: V_{D3} → V_{D1L})
4. Set the halver mode if necessary.

Refer to Section 4.2, "Power Control", for the halver mode.

4.4.5 Clock frequency and instruction execution time

Table 4.4.5.1 shows the instruction execution time according to each frequency of the system clock.

Table 4.4.5.1 Clock frequency and instruction execution time

Clock frequency	Instruction execution time (μsec)		
	1-cycle instruction	2-cycle instruction	3-cycle instruction
OSC1: 32.768 kHz	61	122	183
OSC3: 1.1 MHz	1.8	3.6	5.5
OSC3: 4 MHz	0.5	1	1.5

4.4.6 I/O memory of oscillation circuit

Table 4.4.6.1 shows the I/O address and the control bits for the oscillation circuit.

Table 4.4.6.1 Control bits of oscillation circuit

Address	Register								Comment
	D3	D2	D1	D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	
FF00H	VDC3	VDC2	VDC1	VDC0	VDC3	0	1/2V_{DD}	V_{DD}	LCD system voltage regulator power source switch
					VDC2	0	1/2V_{DD}	V_{DD}	Low-speed operation voltage regulator power source switch
	R/W				VDC1	0	On	Off	High-speed operation voltage regulator on/off
					VDC0	0	V_{D3}	V_{D1L}	Logic system power source switch
FF01H	CLKCHG	OSCC	0	0	CLKCHG	0	OSC3	OSC1	CPU clock switch
					OSCC	0	On	Off	OSC3 oscillation On/Off
	R/W		R		0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused

*1 Initial value at initial reset

*2 Not set in the circuit

*3 Constantly "0" when being read

VDC0: Internal logic system power switching register (FF00H•D0)

It is used to switch the operating voltage for the CPU and internal circuit.

When "1" is written: V_{D3} (for OSC3 operation)
When "0" is written: V_{D1L} (for OSC1 operation)
Reading: Valid

When "1" is written to VDC0, the internal operating voltage is switched to V_{D3}. After switching to V_{D3}, the OSC3 oscillation can be started.
When the low-speed operation voltage regulator is in the halver mode, return it to the normal mode before switching to V_{D3}.
When "0" is written to VDC0, the internal operating voltage is switched to V_{D1L}. Stop the OSC3 oscillation before switching to V_{D1L}.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

OSCC: OSC3 oscillation control register (FF01H•D2)

Turns the OSC3 oscillation circuit on and off.

When "1" is written: OSC3 oscillation On
When "0" is written: OSC3 oscillation Off
Reading: Valid

When it is necessary to operate the CPU at high speed, set OSCC to "1". At other times, set it to "0" to reduce current consumption. Furthermore, it is necessary to switch the operating voltage when turning the OSC3 oscillation circuit on and off.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

CLKCHG: CPU system clock switching register (FF01H•D3)

The CPU's operation clock is selected with this register.

When "1" is written: OSC3 clock is selected
When "0" is written: OSC1 clock is selected
Reading: Valid

When the CPU clock is to be OSC3, set CLKCHG to "1"; for OSC1, set CLKCHG to "0".
After turning the OSC3 oscillation on (OSCC = "1"), switching of the clock should be done after waiting 5 msec or more.
When VDC0 = "0" and OSCC = "0" (OSC3 oscillation is off), setting of CLKCHG = "1" becomes invalid and switching to OSC3 is not performed. Furthermore, do not switch the CPU clock to OSC3 in the halver mode.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

4.4.7 Programming notes

(1) When switching the CPU system clock from OSC1 to OSC3, first set the operating voltage for high-speed operation (V_{D3}). After that maintain 2.5 msec or more, and then turn the OSC3 oscillation on. When switching from OSC3 to OSC1, set the operating voltage for low-speed operation (V_{D1L}) after switching to OSC1 and turning the OSC3 oscillation off.

(2) It takes at least 5 msec from the time the OSC3 oscillation circuit goes on until the oscillation stabilizes. Consequently, when switching the CPU operation clock from OSC1 to OSC3, do this after a minimum of 5 msec have elapsed since the OSC3 oscillation went on.
Further, the oscillation stabilization time varies depending on the external oscillator characteristics and conditions of use, so allow ample margin when setting the wait time.

(3) When switching the clock form OSC3 to OSC1, use a separate instruction for switching the OSC3 oscillation off. An error in the CPU operation can result if this processing is performed at the same time by the one instruction.

(4) When the low-speed operation voltage regulator is in the halver mode (VDC2 = "1"), the system can be operated only in low-speed using the OSC1 clock. Do not switch the system clock to OSC3.

(5) Do not switch the operating voltage to V_{D1L} while the CPU is operating with the OSC3 clock. Furthermore, do not stop the high-speed operating voltage regulator.

4.5 Input Ports (K00–K03 and K10–K13)

4.5.1 Configuration of input ports

The S1C63666 has eight bits of general-purpose input ports (K00–K03, K10–K13). Each input port terminal provides an internal pull-down resistor that can be enabled by mask option.
Figure 4.5.1.1 shows the configuration of input port.

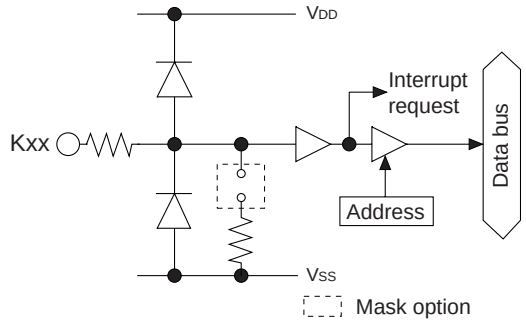


Fig. 4.5.1.1 Configuration of input port

Selection of "With pull-down resistor" with the mask option suits input from the push switch, key matrix, and so forth. When "Gate direct" is selected, the port can be used for slide switch input and interfacing with other LSIs.
The K00 and K01 input ports can also be used as the Run/Stop and Lap direct inputs for the stopwatch timer, and the K13 port can also be used as the event counter input for the programmable timer.

4.5.2 Interrupt function

All eight bits of the input ports (K00–K03, K10–K13) provide the interrupt function. The conditions for issuing an interrupt can be set by the software. Further, whether to mask the interrupt function can be selected by the software.
Figure 4.5.2.1 shows the configuration of K00–K03 (K10–K13) interrupt circuit.

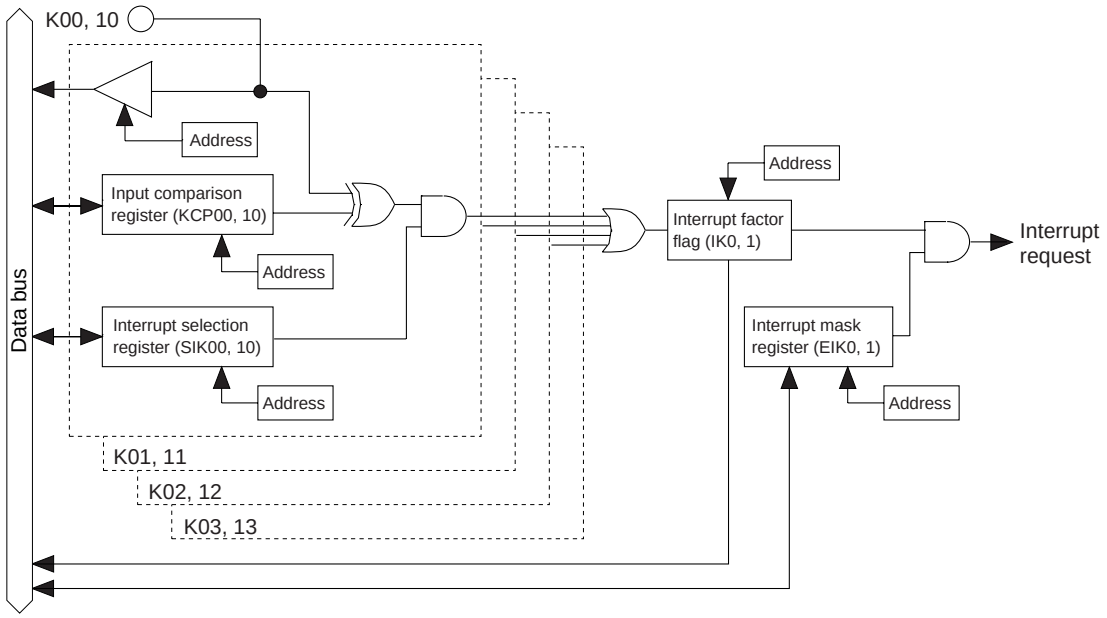


Fig. 4.5.2.1 Input interrupt circuit configuration

The interrupt selection register (SIK) and input comparison register (KCP) are individually set for the input ports K00–K03 and K10–K13, and can specify the terminals for generating interrupt and interrupt timing.
The interrupt selection registers (SIK00–SIK03, SIK10–SIK13) select what input of K00–K03 and K10–K13 to use for the interrupt. Writing "1" into an interrupt selection register incorporates that input port into the interrupt generation conditions. The changing the input port where the interrupt selection register has been set to "0" does not affect the generation of the interrupt.
The input interrupt timing can select that the interrupt be generated at the rising edge of the input or that it be generated at the falling edge according to the set value of the input comparison registers (KCP00–KCP03, KCP10–KCP13).
By setting these two conditions, the interrupt for K00–K03 or K10–K13 is generated when input ports in which an interrupt has been enabled by the input selection registers and the contents of the input comparison registers have been changed from matching to no matching.
The interrupt mask registers (EIK0, EIK1) enable the interrupt mask to be selected for K00–K03 and K10–K13.
When the interrupt is generated, the interrupt factor flag (IK0, IK1) is set to "1".
Figure 4.5.2.2 shows an example of an interrupt for K00–K03.

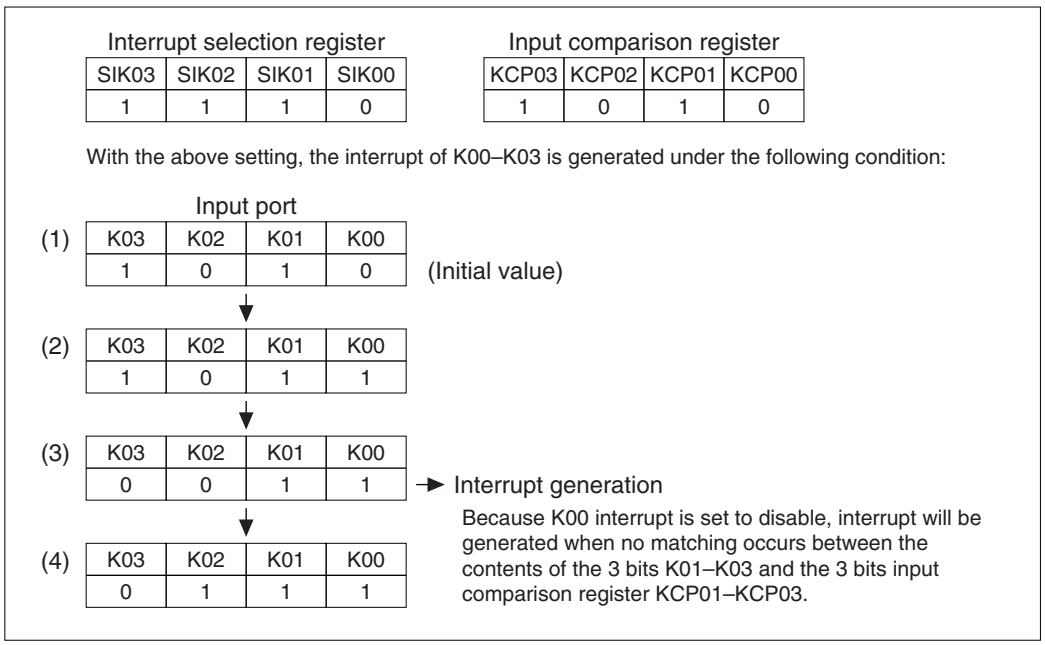


Fig. 4.5.2.2 Example of interrupt of K00–K03

K00 interrupt is disabled by the interrupt selection register (SIK00), so that an interrupt does not occur at (2). At (3), K03 changes to "0"; the data of the terminals that are interrupt enabled no longer match the data of the input comparison registers, so that interrupt occurs. As already explained, the condition for the interrupt to occur is the change in the port data and contents of the input comparison registers from matching to no matching. Hence, in (4), when the no matching status changes to another no matching status, an interrupt does not occur. Further, terminals that have been masked for interrupt do not affect the conditions for interrupt generation.

4.5.3 Mask option

Internal pull-down resistor can be selected for each of the eight bits of the input ports (K00–K03, K10–K13) with the input port mask option.
When "Gate direct" is selected, take care that the floating status does not occur for the input. Select "With pull-down resistor" for input ports that are not being used.

4.5.4 I/O memory of input ports

Table 4.5.4.1 shows the I/O addresses and the control bits for the input ports.

Table 4.5.4.1 Control bits of input ports

Address	Register D3	D2	D1	D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
FF20H	SIK03	SIK02	SIK01	SIK00	SIK03	0	Enable	Disable	K00–K03 interrupt selection register
					SIK02	0	Enable	Disable	
	R/W				SIK01	0	Enable	Disable	
					SIK00	0	Enable	Disable	
FF21H	K03	K02	K01	K00	K03	– *2	High	Low	K00–K03 input port data
					K02	– *2	High	Low	
	R				K01	– *2	High	Low	
					K00	– *2	High	Low	
FF22H	KCP03	KCP02	KCP01	KCP00	KCP03	1	↓	↑	K00–K03 input comparison register
					KCP02	1	↓	↑	
	R/W				KCP01	1	↓	↑	
					KCP00	1	↓	↑	
FF24H	SIK13	SIK12	SIK11	SIK10	SIK13	0	Enable	Disable	K10–K13 interrupt selection register
					SIK12	0	Enable	Disable	
	R/W				SIK11	0	Enable	Disable	
					SIK10	0	Enable	Disable	
FF25H	K13	K12	K11	K10	K13	– *2	High	Low	K10–K13 input port data
					K12	– *2	High	Low	
	R				K11	– *2	High	Low	
					K10	– *2	High	Low	
FF26H	KCP13	KCP12	KCP11	KCP10	KCP13	1	↓	↑	K10–K13 input comparison register
					KCP12	1	↓	↑	
	R/W				KCP11	1	↓	↑	
					KCP10	1	↓	↑	
FFE3H	0	0	0	EIK0	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					EIK0	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (K00–K03)
FFE4H	0	0	0	EIK1	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					EIK1	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (K10–K13)
FFF3H	0	0	0	IK0	0 *3	– *2	(R)	(R)	Unused
					0 *3	– *2	Yes	No	Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2	(W)	(W)	Unused
					IK0	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (K00–K03)
FFF4H	0	0	0	IK1	0 *3	– *2	(R)	(R)	Unused
					0 *3	– *2	Yes	No	Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2	(W)	(W)	Unused
					IK1	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (K10–K13)

*1 Initial value at initial reset

*2 Not set in the circuit

*3 Constantly "0" when being read

K00–K03: K0 port input port data (FF21H)
K10–K13: K1 port input port data (FF25H)

Input data of the input port terminals can be read with these registers.

When "1" is read: High level
When "0" is read: Low level
Writing: Invalid

The reading is "1" when the terminal voltage of the eight bits of the input ports (K00–K03, K10–K13) goes high (V_{DD}), and "0" when the voltage goes low (V_{SS}).
These bits are dedicated for reading, so writing cannot be done.

SIK00–SIK03: K0 port interrupt selection register (FF20H)
SIK10–SIK13: K1 port interrupt selection register (FF24H)
Selects the ports to be used for the K00–K03 and K10–K13 input interrupts.

When "1" is written: Enable
When "0" is written: Disable
Reading: Valid

Enables the interrupt for the input ports (K00–K03, K10–K13) for which "1" has been written into the interrupt selection registers (SIK00–SIK03, SIK10–SIK13). The input port set for "0" does not affect the interrupt generation condition.
At initial reset, these registers are set to "0".

KCP00–KCP03: K0 port input comparison register (FF22H)
KCP10–KCP13: K1 port input comparison register (FF26H)
Interrupt conditions for terminals K00–K03 and K10–K13 can be set with these registers.

When "1" is written: Falling edge
When "0" is written: Rising edge
Reading: Valid

The interrupt conditions can be set for the rising or falling edge of input for each of the eight bits (K00–K03 and K10–K13), through the input comparison registers (KCP00–KCP03 and KCP10–KCP13).
For KCP00–KCP03, a comparison is done only with the ports that are enabled by the interrupt among K00–K03 by means of the SIK00–SIK03 registers. For KCP10–KCP13, a comparison is done only with the ports that are enabled by the interrupt among K10–K13 by means of the SIK10–SIK13 registers.
At initial reset, these registers are set to "1".

EIK0: K0 input interrupt mask register (FFE3H•D0)
EIK1: K1 input interrupt mask register (FFE4H•D0)
Masking the interrupt of the input port can be selected with these registers.

When "1" is written: Enable
When "0" is written: Mask
Reading: Valid

With these registers, masking of the input port interrupt can be selected for each of the two systems (K00–K03, K10–K13).
At initial reset, these registers are set to "0".

IK0: K0 input interrupt factor flag (FFF3H•D0)
IK1: K1 input interrupt factor flag (FFF4H•D0)
These flags indicate the occurrence of input interrupt.

When "1" is read: Interrupt has occurred
When "0" is read: Interrupt has not occurred

When "1" is written: Flag is reset
When "0" is written: Invalid

The interrupt factor flags IK0 and IK1 are associated with K00–K03 and K10–K13, respectively. From the status of these flags, the software can decide whether an input interrupt has occurred.
The interrupt factor flag is set to "1" when the interrupt condition is established regardless of the interrupt mask register setting. However, the interrupt does not occur to the CPU when the interrupt is masked.
These flags are reset to "0" by writing "1" to them.
After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state (I flag = "1") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.
At initial reset, these flags are set to "0".

4.5.5 Programming notes

(1) When input ports are changed from high to low by pull-down resistors, the fall of the waveform is delayed on account of the time constant of the pull-down resistor and input gate capacitance. Hence, when fetching input ports, set an appropriate waiting time.
Particular care needs to be taken of the key scan during key matrix configuration.
Make this waiting time the amount of time or more calculated by the following expression.
$10 \times C \times R$
C: terminal capacitance 5 pF + parasitic capacitance ? pF
R: pull-down resistance 375 kΩ (Max.)

(2) After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state (I flag = "1") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.

4.6 Output Ports (R00–R03 and R10–R13)

4.6.1 Configuration of output ports

The S1C63666 has eight bits of general output ports.
Output specifications of the output ports can be selected individually with the mask option. Two kinds of output specifications are available: complementary output and P-channel open drain output.
Figure 4.6.1.1 shows the configuration of the output port.

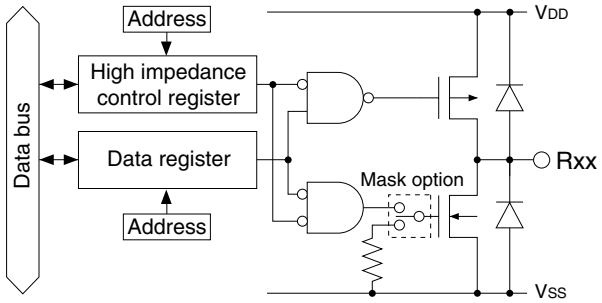


Fig. 4.6.1.1 Configuration of output port

The R02 and R03 output terminals are shared with special output terminals (TOUT, FOUT), and this function is selected by the software.
At initial reset, these are all set to the general purpose output port.
Table 4.6.1.1 shows the setting of the output terminals by function selection.

Table 4.6.1.1 Function setting of output terminals

Terminal name	Terminal status at initial reset	Special output	
		TOUT	FOUT
R00	R00 (Low output)	R00	R00
R01	R01 (Low output)	R01	R01
R02	R02 (Low output)	TOUT	
R03	R03 (Low output)		FOUT
R10–R13	R10–R13 (Low output)	R10–R13	R10–R13

When using the output port (R02, R03) as the special output port, the data register must be fixed at "1" and the high impedance control register must be fixd at "0" (data output).

4.6.2 Mask option

Output specifications of the output ports are selected by mask option.
Either complementary output or P-channel open drain output can be selected individually (in 1-bit units). However, when P-channel open drain output is selected, do not apply a voltage exceeding the power supply voltage to the output port.

4.6.3 High impedance control

The output ports can be set into a high impedance status. This control is done using the high impedance control registers.
The high impedance control registers are provided to correspond with the output ports as shown below.

High impedance control register	Corresponding output port
R00HIZ	R00 (1 bit)
R01HIZ	R01 (1 bit)
R02HIZ	R02 (1 bit)
R03HIZ	R03 (1 bit)
R1HIZ	R10–R13 (4 bits)

When "1" is written to the high impedance control register, the corresponding output port terminal goes into high impedance status. When "0" is written, the port outputs a signal according to the data register.

4.6.4 Special output

In addition to the regular DC output, special output can be selected for the output ports R02 and R03 as shown in Table 4.6.4.1 with the software.
Figure 4.6.4.1 shows the configuration of the R02 and R03 output ports.

Table 4.6.4.1 Special output

Terminal	Special output	Output control register
R03	FOUT	FOUTE
R02	TOUT	PTOUT

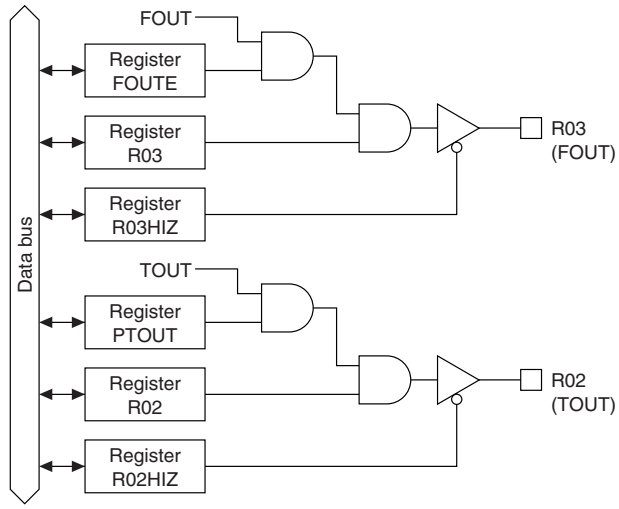


Fig. 4.6.4.1 Configuration of R02 and R03 output ports

At initial reset, the output port data register is set to "0" and the high impedance control register is set to "0". Consequently, the output terminal goes low (VSS).
When using the output port (R02, R03) as the special output port, fix the data register (R02, R03) at "1" and the high impedance control register (R02HIZ, R03HIZ) at "0" (data output). The respective signal should be turned on and off using the special output control register.

Note: • Be aware that the output terminal is fixed at a low (VSS) level the same as the DC output if "0" is written to the R02 and R03 registers when the special output has been selected.

• Be aware that the output terminal shifts into high impedance status when "1" is written to the high impedance control register (R02HIZ, R03HIZ).

- **TOUT (R02)**

The R02 terminal can output a TOUT signal.
The TOUT signal is the clock that is output from the programmable timer, and can be used to provide a clock signal to an external device.
To output the TOUT signal, fix the R02 register at "1" and the R02HIZ register at "0", and turn the signal on and off using the PTOUT register. It is, however, necessary to control the programmable timer.
Refer to Section 4.11, "Programmable Timer" for details of the programmable timer.

Note: A hazard may occur when the TOUT signal is turned on and off.

Figure 4.6.4.2 shows the output waveform of the TOUT signal.

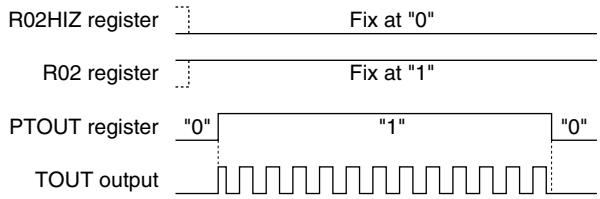


Fig. 4.6.4.2 Output waveform of TOUT signal

- **FOUT (R03)**

The R03 terminal can output an FOUT signal.
The FOUT signal is a clock (f_{OSC1} or f_{OSC3}) that is output from the oscillation circuit or a clock that the f_{OSC1} clock has divided in the internal circuit, and can be used to provide a clock signal to an external device.
To output the FOUT signal, fix the R03 register at "1" and the R03HIZ register at "0", and turn the signal on and off using the FOUTE register.
The frequency of the output clock may be selected from among 4 types shown in Table 4.6.4.2 by setting the FOFQ0 and FOFQ1 registers.

Table 4.6.4.2 FOUT clock frequency

FOFQ1	FOFQ0	Clock frequency
1	1	f_{OSC3}
1	0	f_{OSC1}
0	1	$f_{OSC1} \times 1/8$
0	0	$f_{OSC1} \times 1/64$

f_{OSC1}: Clock that is output from the OSC1 oscillation circuit
f_{OSC3}: Clock that is output from the OSC3 oscillation circuit

When f_{OSC3} is selected for the FOUT signal frequency, it is necessary to control the OSC3 oscillation circuit before output.
Refer to Section 4.4, "Oscillation Circuit", for the control and notes.

Note: A hazard may occur when the FOUT signal is turned on and off.

Figure 4.6.4.3 shows the output waveform of the FOUT signal.

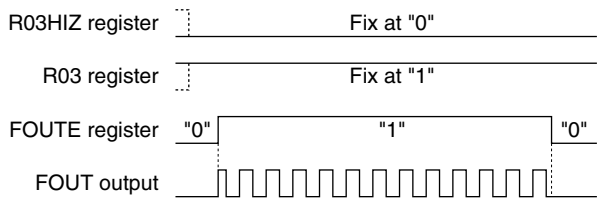


Fig. 4.6.4.3 Output waveform of FOUT signal

4.6.5 I/O memory of output ports

Table 4.6.5.1 shows the I/O addresses and control bits for the output ports.

Table 4.6.5.1 Control bits of output ports

Address	Register D3	D2	D1	D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
FF06H	FOUTE	SWDIR	FOFQ1	FOFQ0	FOUTE	0	Enable	Disable	FOUT output enable
					SWDIR	0			Stopwatch direct input switch
									0: K00=Run/Stop, K01=Lap 1: K00=Lap, K01=Run/Stop
	R/W				FOFQ1	0			FOUT frequency selection [FOFQ1, 0] 0 1 2 3
					FOFQ0	0			Frequency fOSC1/64 fOSC1/8 fOSC1 fOSC3
FF30H	R03HIZ	R02HIZ	R01HIZ	R00HIZ	R03HIZ	0	Hi-Z	Output	R03 (FOUTE=0)/FOUT (FOUTE=1) Hi-Z control
					R02HIZ	0	Hi-Z	Output	R02 (PTOUT=0)/TOUT (PTOUT=1) Hi-Z control
	R/W				R01HIZ	0	Hi-Z	Output	R01 Hi-Z control
					R00HIZ	0	Hi-Z	Output	R00 Hi-Z control
FF31H	R03	R02	R01	R00	R03	0	High	Low	R03 output port data (FOUTE=0) Fix at "1" when FOUT is used.
					R02	0	High	Low	R02 output port data (PTOUT=0) Fix at "1" when TOUT is used.
	R/W				R01	0	High	Low	R01 output port data
					R00	0	High	Low	R00 output port data
FF32H	0	0	0	R1HIZ	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					R1HIZ	0	Hi-Z	Output	R10–R13 Hi-Z control
FF33H	R13	R12	R11	R10	R13	0	High	Low	R10–R13 output port data
					R12	0	High	Low	
	R/W				R11	0	High	Low	
					R10	0	High	Low	
FFC1H	0	CHSEL1	CHSEL0	PTOUT	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					CHSEL1	0			TOUT output selection [CHSEL1,0] 0 1 2
	R	R/W			CHSEL0	0			Timer Timer 0 Timer 1 Timer 2
					PTOUT	0	On	Off	TOUT output control

*1 Initial value at initial reset

*2 Not set in the circuit

*3 Constantly "0" when being read

R00HIZ–R03HIZ: R0 port high impedance control register (FF30H)
R1HIZ: R1 port high impedance control register (FF32H•D0)

Controls high impedance output of the output port.

When "1" is written: High impedance
When "0" is written: Data output
Reading: Valid

By writing "0" to the high impedance control register, the corresponding output terminal outputs according to the data register. When "1" is written, it shifts into high impedance status.
When the output ports R02 and R03 are used for special output (TOUT, FOUT), fix the R02HIZ register and the R03HIZ register at "0" (data output).
At initial reset, these registers are set to "0".

R00–R03: R0 output port data register (FF31H)
R10–R13: R1 output port data register (FF33H)
Set the output data for the output ports.

When "1" is written: High level output
When "0" is written: Low level output
Reading: Valid

The output port terminals output the data written in the corresponding data registers without changing it. When "1" is written to the register, the output port terminal goes high (V_{DD}), and when "0" is written, the output port terminal goes low (V_{SS}).
When the output ports R02 and R03 are used for special output (TOUT, FOUT), fix the R02 register and the R03 register at "1".
At initial reset, these registers are all set to "0".

FOUTE: FOUT output control register (FF06H•D3)
Controls the FOUT output.

When "1" is written: FOUT output On
When "0" is written: FOUT output Off
Reading: Valid

By writing "1" to the FOUTE register when the R03 register has been set to "1" and the R03HIZ register has been set to "0", the FOUT signal is output from the R03 terminal. When "0" is written, the R03 terminal goes low(V_{SS}).
When using the R03 output port for DC output, fix this register at "0".
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

FOFQ0, FOFQ1: FOUT frequency selection register (FF06H•D0, D1)
Selects a frequency of the FOUT signal.

Table 4.6.5.2 FOUT clock frequency

FOFQ1	FOFQ0	Clock frequency
1	1	f_{OSC3}
1	0	f_{OSC1}
0	1	$f_{OSC1} \times 1/8$
0	0	$f_{OSC1} \times 1/64$

At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

PTOUT: TOUT output control register (FFC1H•D2)
Controls the TOUT output.

When "1" is written: TOUT output On
When "0" is written: TOUT output Off
Reading: Valid

By writing "1" to the PTOUT register when the R02 register has been set to "1" and the R02HIZ register has been set to "0", the TOUT signal is output from the R02 terminal. When "0" is written, the R02 terminal goes low (V_{SS}).
When using the R02 output port for DC output, fix this register at "0".
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

4.6.6 Programming notes

(1) When using the output port (R02, R03) as the special output port, fix the data register (R02, R03) at "1" and the high impedance control register (R02HIZ, R03HIZ) at "0" (data output).
Be aware that the output terminal is fixed at a low (V_{SS}) level the same as the DC output if "0" is written to the R02 and R03 registers when the special output has been selected.
Be aware that the output terminal shifts into high impedance status when "1" is written to the high impedance control register (R02HIZ, R03HIZ).

(2) A hazard may occur when the FOUT signal and the TOUT signal are turned on and off.

(3) When f_{OSC3} is selected for the FOUT signal frequency, it is necessary to control the OSC3 oscillation circuit before output.
Refer to Section 4.4, "Oscillation Circuit", for the control and notes.

4.7 I/O Ports (P00–P03 and P10–P13)

4.7.1 Configuration of I/O ports

The S1C63666 has eight bits of general-purpose I/O ports. Figure 4.7.1.1 shows the configuration of the I/O port.

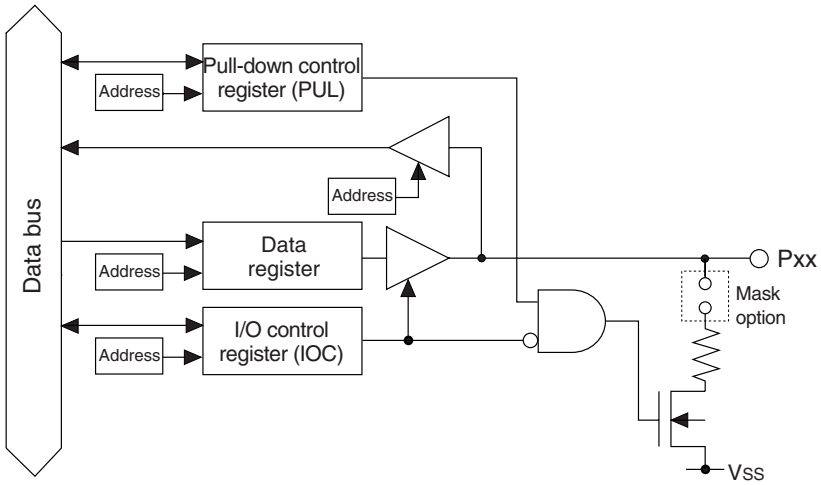


Fig. 4.7.1.1 Configuration of I/O port

The I/O port terminals P10 to P13 are shared with the serial interface input/output terminals. The software can select the function to be used.
At initial reset, these terminals are all set to the I/O port.
Table 4.7.1.1 shows the setting of the input/output terminals by function selection.

Table 4.7.1.1 Function setting of input/output terminals

Terminal	Terminal status at initial reset	Serial I/F	
		Master	Slave
P00–P03	P00–P03 (Input & pull-down ∗)	P00–P03	P00–P03
P10	P10 (Input & pull-down ∗)	SIN(I)	SIN(I)
P11	P11 (Input & pull-down ∗)	SOUT(O)	SOUT(O)
P12	P12 (Input & pull-down ∗)	SCLK(O)	SCLK(I)
P13	P13 (Input & pull-down ∗)	P13	SRDY(O)

∗ When "with pull-down resistor" is selected by the mask option (high impedance when "gate direct" is set)

When these ports are used as I/O ports, the ports can be set to either input mode or output mode individually (in 1-bit unit). Modes can be set by writing data to the I/O control registers.
Refer to Section 4.12, "Serial Interface", for control of the serial interface.

4.7.2 Mask option

The output specification of each I/O port during output mode can be selected from either complementary output or P-channel open drain output by mask option. This selection can be done in 1-bit units. When P-channel open drain output is selected, do not apply a voltage exceeding the power supply voltage to the port.

The mask option also permits selection of whether the pull-down resistor is used or not during input mode. This selection can be done in 1-bit units.
When "without pull-down" during the input mode is selected, take care that the floating status does not occur.

The pull-down resistor for input mode and output specification (complementary output or P-channel open drain output) selected by mask option are effective even when I/O ports are used for input/output of the serial interface.

4.7.3 I/O control registers and input/output mode

Input or output mode can be set for the I/O ports by writing data into the corresponding I/O control registers IOCxx.

To set the input mode, write "0" to the I/O control register. When an I/O port is set to input mode, it becomes high impedance status and works as an input port.
However, when the pull-down explained in the following section has been set by software, the input line is pulled down only during this input mode.

To set the output mode, write "1" is to the I/O control register. When an I/O port is set to output mode , it works as an output port, it outputs a high level (V_{DD}) when the port output data is "1", and a low level (V_{SS}) when the port output data is "0".

If perform the read out in each mode; when output mode, the register value is read out, and when input mode, the port value is read out.

At initial reset, the I/O control registers are set to "0", and the I/O ports enter the input mode.

The I/O control registers of the ports that are set as input/output for the serial interface can be used as general purpose registers that do not affect the I/O control. (See Table 4.7.1.1.)

4.7.4 Pull-down during input mode

A pull-down resistor that operates during the input mode is built into each I/O port of the S1C63666. Mask option can set the use or non-use of this pull-down.

The pull-down resistor becomes effective by writing "1" to the pull-down control register PULxx that corresponds to each port, and the input line is pulled up during the input mode. When "0" has been written, no pull-down is done.
At initial reset, the pull-down control registers are set to "1".

The pull-down control registers of the ports in which "gate direct" has been selected can be used as general purpose registers.
Even when "with pull-down" has been selected, the pull-down control registers of the ports, that are set as output for the serial interface, can be used as general purpose registers that do not affect the pull-down control. (See Table 4.7.1.1.)
The pull-down control registers of the port, that are set as input for the serial interface, function the same as the I/O port.

4.7.5 I/O memory of I/O ports

Table 4.7.5.1 shows the I/O addresses and the control bits for the I/O ports.

Table 4.7.5.1 Control bits of I/O ports

Address	Register D3	D2	D1	D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
FF40H	IOC03	IOC02	IOC01	IOC00	IOC03	0	Output	Input	P00–P03 I/O control register
					IOC02	0	Output	Input	
	R/W				IOC01	0	Output	Input	
					IOC00	0	Output	Input	
FF41H	PUL03	PUL02	PUL01	PUL00	PUL03	1	On	Off	P00–P03 pull-down control register
					PUL02	1	On	Off	
	R/W				PUL01	1	On	Off	
					PUL00	1	On	Off	
FF42H	P03	P02	P01	P00	P03	– *2	High	Low	P00–P03 I/O port data
					P02	– *2	High	Low	
	R/W				P01	– *2	High	Low	
					P00	– *2	High	Low	
FF44H	IOC13	IOC12	IOC11	IOC10	IOC13	0	Output	Input	P13 I/O control register functions as a general-purpose register when SIF (slave) is selected
					IOC12	0	Output	Input	P12 I/O control register (ESIF=0) functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
	R/W				IOC11	0	Output	Input	P11 I/O control register (ESIF=0) functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
					IOC10	0	Output	Input	P10 I/O control register (ESIF=0) functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
FF45H	PUL13	PUL12	PUL11	PUL10	PUL13	1	On	Off	P13 pull-down control register functions as a general-purpose register when SIF (slave) is selected
					PUL12	1	On	Off	P12 pull-down control register (ESIF=0) functions as a general-purpose register when SIF (master) is selected SCLK (I) pull-down control register when SIF (slave) is selected
	R/W				PUL11	1	On	Off	P11 pull-down control register (ESIF=0) functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
					PUL10	1	On	Off	P10 pull-down control register (ESIF=0) SIN pull-down control register when SIF is selected
FF46H	P13	P12	P11	P10	P13	– *2	High	Low	P13 I/O port data functions as a general-purpose register when SIF (slave) is selected
					P12	– *2	High	Low	P12 I/O port data (ESIF=0) functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
	R/W				P11	– *2	High	Low	P11 I/O port data (ESIF=0) functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
					P10	– *2	High	Low	P10 I/O port data (ESIF=0) functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
FF70H	0	ESOUT	SCTRG	ESIF	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					ESOUT	0	Enable	Disable	SOUT enable
	R	R/W			SCTRG	0	Trigger	Invalid	Serial I/F clock trigger (writing)
							Run	Stop	Serial I/F clock status (reading)
					ESIF	0	SIF	I/O	Serial I/F enable (P1 port function selection)

*1 Initial value at initial reset

*2 Not set in the circuit

*3 Constantly "0" when being read

(1) Selection of port function

ESIF: Serial interface enable register (FF70H•D0)

Selects function for P10–P13.

When "1" is written: Serial interface input/output port
When "0" is written: I/O port
Reading: Valid

When using the serial interface, write "1" to this register and when P10–P13 are used as the I/O port, write "0". The configuration of the terminals within P10–P13 that are used for the serial interface is decided by the mode selected with the SCS1 and SCS0 registers (see Section 4.12).
In the slave mode, all the P10–P13 ports are set to the serial interface input/output port. In the master mode, P10–P12 are set to the serial interface input/output port and P13 can be used as the I/O port.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

(2) I/O port control

P00–P03: P0 I/O port data register (FF42H)
P10–P13: P1 I/O port data register (FF46H)

I/O port data can be read and output data can be set through these registers.

• ***When writing data***

When "1" is written: High level
When "0" is written: Low level

When an I/O port is set to the output mode, the written data is output unchanged from the I/O port terminal. When "1" is written as the port data, the port terminal goes high (V_{DD}), and when "0" is written, the terminal goes low (V_{SS}).
Port data can be written also in the input mode.

• ***When reading data***

When "1" is read: High level
When "0" is read: Low level

The terminal voltage level of the I/O port is read out. When the I/O port is in the input mode the voltage level being input to the port terminal can be read out; in the output mode the register value can be read. When the terminal voltage is high (V_{DD}) the port data that can be read is "1", and when the terminal voltage is low (V_{SS}) the data is "0".
When "with pull-down resistor" has been selected with the mask option and the PUL register is set to "1", the built-in pull-down resister goes on during input mode, so that the I/O port terminal is pulled down.

The data registers of the port, which are set for the input/output of the serial interface (P10–P12 or P10–P13), become general-purpose registers that do not affect the input/output.

Note: When in the input mode, I/O ports are changed from high to low by pull-down resistor, the fall of the waveform is delayed on account of the time constant of the pull-down resistor and input gate capacitance. Hence, when fetching input ports, set an appropriate wait time.
Particular care needs to be taken of the key scan during key matrix configuration.
Make this waiting time the amount of time or more calculated by the following expression.
$10 \times C \times R$
C: terminal capacitance 5 pF + parasitic capacitance ? pF
R: pull-down resistance 375 kΩ (Max.)

IOC00–IOC03: P0 port I/O control register (FF40H)
IOC10–IOC13: P1 port I/O control register (FF44H)

The input and output modes of the I/O ports are set with these registers.

When "1" is written: Output mode
When "0" is written: Input mode
Reading: Valid

The input and output modes of the I/O ports are set in 1-bit unit.
Writing "1" to the I/O control register makes the corresponding I/O port enter the output mode, and writing "0" induces the input mode.
At initial reset, these registers are all set to "0", so the I/O ports are in the input mode.
The I/O control registers of the port, which are set for the input/output of the serial interface (P10–P12 or P10–P13), become general-purpose registers that do not affect the input/output.

PUL00–PUL03: P0 port pull-down control register (FF41H)
PUL10–PUL13: P1 port pull-down control register (FF45H)

The pull-down during the input mode are set with these registers.

When "1" is written: Pull-down On
When "0" is written: Pull-down Off
Reading: Valid

The built-in pull-down resistor which is turned on during input mode is set to enable in 1-bit units. (The pull-down resistor is included into the ports selected by mask option.)
By writing "1" to the pull-down control register, the corresponding I/O ports are pulled down (during input mode), while writing "0" disables the pull-down function.
At initial reset, these registers are all set to "1", so the pull-down function is enabled.

The pull-down control registers of the ports in which the pull-down resistor is not included become the general purpose register. The registers of the ports that are set as output for the serial interface can also be used as general purpose registers that do not affect the pull-down control.
The pull-down control registers of the port that are set as input for the serial interface function the same as the I/O port.

4.7.6 Programming note

When in the input mode, I/O ports are changed from high to low by pull-down resistor, the fall of the waveform is delayed on account of the time constant of the pull-down resistor and input gate capacitance. Hence, when fetching input ports, set an appropriate wait time.
Particular care needs to be taken of the key scan during key matrix configuration.
Make this waiting time the amount of time or more calculated by the following expression.
$10 \times C \times R$
C: terminal capacitance 5 pF + parasitic capacitance ? pF
R: pull-down resistance 375 kΩ (Max.)

4.8 LCD Driver (COM0–COM7, SEG0–SEG63)

4.8.1 Configuration of LCD driver

The S1C63666 has 8 common terminals (COM0–COM7) and 64 segment terminals (SEG0–SEG63), so that it can drive an LCD with a maximum of 512 (64 × 8) segments.
The driving method is 1/4 duty, 1/5 duty or 1/8 duty dynamic drive with three voltages (1/3 bias), V_{C1}, V_{C2} and V_{C3}. It is also possible to set static drive.
LCD display on/off can be controlled by the software.

4.8.2 Power supply for LCD driving

The power supply for driving LCD can be selected from the internal power supply and an external power supply.

When the internal power supply is selected, the LCD drive voltages V_{C1}–V_{C3} are generated by the built-in LCD system voltage circuit. The LCD system voltage circuit is turned on and off using the LPWR register. When LPWR is set to "1", the LCD system voltage circuit outputs the LCD drive voltages V_{C1}–V_{C3} to the LCD driver. The LCD system voltage circuit generates V_{C1} with the voltage regulator built-in, and generates two other voltages ($V_{C2} = 2V_{C1}$, $V_{C3} = 3V_{C1}$) by boosting V_{C1}.

When using an external power supply, select the voltage from the following 3 types and supply the LCD drive voltage to the V_{C1}–V_{C3} terminals.
1) 3 V external power supply (for 4.5 V panel) $V_{DD} = V_{C2}$
2) 3 V external power supply (for 3.0 V panel) $V_{DD} = V_{C3}$
3) 2 V external power supply (for 3.0 V panel) $V_{DD} = V_{C3}$, $V_{C1} = V_{C2}$

Note that the power control using the LPWR register is necessary even if an external power supply is used. SEG output ports that are set for DC output by the mask option operate same as the output (R) port regardless of the power on/off control by the LPWR register.

4.8.3 Control of LCD display and drive waveform

(1) Display on/off control

The S1C63666 incorporates the ALON and ALOFF registers to blink display. When "1" is written to ALON, all the segments go on, and when "1" is written to ALOFF, all the segments go off. At such a time, an on waveform or an off waveform is output from SEG terminals. When "0" is written to these registers, normal display is performed. Furthermore, when "1" is written to both of the ALON and ALOFF, ALON (all on) has priority over the ALOFF (all off).

(2) Setting of drive duty

In the S1C63666, the drive duty can be set to 1/4, 1/5 or 1/8 using the LDUTY1 and LDUTY0 registers as shown in Table 4.8.3.1.

Table 4.8.3.1 LCD drive duty setting

LDUTY1	LDUTY0	Drive duty	Common terminal used	Maximum segment number
1	*	1/8	COM0–COM7	512 (64 × 8)
0	1	1/5	COM0–COM4	320 (64 × 5)
0	0	1/4	COM0–COM3	256 (64 × 4)

Table 4.8.3.2 shows the frame frequency corresponding to the drive duty.

Table 4.8.3.2 Frame frequency

OSC1 oscillation frequency	When 1/8 duty is selected	When 1/5 duty is selected	When 1/4 duty is selected
32.768 kHz	32 Hz	40 Hz	32 Hz

Figures 4.8.3.1 to 4.8.3.3 show the dynamic drive waveform according to the duty.

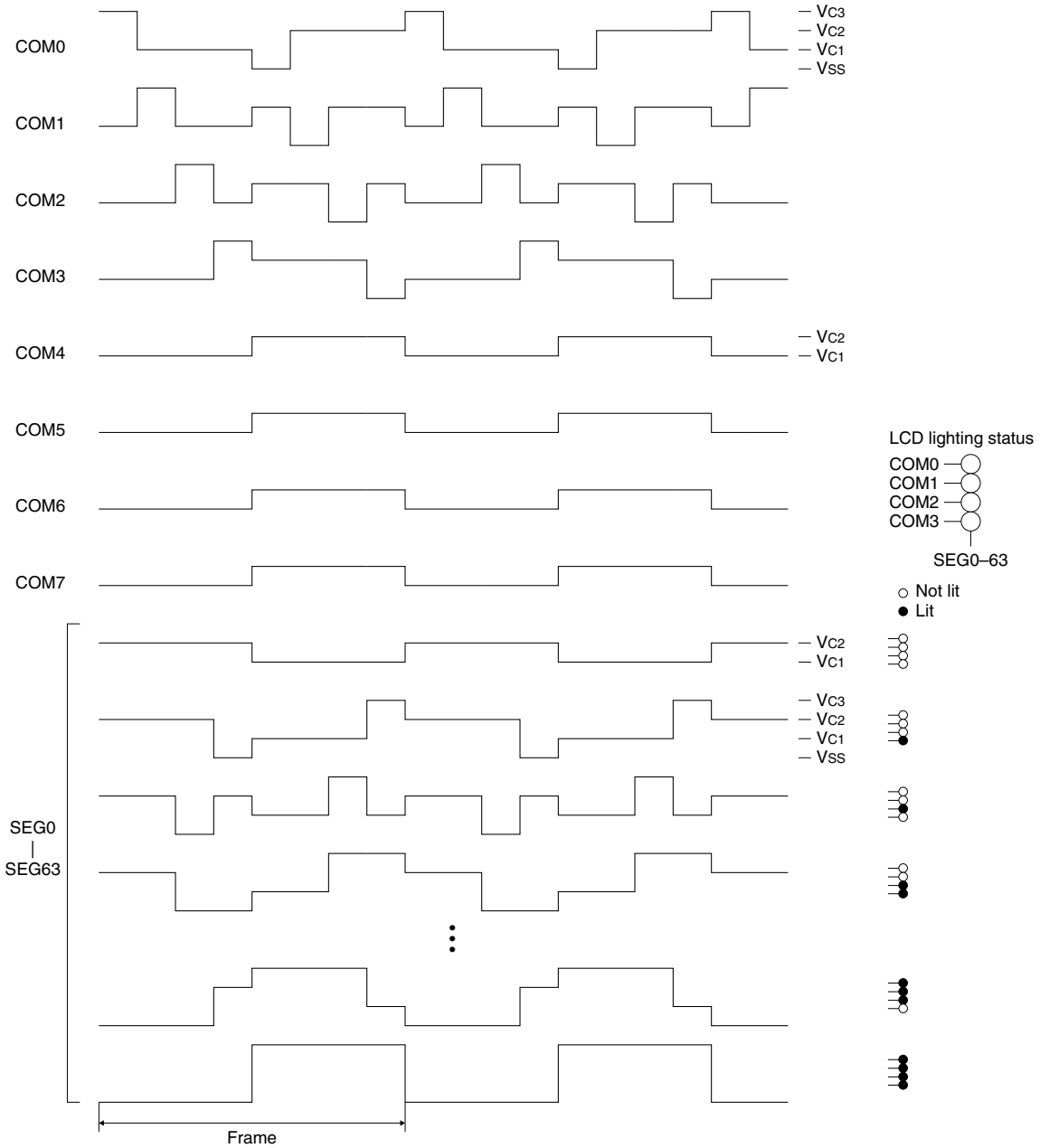


Fig. 4.8.3.1 Dynamic drive waveform for 1/4 duty

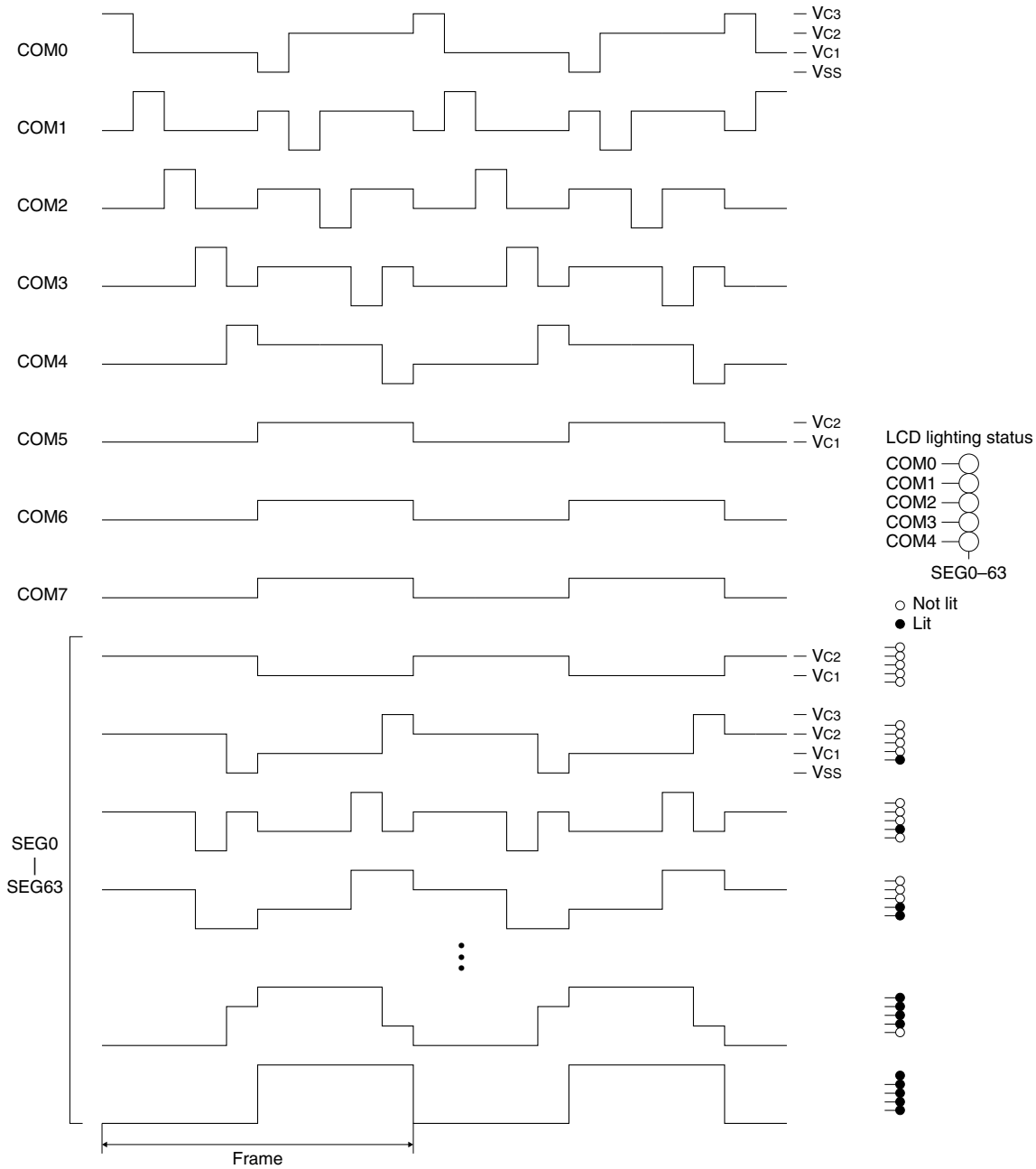


Fig. 4.8.3.2 Dynamic drive waveform for 1/5 duty

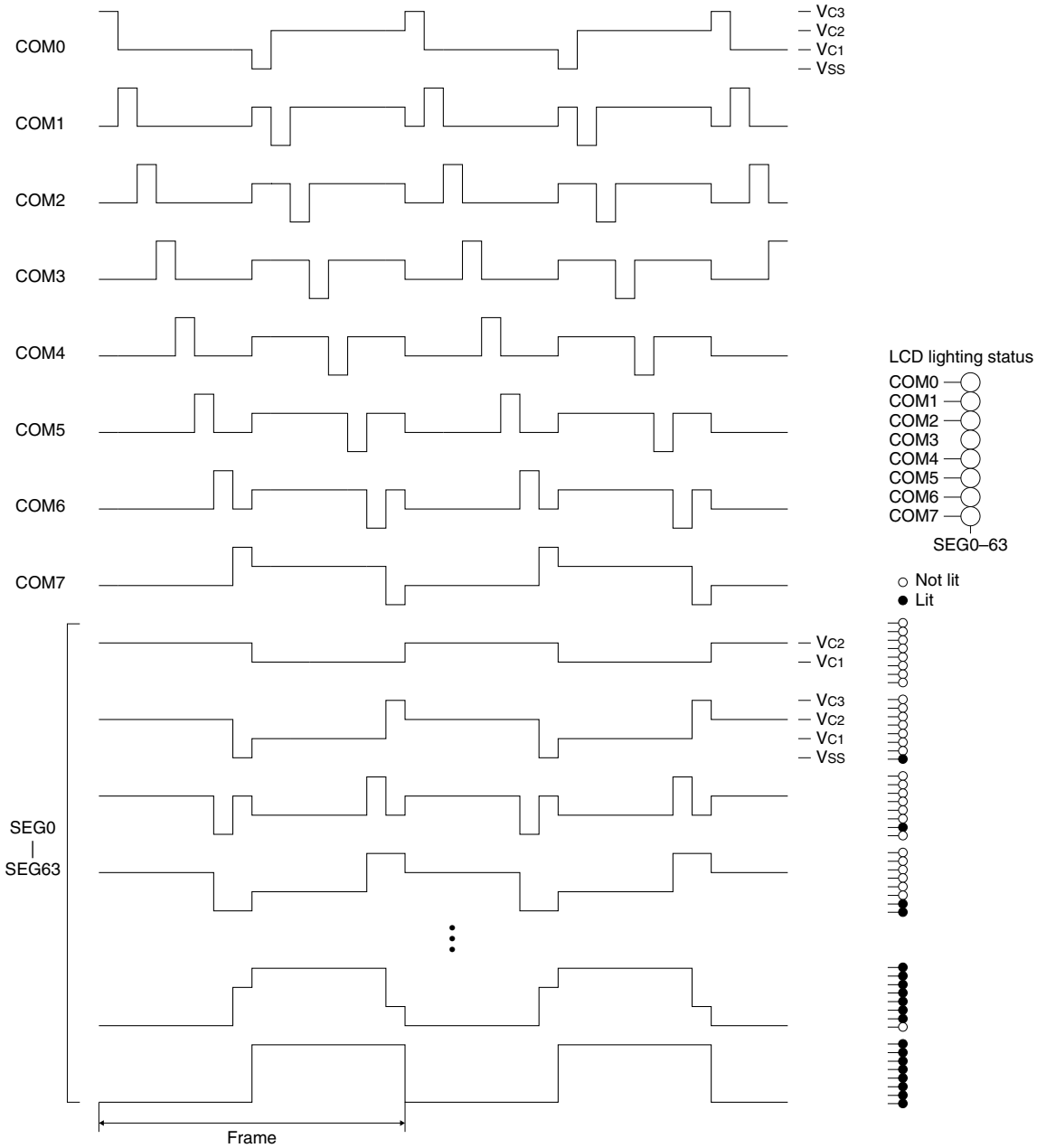


Fig. 4.8.3.3 Dynamic drive waveform for 1/8 duty

(3) Static drive

The S1C63666 provides software setting of the LCD static drive.
To set in static drive, write "1" to the common output signal control register STCD. Then, by writing "1" to any one of COM0 to COM7 (display memory) corresponding to the SEG terminal, the SEG terminal outputs a static on waveform. When all the COM0 to COM7 bits are set to "0", the SEG terminal outputs a dynamic off waveform.
Figure 4.8.3.4 shows the static drive waveform.

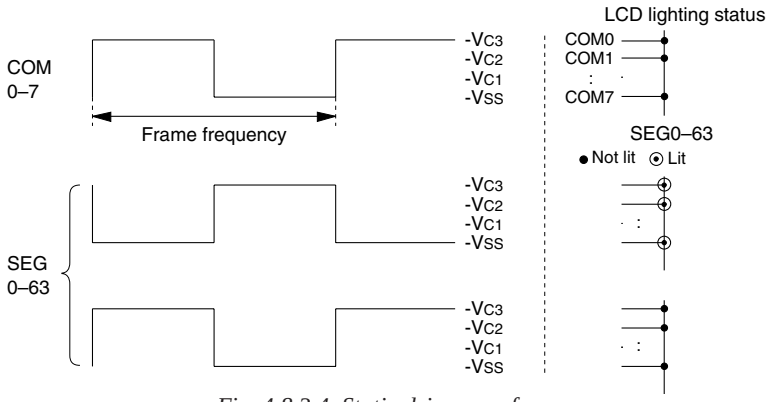


Fig. 4.8.3.4 Static drive waveform

4.8.4 Display memory

The display memory is allocated to F000H–F09FH in the data memory area and each data bit can be allocated to an segment terminal (SEG0–SEG63) by mask option.
When a bit in the display memory is set to "1", the corresponding LCD segment goes on, and when it is set to "0", the segment goes off.
At initial reset, the data memory content becomes undefined hence, there is need to initialize using the software.
The display memory has read/write capability, and the addresses that have not been used for LCD display can be used as general purpose registers.

4.8.5 Segment option

Segment allocation

The LCD driver has a segment decoder built-in, and the data bit (D0–D3) of the optional address in the display memory area (F000H–F09FH) can be allocated to the optional segment. This makes design easy by increasing the degree of freedom with which the liquid crystal panel can be designed.
Figure 4.8.5.1 shows an example of the relationship between the LCD segments (on the panel) and the display memory for the case of 1/4 duty.

Address	Data			
	D3	D2	D1	D0
FF60H	d	c	b	a
FF61H	p	g	f	e

Display memory allocation

	Common 0	Common 1	Common 2	Common 3
SEG10	61, D1 (f)	61, D0 (e)	60, D2 (c)	60, D3 (d)
SEG11	60, D0 (a)	61, D2 (g)	60, D1 (b)	61, D3 (p)

Pin address allocation

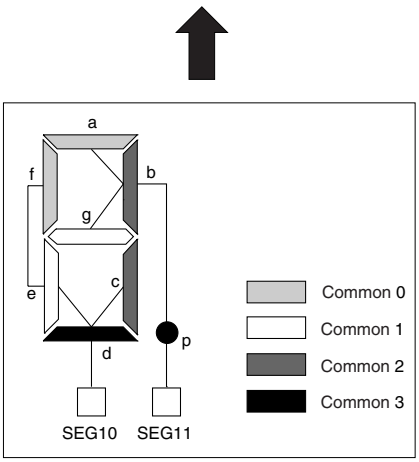


Fig. 4.8.5.1 Segment allocation

Output specification

1. The segment terminals (SEG0–SEG63) can be selected with the mask option in pairs* for either segment signal output or DC output (V_{DD} and V_{SS} binary output).
   When DC output is selected, the data corresponding to COM0 of each segment terminal is output.
2. When DC output is selected, either complementary output or N-channel open drain output can be selected for each terminal with the mask option.

   * The terminal pairs are combination of SEG2 × n and SEG2 × n + 1 (where n is an integer from 0 to 31).

Segment option list

Pin name	Address (F0xx)																								Output specification
	COM0			COM1			COM2			COM3			COM4			COM5			COM6			COM7			
	H	L	D	H	L	D	H	L	D	H	L	D	H	L	D	H	L	D	H	L	D	H	L	D	
SEG0																									SEG output ☐S
SEG1																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG2																									SEG output ☐S
SEG3																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG4																									SEG output ☐S
SEG5																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG6																									SEG output ☐S
SEG7																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG8																									SEG output ☐S
SEG9																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG10																									SEG output ☐S
SEG11																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG12																									SEG output ☐S
SEG13																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG14																									SEG output ☐S
SEG15																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG16																									SEG output ☐S
SEG17																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG18																									SEG output ☐S
SEG19																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG20																									SEG output ☐S
SEG21																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG22																									SEG output ☐S
SEG23																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG24																									SEG output ☐S
SEG25																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG26																									SEG output ☐S
SEG27																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG28																									SEG output ☐S
SEG29																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG30																									SEG output ☐S
SEG31																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG32																									SEG output ☐S
SEG33																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG34																									SEG output ☐S
SEG35																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG36																									SEG output ☐S
SEG37																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG38																									SEG output ☐S
SEG39																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG40																									SEG output ☐S
SEG41																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG42																									SEG output ☐S
SEG43																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG44																									SEG output ☐S
SEG45																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG46																									SEG output ☐S
SEG47																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG48																									SEG output ☐S
SEG49																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG50																									SEG output ☐S
SEG51																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG52																									SEG output ☐S
SEG53																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG54																									SEG output ☐S
SEG55																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG56																									SEG output ☐S
SEG57																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG58																									SEG output ☐S
SEG59																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG60																									SEG output ☐S
SEG61																									DC output ☐C ☐N
SEG62																									SEG output ☐S
SEG63																									DC output ☐C ☐N

<address> H: RAM data high-order address (0–9)
L: RAM data low-order address (0–F)
D: Data bit (0–3)

<Output specification> S: Segment output
C: Complementary output
N: Nch open drain output

4.8.6 LCD contrast adjustment

In the S1C63666, the LCD contrast can be adjusted by the software.
It is realized by controlling the voltages V_{C1}, V_{C2} and V_{C3} output from the LCD system voltage circuit. The contrast can be adjusted to 16 levels as shown in Table 4.8.6.1. V_{C1} is changed within the range from 0.95 to 1.40 V (0.03 V step), and other voltages change according to V_{C1}.

Table 4.8.6.1 LCD contrast

No.	LC3	LC2	LC1	LC0	V_{C1} (V)	Contrast
0	0	0	0	0	0.95 *	light
1	0	0	0	1	0.98 *	↑
2	0	0	1	0	1.01 *	
3	0	0	1	1	1.04 *	
4	0	1	0	0	1.07 *	
5	0	1	0	1	1.10 *	
6	0	1	1	0	1.13 *	
7	0	1	1	1	1.16	
8	1	0	0	0	1.19	
9	1	0	0	1	1.22	
10	1	0	1	0	1.25	
11	1	0	1	1	1.28	
12	1	1	0	0	1.31	
13	1	1	0	1	1.34	
14	1	1	1	0	1.37	↓
15	1	1	1	1	1.40	dark

* Do not set V_{C1} to 1.16 V or more (LC = 7 or more) when the LCD system voltage regulator is driven in the halver mode.

At initial reset, the LC0–LC3 are set to 0000B. The software should initialize the register to get the desired contrast.
When an external power supply is selected by mask option, the LC0–LC3 register becomes invalid.

4.8.7 I/O memory of LCD driver

Table 4.8.7.1 shows the I/O addresses and the control bits for the LCD driver. Figure 4.8.7.1 shows the display memory map.

Table 4.8.7.1 Control bits of LCD driver

Address	Register D3	D2	D1	D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
FF60H	LDUTY1	LDUTY0	STCD	LPWR	LDUTY1	0			LCD drive duty switch [LDUTY1, 0]: 0 = Duty 1/4; 1 = Duty 1/5; 2, 3 = Duty 1/8
					LDUTY0	0			
	R/W				STCD	0	Static	Dynamic	LCD drive switch
					LPWR	0	On	Off	LCD power On/Off
FF61H	0	ALOFF	ALON	0	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					ALOFF	1	All Off	Normal	LCD all Off control
	R	R/W		R	ALON	0	All On	Normal	LCD all On control
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
FF62H	LC3	LC2	LC1	LC0	LC3	0			LCD contrast adjustment [LC3–0]: 0 = Contrast Light; – ; 15 = Dark
					LC2	0			
	R/W				LC1	0			
					LC0	0			

*1 Initial value at initial reset

*2 Not set in the circuit

*3 Constantly "0" when being read

Address Base \ Low	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
F000H	Display memory (160 words × 4 bits) R/W															
F010H																
F020H																
F030H																
F040H																
F050H																
F060H																
F070H																
F080H																
F090H																

Fig. 4.8.7.1 Display memory map

LPWR: LCD power control (on/off) register (FF60H•D0)

Turns the LCD system voltage circuit on and off.

When "1" is written: On
When "0" is written: Off
Reading: Valid

When "1" is written to the LPWR register, the LCD system voltage circuit goes on and generates the LCD drive voltage. When "0" is written, all the LCD drive voltages go to Vss level.
It takes about 100 msec for the LCD drive voltage to stabilize after starting up the LCD system voltage circuit by writing "1" to the LPWR register.
This control does not affect to SEG terminals that have been set for DC output.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

LDUTY0, LDUTY1: LCD drive duty switching register (FF60H•D2, D3)

Selects the LCD drive duty.

Table 4.8.7.2 Drive duty setting

LDUTY1	LDUTY0	Drive duty	Common terminal used	Maximum segment number
1	*	1/8	COM0–COM7	512 (64 × 8)
0	1	1/5	COM0–COM4	320 (64 × 5)
0	0	1/4	COM0–COM3	256 (64 × 4)

At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

STCD: LCD drive switch register (FF60H•D1)

Switches the LCD driving method.

When "1" is written: Static drive
When "0" is written: Dynamic drive
Reading: Valid

By writing "1" to STCD, static drive is selected, and dynamic drive is selected when "0" is written.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

ALON: LCD all on control register (FF61H•D1)

Displays the all LCD segments on.

When "1" is written: All LCD segments displayed
When "0" is written: Normal display
Reading: Valid

By writing "1" to the ALON register, all the LCD segments go on, and when "0" is written, it returns to normal display. This function outputs an on waveform to the SEG terminals, and segments not affect the content of the display memory. ALON has priority over ALOFF.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

ALOFF: LCD all OFF control register (FF61H•D2)

Fade outs the all LCD segments.

When "1" is written: All LCD segments fade out
When "0" is written: Normal display
Reading: Valid

By writing "1" to the ALOFF register, all the LCD segments go off, and when "0" is written, it returns to normal display. This function outputs an off waveform to the SEG terminals, and does not affect the content of the display memory.
ALON (FF61H•D1) has priority over ALOFF, so all the LCD segments go on when ALON and ALOFF are set to "1" simultaneously.
At initial reset, this register is set to "1".

LC3–LC0: LCD contrast adjustment register (FF62H)

Adjusts the LCD contrast.

LC3–LC0 = 0000B light
: :
LC3–LC0 = 1111B dark

When the LCD drive voltage is supplied from outside by mask option selection, this adjustment becomes invalid.
At initial reset, LC0–LC3 is set to 0000B.

4.8.8 Programming note

Because at initial reset, the contents of display memory are undefined and LC3–LC0 (LCD contrast) is set to 0000B, there is need to initialize by the software. Furthermore, take care of the registers LPWR and ALOFF because these are set so that the display goes off.

4.9 Clock Timer

4.9.1 Configuration of clock timer

The S1C63666 has a built-in clock timer that uses OSC1 (crystal oscillator) as the source oscillator. The clock timer is configured of an 8-bit binary counter that serves as the input clock, fOSC1 divided clock output from the prescaler. Timer data (128–16 Hz and 8–1 Hz) can be read out by the software.
Figure 4.9.1.1 is the block diagram for the clock timer.

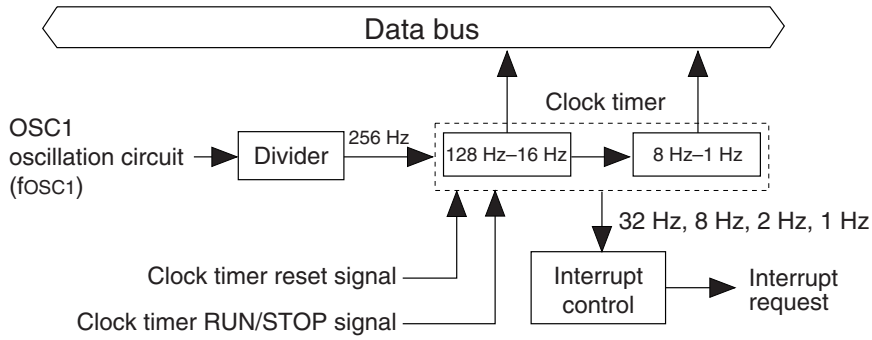


Fig. 4.9.1.1 Block diagram for the clock timer

Ordinarily, this clock timer is used for all types of timing functions such as clocks.

4.9.2 Data reading and hold function

The 8 bits timer data are allocated to the address FF75H and FF76H.

<FF75H>	D0: TM0 = 128 Hz	D1: TM1 = 64 Hz	D2: TM2 = 32 Hz	D3: TM3 = 16 Hz
<FF76H>	D0: TM4 = 8 Hz	D1: TM5 = 4 Hz	D2: TM6 = 2 Hz	D3: TM7 = 1 Hz

Since the clock timer data has been allocated to two addresses, a carry is generated from the low-order data within the count (TM0–TM3: 128–16 Hz) to the high-order data (TM4–TM7: 8–1 Hz). When this carry is generated between the reading of the low-order data and the high-order data, a content combining the two does not become the correct value (the low-order data is read as FFH and the high-order data becomes the value that is counted up 1 from that point).
The high-order data hold function in the S1C63666 is designed to operate to avoid this. This function temporarily stops the counting up of the high-order data (by carry from the low-order data) at the point where the low-order data has been read and consequently the time during which the high-order data is held is the shorter of the two indicated here following.

1. Period until it reads the high-order data.
2. 0.48–1.5 msec (Varies due to the read timing.)

Note: Since the low-order data is not held when the high-order data has previously been read, the low-order data should be read first.

4.9.3 Interrupt function

The clock timer can cause interrupts at the falling edge of 32 Hz, 8 Hz, 2 Hz and 1 Hz signals. Software can set whether to mask any of these frequencies.
Figure 4.9.3.1 is the timing chart of the clock timer.

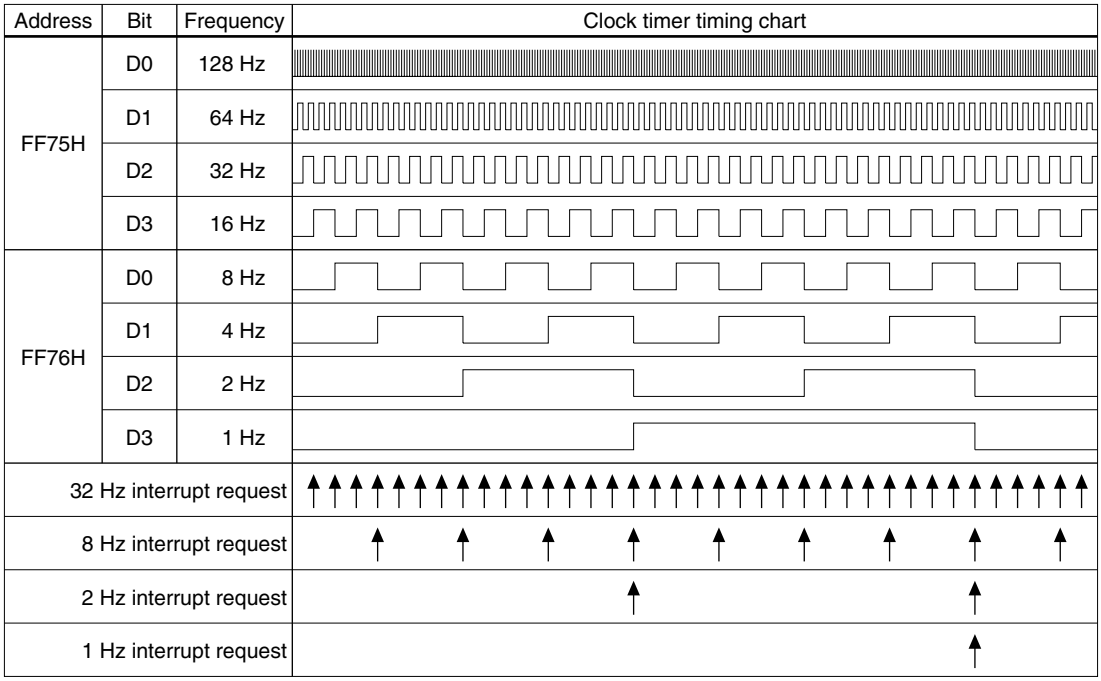


Fig. 4.9.3.1 Timing chart of clock timer

As shown in Figure 4.9.3.1, interrupt is generated at the falling edge of the frequencies (32 Hz, 8 Hz, 2 Hz, 1 Hz). At this time, the corresponding interrupt factor flag (IT0, IT1, IT2, IT3) is set to "1". Selection of whether to mask the separate interrupts can be made with the interrupt mask registers (EIT0, EIT1, EIT2, EIT3). However, regardless of the interrupt mask register setting, the interrupt factor flag is set to "1" at the falling edge of the corresponding signal.

4.9.4 I/O memory of clock timer

Table 4.9.4.1 shows the I/O addresses and the control bits for the clock timer.

Table 4.9.4.1 Control bits of clock timer

Address	Register D3	D2	D1	D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
FF74H	0	0	TMRST	TMRUN	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R		W	R/W	TMRST*3	Reset	Reset	Invalid	Clock timer reset (writing)
					TMRUN	0	Run	Stop	Clock timer Run/Stop
FF75H	TM3	TM2	TM1	TM0	TM3	0			Clock timer data (16 Hz)
					TM2	0			Clock timer data (32 Hz)
	R				TM1	0			Clock timer data (64 Hz)
					TM0	0			Clock timer data (128 Hz)
FF76H	TM7	TM6	TM5	TM4	TM7	0			Clock timer data (1 Hz)
					TM6	0			Clock timer data (2 Hz)
	R				TM5	0			Clock timer data (4 Hz)
					TM4	0			Clock timer data (8 Hz)
FFE5H	EIT3	EIT2	EIT1	EIT0	EIT3	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Clock timer 1 Hz)
					EIT2	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Clock timer 2 Hz)
	R/W				EIT1	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Clock timer 8 Hz)
					EIT0	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Clock timer 32 Hz)
FFF5H	IT3	IT2	IT1	IT0	IT3	0	(R)	(R)	Interrupt factor flag (Clock timer 1 Hz)
					IT2	0	Yes	No	Interrupt factor flag (Clock timer 2 Hz)
	R/W				IT1	0	(W)	(W)	Interrupt factor flag (Clock timer 8 Hz)
					IT0	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (Clock timer 32 Hz)

*1 Initial value at initial reset

*2 Not set in the circuit

*3 Constantly "0" when being read

TM0–TM7: Timer data (FF75H, FF76H)

The 128–1 Hz timer data of the clock timer can be read out with these registers. These eight bits are read only, and writing operations are invalid.

By reading the low-order data (FF75H), the high-order data (FF76H) is held until reading or for 0.48–1.5 msec (one of shorter of them).

At initial reset, the timer data is initialized to "00H".

TMRST: Clock timer reset (FF74H•D1)

This bit resets the clock timer.

When "1" is written: Clock timer reset
When "0" is written: No operation
Reading: Always "0"

The clock timer is reset by writing "1" to TMRST. When the clock timer is reset in the RUN status, operation restarts immediately. Also, in the STOP status the reset data is maintained. No operation results when "0" is written to TMRST.

This bit is write-only, and so is always "0" at reading.

TMRUN: Clock timer RUN/STOP control register (FF74H•D0)

Controls RUN/STOP of the clock timer.

When "1" is written: RUN
When "0" is written: STOP
Reading: Valid

The clock timer enters the RUN status when "1" is written to the TMRUN register, and the STOP status when "0" is written. In the STOP status, the timer data is maintained until the next RUN status or the timer is reset. Also, when the STOP status changes to the RUN status, the data that is maintained can be used for resuming the count.

At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

EIT0: 32 Hz interrupt mask register (FFE5H•D0)
EIT1: 8 Hz interrupt mask register (FFE5H•D1)
EIT2: 2 Hz interrupt mask register (FFE5H•D2)
EIT3: 1 Hz interrupt mask register (FFE5H•D3)
These registers are used to select whether to mask the clock timer interrupt.

When "1" is written: Enabled
When "0" is written: Masked
Reading: Valid

The interrupt mask registers (EIT0, EIT1, EIT2, EIT3) are used to select whether to mask the interrupt to the separate frequencies (32 Hz, 8 Hz, 2 Hz, 1 Hz).
At initial reset, these registers are set to "0".

IT0: 32 Hz interrupt factor flag (FFF5H•D0)
IT1: 8 Hz interrupt factor flag (FFF5H•D1)
IT2: 2 Hz interrupt factor flag (FFF5H•D2)
IT3: 1 Hz interrupt factor flag (FFF5H•D3)
These flags indicate the status of the clock timer interrupt.

When "1" is read: Interrupt has occurred
When "0" is read: Interrupt has not occurred

When "1" is written: Flag is reset
When "0" is written: Invalid

The interrupt factor flags (IT0, IT1, IT2, IT3) correspond to the clock timer interrupts of the respective frequencies (32 Hz, 8 Hz, 2 Hz, 1 Hz). The software can judge from these flags whether there is a clock timer interrupt. However, even if the interrupt is masked, the flags are set to "1" at the falling edge of the signal.
These flags are reset to "0" by writing "1" to them.
After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state (I flag = "1") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.
At initial reset, these flags are set to "0".

4.9.5 Programming notes

(1) Be sure to read timer data in the order of low-order data (TM0–TM3) then high-order data (TM4–TM7).

(2) After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state (I flag = "1") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.

4.10 Stopwatch Timer

4.10.1 Configuration of stopwatch timer

The S1C63666 has a 1/1,000 sec stopwatch timer. The stopwatch timer is configured of a 3-stage, 4-bit BCD counter serving as the input clock of a 1,000 Hz signal output from the prescaler. Data can be read out four bits (1/1,000 sec, 1/100 sec and 1/10 sec) at a time by the software.
In addition it has a direct input function that controls the stopwatch timer RUN/STOP and LAP using the input ports K00 and K01.
Figure 4.10.1.1 is the block diagram of the stopwatch timer.

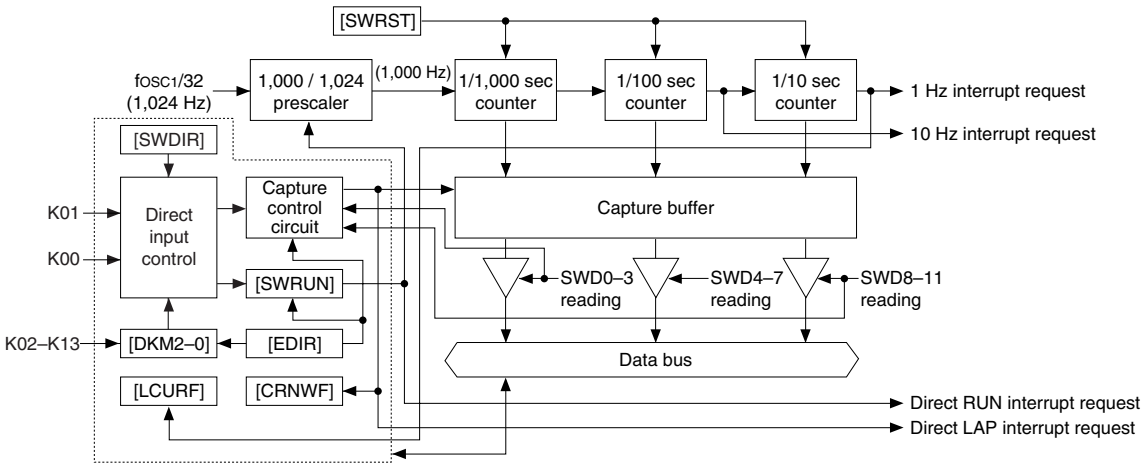


Fig. 4.10.1.1 Block diagram of stopwatch timer

The stopwatch timer can be used as a separate timer from the clock timer. In particular, digital watch stopwatch functions can be realized easily with software.

4.10.2 Counter and prescaler

The stopwatch timer is configured of four-bit BCD counters SWD0–3, SWD4–7 and SWD8–11.
The counter SWD0–3, at the stage preceding the stopwatch timer, has a 1,000 Hz signal generated by the prescaler for the input clock. It counts up every 1/1,000 sec, and generates 100 Hz signal. The counter SWD4–7 has a 100 Hz signal generated by the counter SWD0–3 for the input clock. It count-up every 1/100 sec, and generated 10 Hz signal. The counter SWD8–11 has an approximated 10 Hz signal generated by the counter SWD4–7 for the input clock. It count-up every 1/10 sec, and generated 1 Hz signal.

The prescaler inputs a 1,024 Hz clock dividing fOSC1 (output from the OSC1 oscillation circuit), and outputs 1,000 Hz counting clock for SWD0–3. To generate a 1,000 Hz clock from 1,024 Hz, 24 pulses from 1,024 pulses that are input to the prescaler every second are taken out.
When the counter becomes the value indicated below, one pulse (1,024 Hz) that is input immediately after to the prescaler will be pulled out.

<Counter value (msec) in which the pulse correction is performed>
39, 79, 139, 179, 219, 259, 299, 319, 359, 399, 439, 479, 539, 579, 619, 659, 699, 719, 759, 799, 839, 879, 939, 979

Figure 4.10.2.1 shows the operation of the prescaler.

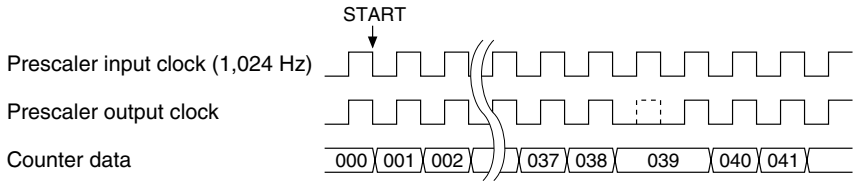


Fig. 4.10.2.1 Timing of the prescaler operation

For the above reason, the counting clock is 1,024 Hz (0.9765625 msec) except during pulse correction. Consequently, frequency of the prescaler output clock (1,000 Hz) , 100 Hz generated by SWD0–3 and 10 Hz generated by SWD4–7 are approximate values.

4.10.3 Capture buffer and hold function

The stopwatch data, 1/1,000 sec, 1/100 sec and 1/10 sec, can be read from SWD0–3 (FF7AH), SWD4–7 (FF7BH) and SWD8–11 (FF7CH), respectively. The counter data are latched in the capture buffer when reading, and are held until reading of three words is completed. For this reason, correct data can be read even when a carry from lower digits occurs during reading the three words. Further, three counter data are latched in the capture buffer at the same time when SWD0–3 (1/1,000 sec) is read. The data hold is released when SWD8–11 (1/10 sec) reading is completed. Therefore, data should be read in order of SWD0–3→SWD4–7→SWD8–11. If SWD4–7 or SWD8–11 is first read when data have not been held, the hold function does not work and data in the counter is directly read out. When data that has not been held is read in the stopwatch timer RUN status, you cannot judge whether it is correct or not.

The stopwatch timer has a LAP function using an external key input (explained later). The capture buffer is also used to hold LAP data. In this case, data is held until SWD8–11 is read. However, when a LAP input is performed before completing the reading, the content of the capture buffer is renewed at that point. Remaining data that have not been read become invalid by the renewal, and the hold status is not released if SWD8–11 is read. When SWD8–11 is read after the capture buffer is updated, the capture renewal flag is set to "1" at that point. In this case, it is necessary to read from SWD0–3 again. The capture renewal flag is renewed by reading SWD8–11.

Figure 4.10.3.1 shows the timing for data holding and reading.

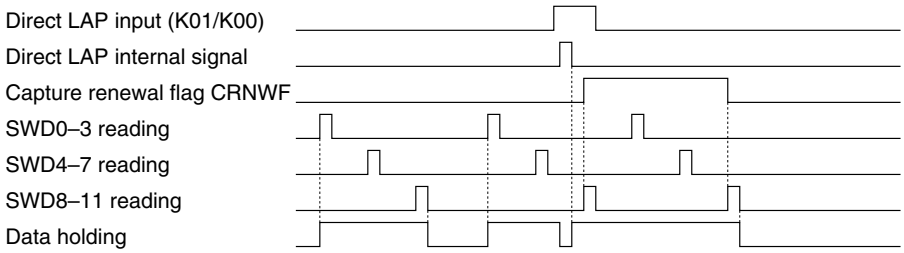


Fig. 4.10.3.1 Timing for data holding and reading

4.10.4 Stopwatch timer RUN/STOP and reset

RUN/STOP control and reset of the stopwatch timer can be done by the software.

Stopwatch timer RUN/STOP

The stopwatch timer enters the RUN status when "1" is written to SWRUN, and the STOP status when "0" is written. In the STOP status, the timer data is maintained until the next RUN status or resets timer. Also, when the STOP status changes to the RUN status, the data that was maintained can be used for resuming the count. The RUN/STOP operation of the stopwatch timer by writing to the SWRUN register is performed in synchronization with the falling edge of the 1,024 Hz same as the prescaler input clock. The SWRUN register can be read, and in this case it indicates the operating status of the stopwatch timer.

Figure 4.10.4.1 shows the operating timing when controlling the SWRUN register.

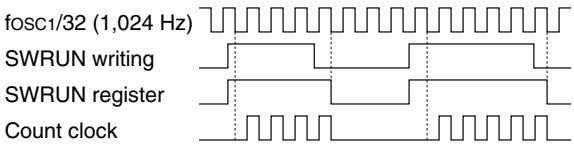


Fig. 4.10.4.1 Operating timing when controlling SWRUN

When the direct input function (explained in next section) is set, RUN/STOP control is done by an external key input. In this case, SWRUN becomes read only register that indicates the operating status of the stopwatch timer.

Stopwatch timer reset

The stopwatch timer is reset when "1" is written to SWRST. With this, the counter value is cleared to "000". Since this resetting does not affect the capture buffer, data that has been held in the capture buffer is not cleared and is maintained as is. When the stopwatch timer is reset in the RUN status, counting restarts from count "000". Also, in the STOP status the reset data "000" is maintained until the next RUN.

4.10.5 Direct input function and key mask

The stopwatch timer has a direct input function that can control the RUN/STOP and LAP operation of the stopwatch timer by external key input. This function is set by writing "1" to the EDIR register. When EDIR is set to "0", only the software control is possible as explained in the previous section.

Input port configuration

In the direct input function, the input ports K00 and K01 are used as the RUN/STOP and LAP input ports. The key assignment can be selected using the SWDIR register.

Table 4.10.5.1 RUN/STOP and LAP input ports

SWDIR	K00	K01
0	RUN/STOP	LAP
1	LAP	RUN/STOP

Direct RUN

When the direct input function is selected, RUN/STOP operation of the stopwatch timer can be controlled by using the key connected to the input port K00/K01 (selected by SWDIR). K00/K01 works as a normal input port, but the input signal is sent to the stopwatch control circuit. The key input signal from the K00/K01 port works as a toggle switch. When it is input in STOP status, the stopwatch timer runs, and in RUN status, the stopwatch timer stops. RUN/STOP status of the stopwatch timer can be checked by reading the SWRUN register. An interrupt is generated by direct RUN input.

The sampling for key input signal is performed at the falling edge of 1,024 Hz signal same as the SWRUN control. The chattering judgment is performed at the point where the key turns off, and a chattering less than 46.8–62.5 msec is removed. Therefore, more time is needed for an interval between RUN and STOP key inputs.

Figure 4.10.5.1 shows the operating timing for the direct RUN input.

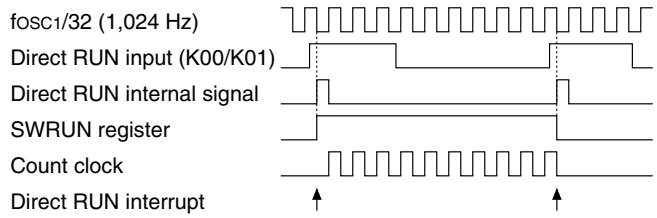


Fig. 4.10.5.1 Operating timing for direct RUN input

Direct LAP

Control for the LAP can also be done by key input same as the direct RUN. When the direct input function is selected, the input port K01/K00 (selected by SWDIR) becomes the LAP key input port. Sampling for the input signal and the chattering judgment are the same as a direct RUN.
By entering the LAP key, the counter data at that point is latched into the capture buffer and is held. The counter continues counting operation. Furthermore, an interrupt occurs by direct LAP input.
As stated above, the capture buffer data is held until SWD8–11 is read. If the LAP key is input when data has been already held, it renews the content of the capture buffer. When SWD8–11 is read after renewing, the capture renewal flag is set to "1". In this case, the hold status is not released by reading SWD8–11, and it continues. Normally the LAP data should be read after the interrupt is generated. After that, be sure to check the capture renewal flag. When the capture renewal flag is set, renewed data is held in the capture buffer. So it is necessary to read from SWD0–3 again.
The stopwatch timer sets the 1 Hz interrupt factor flag ISW1 to "1" when requiring a carry-up to 1-sec digit by an SWD8–11 overflow. If the capture buffer shifts into hold status (when SWD0–3 is read or when LAP is input) while the 1 Hz interrupt factor flag ISW1 is set to "1", the lap data carry-up request flag LCURF is set to "1" to indicate that a carry-up to 1-sec digit is required for the processing of LAP input. In normal software processing, LAP processing may take precedence over 1-sec or higher digits processing by a 1 Hz interrupt, therefore carry-up processing using this flag should be used for time display in the LAP processing to prevent the 1-sec digit data decreasing by 1 second. This flag is renewed when the capture buffer shifts into hold status.
Figure 4.10.5.2 shows the operating timing for the direct LAP input, and Figure 4.10.5.3 shows the timings for data holding and reading during a direct LAP input and reading.

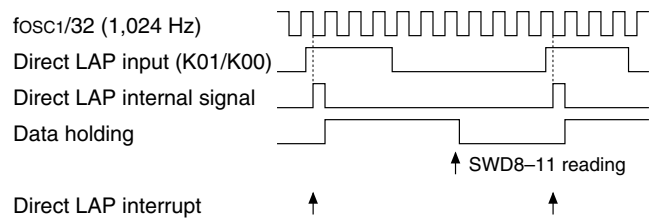


Fig. 4.10.5.2 Operating timing for direct LAP input

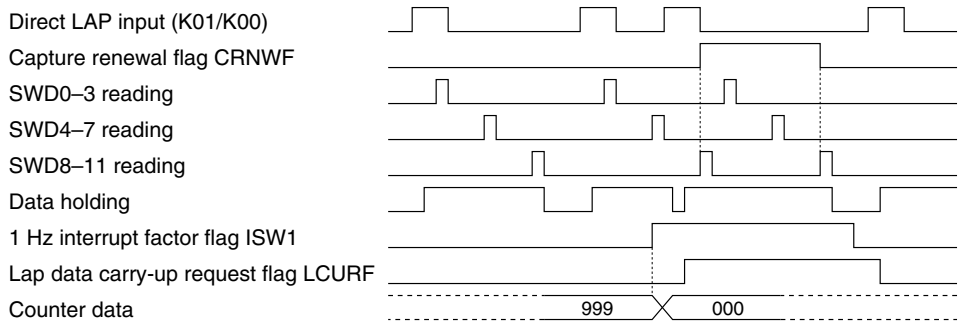


Fig. 4.10.5.3 Timing for data holding and reading during direct LAP input

Key mask

In stopwatch applications, some functions may be controlled by a combination of keys including direct RUN or direct LAP. For instance, the RUN key can be used for other functions, such as reset and setting a watch, by pressing the RUN key with another key. In this case, the direct RUN function or direct LAP function must be invalid so that it does not function. For this purpose, the key mask function is set so that it judges concurrence of input keys and invalidates RUN and LAP functions. A combination of the key inputs for this judgment can be selected using the DKM0–DKM2 registers.

Table 4.10.5.2 Key mask selection

DKM2	DKM1	DKM0	Mask key combination
0	0	0	None (at initial reset)
0	0	1	K02
0	1	0	K02, K03
0	1	1	K02, K03, K10
1	0	0	K10
1	0	1	K10, K11
1	1	0	K10, K11, K12
1	1	1	K10, K11, K12, K13

RUN or LAP inputs become invalid in the following status.

1. The RUN or LAP key is pressed when one or more keys that are included in the selected combination (here in after referred to as mask) are held down.
2. The RUN or LAP key has been pressed when the mask is released.

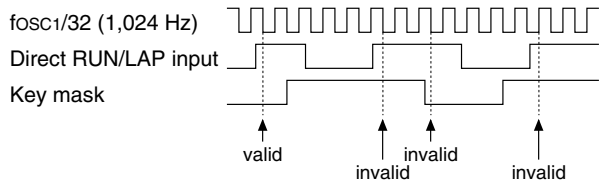


Fig. 4.10.5.4 Operation of key mask

RUN or LAP inputs become valid in the following status.

1. Either the RUN or LAP key is pressed independently if no other key is been held down.
2. Both the RUN and LAP keys are pressed at the same time if no other key is held down. (RUN and LAP functions are effective.)
3. The RUN or LAP key is pressed if either is held down. (RUN and LAP functions are effective.)
4. Either the RUN or LAP key and the mask key are pressed at the same time if no other key is held down.
5. Both the RUN and LAP keys and the mask key are pressed at the same time if no other key is held down. (RUN and LAP functions are effective.)

* Simultaneous key input is referred to as two or more key inputs are sampled at the same falling edge of 1,024 Hz clock.

4.10.6 Interrupt function

10 Hz and 1 Hz interrupts

The 10 Hz and 1 Hz interrupts can be generated through the overflow of stopwatch timers SWD4–7 and SWD8–11 respectively. Also, software can set whether to separately mask the frequencies described earlier.

Figure 4.10.6.1 is the timing chart for the counters.

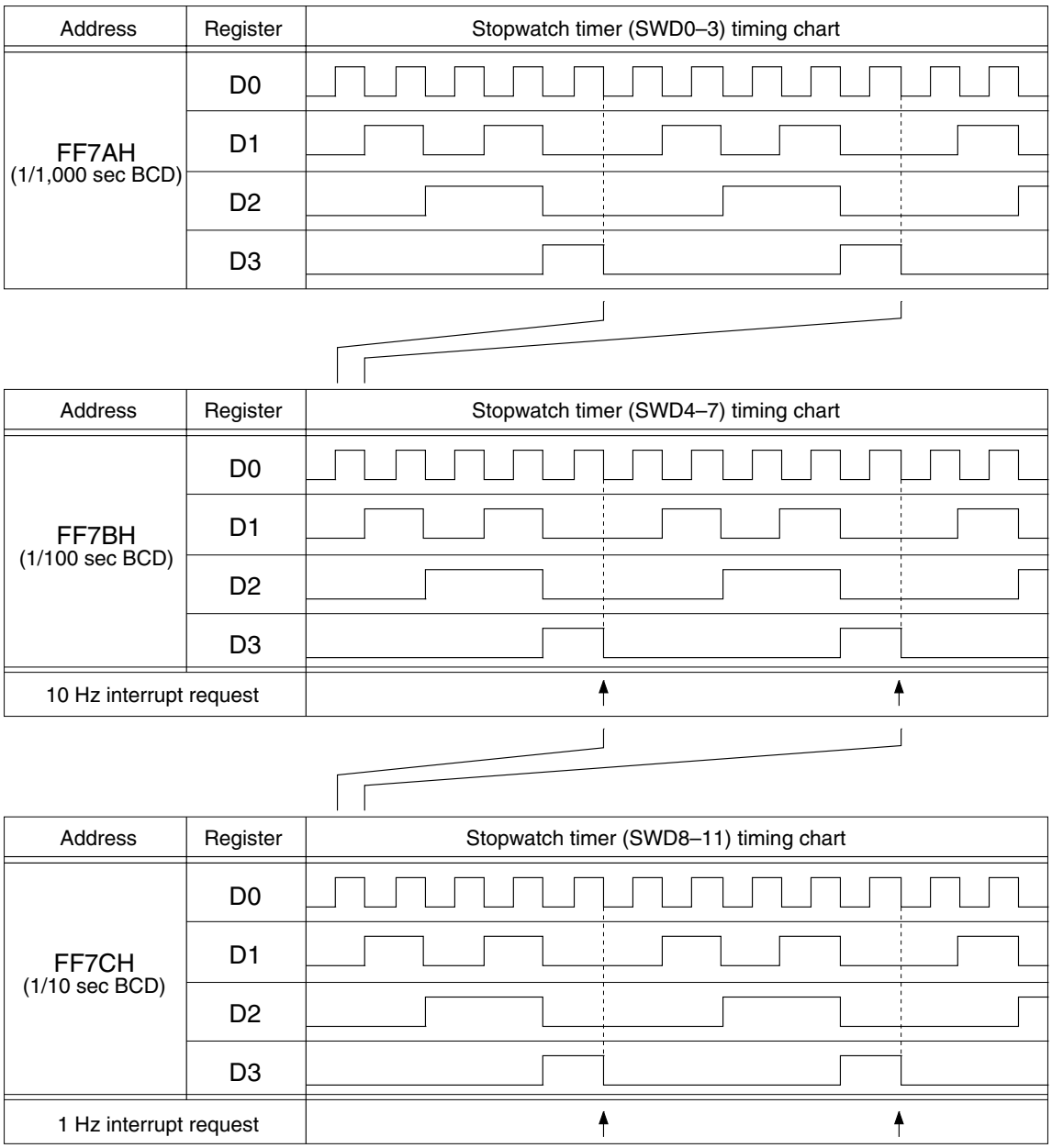


Fig. 4.10.6.1 Timing chart for counters

As shown in Figure 4.10.6.1, the interrupts are generated by the overflow of their respective counters ("9" changing to "0"). Also, at this time the corresponding interrupt factor flag (ISW0, ISW1) is set to "1".
The respective interrupts can be masked separately through the interrupt mask registers (EISW0, EISW1). However, regardless of the setting of the interrupt mask registers, the interrupt factor flags are set to "1" by the overflow of their corresponding counters.

Direct RUN and direct LAP interrupts

When the direct input function is selected, the direct RUN and direct LAP interrupts can be generated. The respective interrupts occur at the rising edge of the internal signal for direct RUN and direct LAP after sampling the direct input signal in the falling edge of 1,024 Hz signal. Also, at this time the corresponding interrupt factor flag (IRUN, ILAP) is set to "1".
The respective interrupts can be masked separately through the interrupt mask registers (EIRUN, EILAP). However, regardless of the setting of the interrupt mask registers, the interrupt factor flags are set to "1" by the inputs of the RUN and LAP.

The direct RUN and LAP functions use the K00 and K01 ports. Therefore, the direct input interrupt and the K00–K03 inputs interrupt may generate at the same time depending on the interrupt condition setting for the input port K00–K03. Consequently, when using the direct input interrupt, set the interrupt selection registers SIK00 and SIK01 to "0" so that the input interrupt does not generate by K00 and K01 inputs.

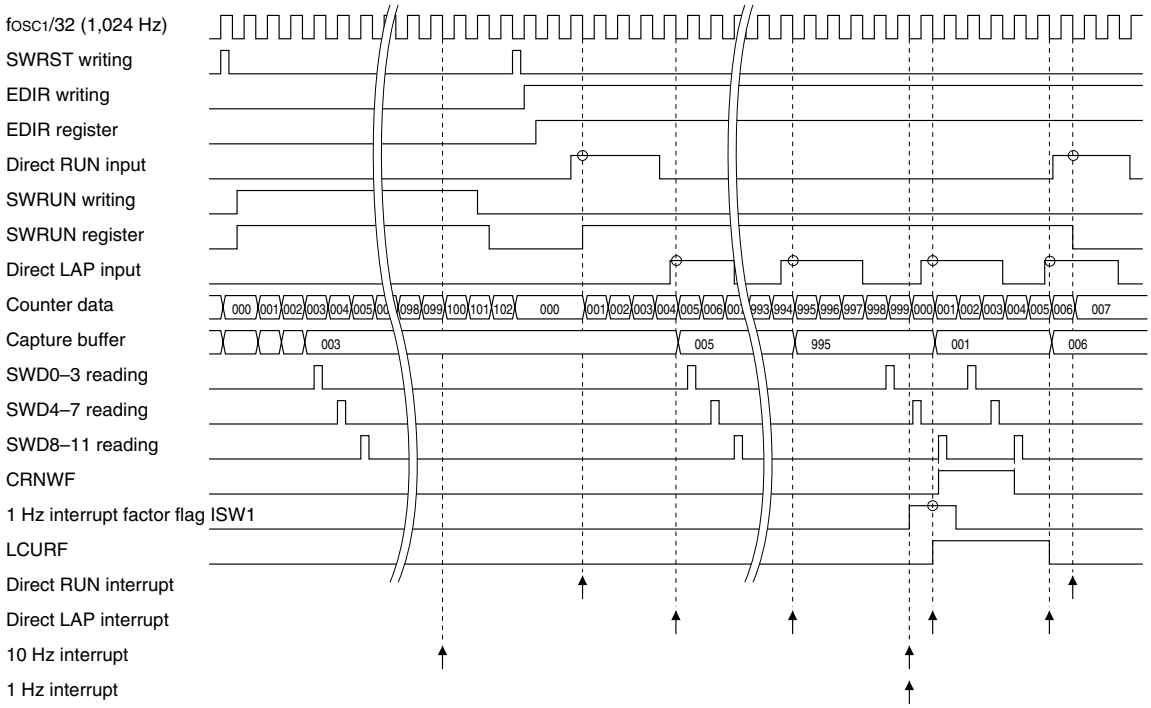


Fig. 4.10.6.2 Timing chart for stopwatch timer

4.10.7 I/O memory of stopwatch timer

Table 4.10.7.1 shows the I/O addresses and the control bits for the stopwatch timer.

Table 4.10.7.1 Control bits of stopwatch timer

Address	Register D3	D2	D1	D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
FF06H	FOUTE	SWDIR	FOFQ1	FOFQ0	FOUTE	0	Enable	Disable	FOUT output enable
					SWDIR	0			Stopwatch direct input switch
									0: K00=Run/Stop, K01=Lap 1: K00=Lap, K01=Run/Stop
	R/W				FOFQ1	0			FOUT frequency selection [FOFQ1, 0] 0 1 2 3
					FOFQ0	0			Frequency fOSC1/64 fOSC1/8 fOSC1 fOSC3
FF78H	EDIR	DKM2	DKM1	DKM0	EDIR	0	Enable	Disable	Direct key mask enable
					DKM2	0			Key mask selection [DKM2, 1, 0] 0 1 2 3
	R/W				DKM1	0			Key mask None K02 K02–03 K02–03,10
					DKM0	0			[DKM2, 1, 0] 4 5 6 7
									Key mask K10 K10–11 K10–12 K10–13
FF79H	LCURF	CRNWF	SWRUN	SWRST	LCURF	0	Request	No	Lap data carry-up request flag
					SWDIN	0	Renewal	No	Capture renewal flag
	R		R/W	W	SWRUN	0	Run	Stop	Stopwatch timer Run/Stop
					SWRST*3	Reset	Reset	Invalid	Stopwatch timer reset (writing)
FF7AH	SWD3	SWD2	SWD1	SWD0	SWD3	0			Stopwatch timer data BCD (1/1000 sec)
					SWD2	0			
	R				SWD1	0			
					SWD0	0			
FF7BH	SWD7	SWD6	SWD5	SWD4	SWD7	0			Stopwatch timer data BCD (1/100 sec)
					SWD6	0			
	R				SWD5	0			
					SWD4	0			
FF7CH	SWD11	SWD10	SWD9	SWD8	SWD11	0			Stopwatch timer data BCD (1/10 sec)
					SWD10	0			
	R				SWD9	0			
					SWD8	0			
FFE6H	EIRUN	EILAP	EISW1	EISW10	EIRUN	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Stopwatch direct RUN)
					EILAP	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Stopwatch direct LAP)
	R/W				EISW1	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Stopwatch timer 1 Hz)
					EISW10	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Stopwatch timer 10 Hz)
FFF6H	IRUN	ILAP	ISW1	ISW10	IRUN	0	(R)	(R)	Interrupt factor flag (Stopwatch direct RUN)
					ILAP	0	Yes	No	Interrupt factor flag (Stopwatch direct LAP)
	R/W				ISW1	0	(W)	(W)	Interrupt factor flag (Stopwatch timer 1 Hz)
					ISW10	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (Stopwatch timer 10 Hz)

*1 Initial value at initial reset

*2 Not set in the circuit

*3 Constantly "0" when being read

SWD0–SWD3: Stopwatch timer data 1/1,000 sec (FF7AH)

Data (BCD) of the 1/1,000 sec column of the capture buffer can be read out.
The hold function of the capture buffer works by reading this data.
These 4 bits are read-only, and cannot be used for writing operations.
At initial reset, the timer data is set to "0".

SWD4–SWD7: Stopwatch timer data 1/100 sec (FF7BH)

Data (BCD) of the 1/100 sec column of the capture buffer can be read out. These 4 bits are read-only, and cannot be used for writing operations.
At initial reset, the timer data is set to "0".

SWD8–SWD11: Stopwatch timer data 1/10 sec (FF7CH)

Data (BCD) of the 1/10 sec column of the capture buffer can be read out. These 4 bits are read-only, and cannot be used for writing operations.
At initial reset, the timer data is set to "0".

Note: Be sure to data reading in the order of SWD0–3→SWD4–7→SWD8–11.

EDIR: Direct input function enable register (FF78H•D3)

Enables the direct input (RUN/LAP) function.

When "1" is written: Enabled
When "0" is written: Disabled
Reading: Valid

The direct input function is enabled by writing "1" to EDIR, and then RUN/STOP and LAP control can be done by external key input. When "0" is written, the direct input function is disabled, and the stopwatch timer is controlled by the software only.
Further the function switching is actually done by synchronizing with the falling edge of fOSC1/32 (1,024 Hz) after the data is written to this register (after 977 µsec maximum).
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

SWDIR: Direct input switch register (FF06H•D2)

Switches the direct-input key assignment for the K00 and K01 ports.

When "1" is written: K00 = LAP, K01 = RUN/STOP
When "0" is written: K00 = RUN/STOP, K01 = LAP
Reading: Valid

The direct-input key assignment is selected using this register. The K00 and K01 port statuses are input to the stopwatch timer as the RUN/STOP and LAP inputs according to this selection.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

DKM0–DKM2: Direct key mask selection register (FF78HH•D0–D2)

Selects a combination of the key inputs for concurrence judgment with RUN and LAP inputs when the direct input function is set.

Table 4.10.7.2 Key mask selection

DKM2	DKM1	DKM0	Mask key combination
0	0	0	None (at initial reset)
0	0	1	K02
0	1	0	K02, K03
0	1	1	K02, K03, K10
1	0	0	K10
1	0	1	K10, K11
1	1	0	K10, K11, K12
1	1	1	K10, K11, K12, K13

When the concurrence is detected, RUN and LAP inputs cannot be accepted until the concurrence is released.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

SWRST: Stopwatch timer reset (FF79H•D0)

This bit resets the stopwatch timer.

When "1" is written: Stopwatch timer reset
When "0" is written: No operation
Reading: Always "0"

The stopwatch timer is reset when "1" is written to SWRST. When the stopwatch timer is reset in the RUN status, operation restarts immediately. Also, in the STOP status the reset data is maintained.
Since this reset does not affect the capture buffer, the capture buffer data in hold status is not cleared and is maintained.
This bit is write-only, and is always "0" at reading.

SWRUN: Stopwatch timer RUN/STOP (FF79H•D1)

This register controls the RUN/STOP of the stopwatch timer, and the operating status can be monitored by reading this register.

• ***When writing data***

When "1" is written: RUN
When "0" is written: STOP

The stopwatch timer enters the RUN status when "1" is written to SWRUN, and the STOP status when "0" is written. In the STOP status, the timer data is maintained until the next RUN status or resets timer. Also, when the STOP status changes to the RUN status, the data that was maintained can be used for resuming the count. RUN/STOP control with this register is valid only when the direct input function is set to disable. When the direct input function is set, it becomes invalid.

• ***When reading data***

When "1" is read: RUN
When "0" is read: STOP

Reading is always valid regardless of the direct input function setting. "1" is read when the stopwatch timer is in the RUN status, and "0" is read in the STOP status.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

LCURF: Lap data carry-up request flag (FF79H•D3)

This flag indicates a carry that has been generated to 1 sec-digit when the data is held. Note that this flag is invalid when the direct input function is disabled.

When "1" is read: Carry is required
When "0" is read: Carry is not required
Writing: Invalid

If the capture buffer shifts into hold status while the 1 Hz interrupt factor flag ISW1 is set to "1", LCURF is set to "1" to indicate that a carry-up to 1-sec digit is required. When performing a processing such as a LAP input preceding with 1 Hz interrupt processing, read this flag before processing and check whether carry-up is needed or not.
This flag is renewed (set/reset) every time the capture buffer shifts into hold status.
At initial reset, this flag is set to "0".

CRNWF: Capture renewal flag (FF79H•D2)

This flag indicates that the content of the capture buffer has been renewed.

When "1" is read: Renewed
When "0" is read: Not renewed
Writing: Invalid

The content of the capture buffer is renewed if the LAP key is input when the data held into the capture buffer has not yet been read. Reading SWD8–11 in that status sets this flag to "1", and the hold status is maintained. Consequently, when data that is held by a LAP input is read, read this flag after reading the SWD8–11 and check whether the data has been renewed or not.
This flag is renewed when SWD8–11 is read.
At initial reset, this flag is set to "0".

EIRUN, EILAP, EISW1, EISW0: Interrupt mask registers (FFE6H)

These registers are used to select whether to mask the stopwatch timer interrupt.

When "1" is written: Enabled
When "0" is written: Masked
Reading: Valid

The interrupt mask registers EIRUN, EILAP, EISW1 and EISW0 are used to separately select whether to mask the direct RUN, direct LAP, 1 Hz and 10 Hz interrupts.
At initial reset, these registers are set to "0".

IRUN, ILAP, ISW1, ISW0: Interrupt factor flags (FFF6H)

These flags indicate the status of the stopwatch timer interrupt.

When "1" is read: Interrupt has occurred
When "0" is read: Interrupt has not occurred

When "1" is written: Flag is reset
When "0" is written: Invalid

The interrupt factor flags IRUN, ILAP, ISW0 and ISW1 correspond to the direct RUN, direct LAP, 1 Hz and 10 Hz interrupts respectively. The software can judge from these flags whether there is a stopwatch timer interrupt. However, even if the interrupt is masked, the flags are set to "1" when the timing condition is established.
These flags are reset to "0" by writing "1" to them.
After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state (I flag = "1") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.
At initial reset, these flags are set to "0".

4.10.8 Programming notes

(1) The interrupt factor flag should be reset after resetting the stopwatch timer.

(2) Be sure to data reading in the order of SWD0–3→SWD4–7→SWD8–11.

(3) When data that is held by a LAP input is read, read the capture buffer renewal flag CRNWF after reading the SWD8–11 and check whether the data has been renewed or not.

(4) When performing a processing such as a LAP input preceding with 1 Hz interrupt processing, read the LAP data carry-up request flag LCURF before processing and check whether carry-up is needed or not.

(5) After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state (I flag = "1") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.

4.11 Programmable Timer

4.11.1 Configuration of programmable timer

The S1C63666 has three 8-bit programmable timer systems (timer 0, timer 1 and timer 2) built-in.
The timers are composed of 8-bit presettable down counters and they can be used as 8 bits × 3 channels or 16 bits × 1 channel + 8 bits × 1 channel of programmable timers.
Figure 4.11.1.1 shows the configuration of the programmable timer.

The programmable timer is designed to count down from the initial value set in the counter with software. An underflow according to the initial value occurs by counting down and is used for the following functions:

- Presetting the initial value to the counter to generate the periodical underflow signal
- Generating an interrupt
- Generating a TOUT signal output from the R02 output port terminal
- Generating the synchronous clock source for the serial interface (timer 2 underflow is used, and it is possible to set the transfer rate)

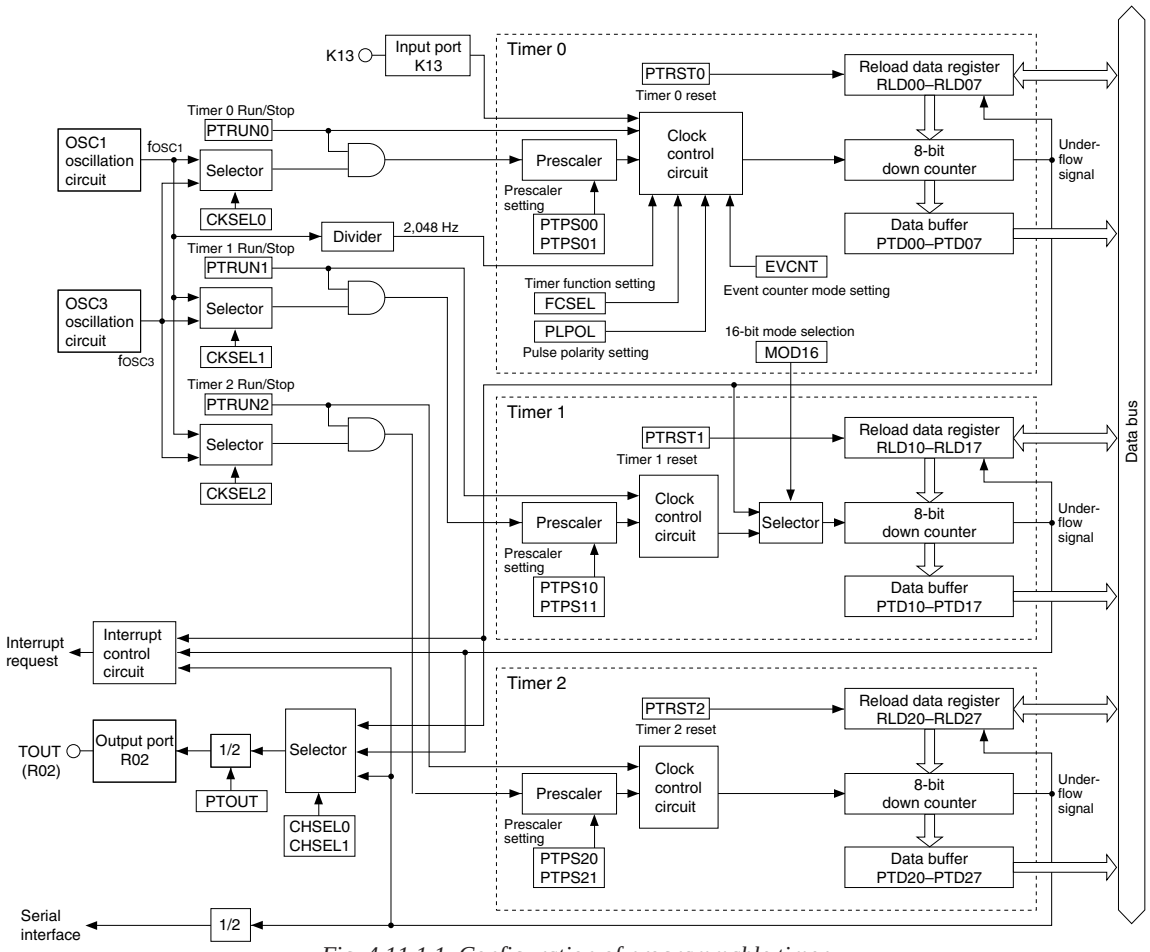


Fig. 4.11.1.1 Configuration of programmable timer

4.11.2 Basic count operation

This section explains the basic count operation when each timer is used as an individual 8-bit timer.

Each timer has an 8-bit down counter and an 8-bit reload data register.
The reload data register RLDx0–RLDx7 (x = timer number) is used to set the initial value to the down counter.
By writing "1" to the timer reset bit PTRSTx, the down counter loads the initial value set in the reload register. Therefore, down-counting is executed from the stored initial value by the input clock.
The PTRUNx register is provided to control the RUN/STOP for each timer. By writing "1" to this register after presetting the reload data to the down counter, the down counter starts counting down. Writing "0" stops the input count clock and the down counter stops counting. This control (RUN/STOP) does not affect the counter data. The counter maintains its data while stopped, and can restart counting continuing from that data.
The counter data can be read via the data buffer PTDx0–PTDx7 in optional timing. However, the counter has the data hold function the same as the clock timer, that holds the high-order data (PTDx4–PTDx7) when the low-order data (PTDx0–PTDx3) is read in order to prevent the borrowing operation between low- and high-order reading, therefore be sure to read the low-order data first.
The counter reloads the initial value set in the reload data register when an underflow occurs through the count down. It continues counting down from the initial value after reloading.
In addition to reloading the counter, this underflow signal controls the interrupt generation, pulse (TOUT signal) output and clock supplying to the serial interface.

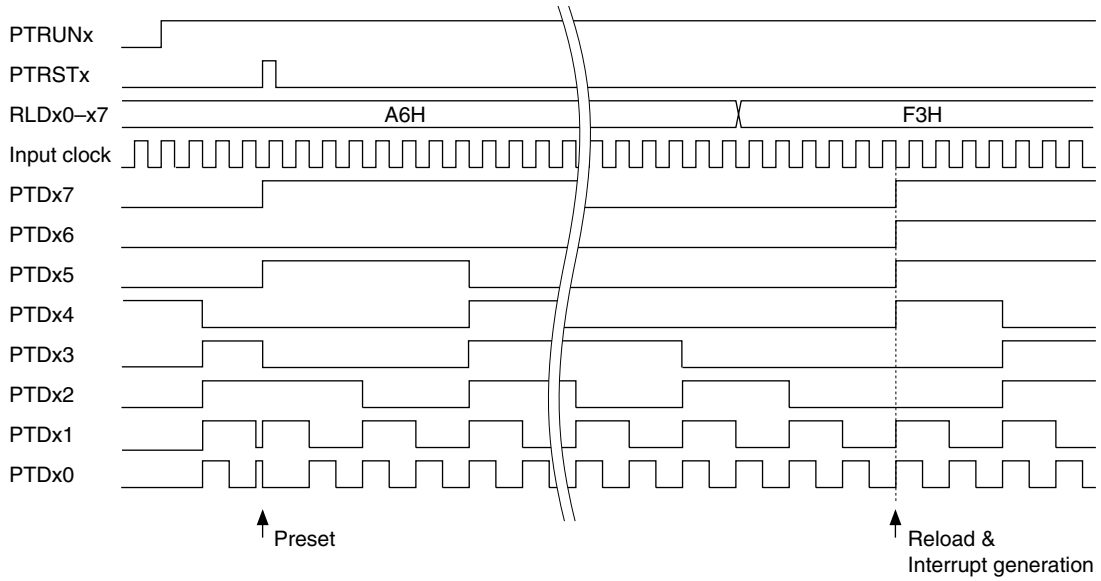


Fig. 4.11.2.1 Basic operation timing of down counter

4.11.3 Setting the input clock

A prescaler is provided for each timer. The prescaler generates the input clock for the timer by dividing the source clock supplied from the OSC1 or OSC3 oscillation circuit.
The source clock (OSC1 or OSC3) and the division ratio of the prescaler can be selected with software for each timer individually.
The input clock is set in the following sequence.

Selection of source clock

Select the source clock input to each prescaler from either OSC1 or OSC3. This selection is done using the source clock selection register CKSELx; when "0" is written to the register, OSC1 is selected and when "1" is written, OSC3 is selected.
When the OSC3 oscillation clock is selected for the clock source, it is necessary to turn the OSC3 oscillation on, prior to using the programmable timer. However the OSC3 oscillation circuit requires a time at least 5 msec from turning the circuit on until the oscillation stabilizes. Therefore, allow an adequate interval from turning the OSC3 oscillation circuit on to starting the programmable timer. Refer to Section 4.4, "Oscillation Circuit", for the control and notes of the OSC3 oscillation circuit.
At initial reset, the OSC3 oscillation circuit is set in off state.

Selection of prescaler division ratio

Select the division ratio for each prescaler from among 4 types. This selection is done using the prescaler division ratio selection register PTPSx0/PTPSx1. Table 4.11.3.1 shows the correspondence between the setting value and the division ratio.

Table 4.11.3.1 Selection of prescaler division ratio

PTPSx1	PTPSx0	Prescaler division ratio
1	1	Source clock / 256
1	0	Source clock / 32
0	1	Source clock / 4
0	0	Source clock / 1

By writing "1" to the PTRUNx register, the prescaler inputs the source clock and outputs the clock divided by the selected division ratio. The counter starts counting down by inputting the clock.

4.11.4 Event counter mode (timer 0)

Timer 0 has an event counter function that counts an external clock input to the input port K13. This function is selected by writing "1" to timer 0 counter mode selection register EVCNT. At initial reset, EVCNT is set to "0" and Timer 0 is configured as a normal timer that counts the internal clock.
In the event counter mode, the clock is supplied to timer 0 from outside the IC, therefore, the settings of the timer 0 prescaler division ratio selection register PTPS00–PTPS01 and the settings of the timer 0 source clock selection register CKSEL0 become invalid.
Count down timing can be selected from either the falling or rising edge of the input clock using the timer 0 pulse polarity selection register PLPOL. When "0" is written to the PLPOL register, the falling edge is selected, and when "1" is written, the rising edge is selected. The count down timing is shown in Figure 4.11.4.1.

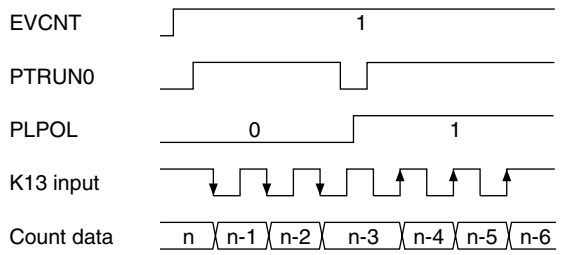


Fig. 4.11.4.1 Timing chart in event counter mode

The event counter mode also allows use of a noise reject function to eliminate noise such as chattering on the external clock (K13 input signal). This function is selected by writing "1" to the timer 0 function selection register FCSEL.
When "with noise rejector" is selected, an input pulse width for both low and high levels must be 0.98 msec∗ or more to count reliably. The noise rejecter allows the counter to input the clock at the second falling edge of the internal 2,048 Hz∗ signal after changing the input level of the K13 input port terminal. Consequently, the pulse width of noise that can reliably be rejected is 0.48 msec∗ or less.
(∗: f_{OSC1} = 32.768 kHz).
Figure 4.11.4.2 shows the count down timing with noise rejecter.

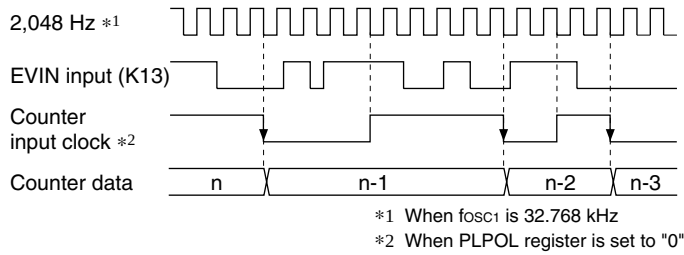


Fig. 4.11.4.2 Count down timing with noise rejecter

The operation of the event counter mode is the same as the normal timer except it uses the K13 input as the clock. Refer to Section 4.11.2, "Basic count operation" for basic operation and control.

4.11.5 16-bit timer (timer 0 + timer 1)

Timers 0 and 1 can be used as a 16-bit timer.
To use the 16-bit timer, write "1" to the timer 0 16-bit mode selection register MOD16.
The 16-bit timer is configured with timer 0 for low-order byte and timer 1 for high-order byte as shown in Figure 4.11.5.1.

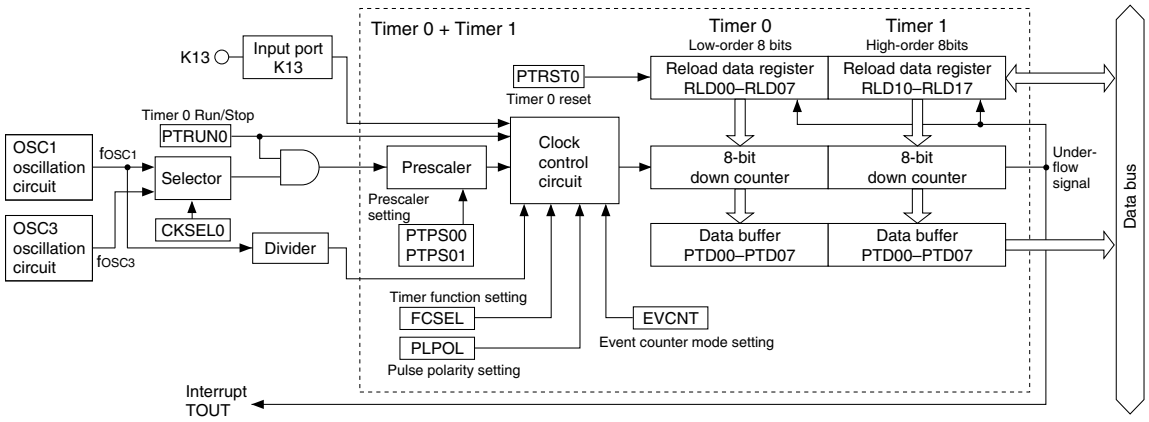


Fig. 4.11.5.1 Configuration of 16-bit timer

The registers for timer 0 are used to control the timer. Thus the event counter function can also be used. Timer 1 operates with the timer 0 underflow signal as the count clock, so the clock and RUN/STOP control registers for timer 1 become invalid.
The counter data in 16-bit mode must be read in the order below.
PTD00–PTD03 → PTD04–PDT07 → PTD10–PTD13 → PTD14–PTD17

4.11.6 Interrupt function

The programmable timer can generate an interrupt due to an underflow of each timer. See Figure 4.11.2.1 for the interrupt timing.

An underflow of timer x sets the corresponding interrupt factor flag IPTx to "1", and generates an interrupt. The interrupt can also be masked by setting the corresponding interrupt mask register EIPTx. However, the interrupt factor flag is set to "1" by an underflow of the corresponding timer regardless of the interrupt mask register setting.

When timers 0 and 1 are used as a 16-bit timer, an interrupt is generated by an underflow of timer 1. In this case, IPT0 is not set to "1" by a timer 0 underflow.

4.11.7 Control of TOUT output

The programmable timer can generate a TOUT signal due to an underflow of a timer. The TOUT signal is generated by dividing the underflows in 1/2. It is possible to select which timer's underflow is to be used by the TOUT output channel selection register CHSEL0–CHSEL1.

Table 4.11.7.1 Selecting a timer for TOUT output

CHSEL1	CHSEL0	TOUT output timer
1	*	Timer 2
0	1	Timer 1
0	0	Timer 0

Select timer 1 when generating the TOUT signal from the 16-bit timer output.

The TOUT signal can be output from the R02 output port terminal. Programmable clocks can be supplied to external devices.
Figure 4.11.7.1 shows the configuration of the output port R02.

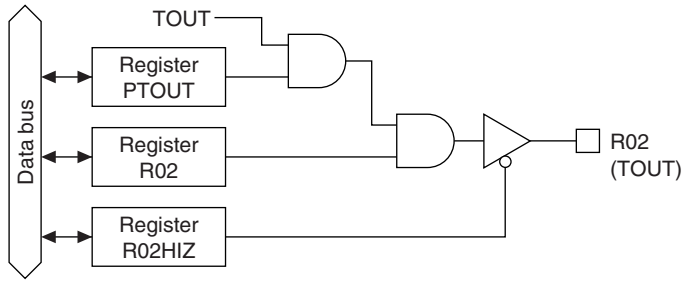


Fig. 4.11.7.1 Configuration of R02

The output of a TOUT signal is controlled by the PTOUT register. When "1" is written to the PTOUT register, the TOUT signal is output from the R02 output port terminal and when "0" is written, the terminal goes to a low (V_{SS}) level. However, the data register R02 must always be "1" and the high impedance control register R02HIZ must always be "0" (data output state).

Since the TOUT signal is generated asynchronously from the PTOUT register, a hazard within 1/2 cycle is generated when the signal is turned on and off by setting the register.
Figure 4.11.7.2 shows the output waveform of the TOUT signal.

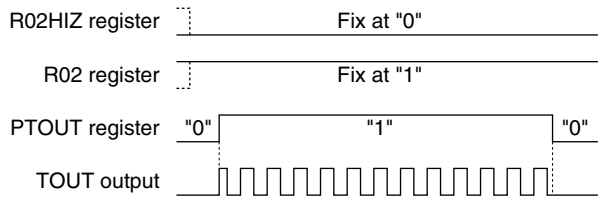


Fig. 4.11.7.2 Output waveform of the TOUT signal

4.11.8 Transfer rate setting for serial interface

The signal that is made from underflows of timer 2 by dividing them in 1/2, can be used as the clock source for the serial interface.
The programmable timer outputs the clock to the serial interface by setting timer 2 into RUN state (PTRUN2 = "1"). It is not necessary to control with the PTOUT register.

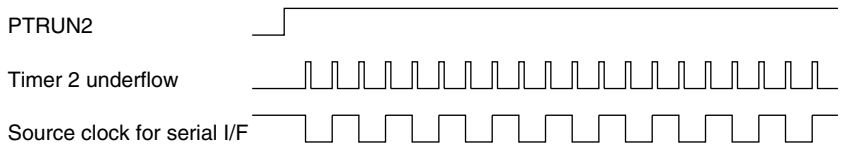


Fig. 4.11.8.1 Synchronous clock of serial interface

A setting value for the RLD2x register according to a transfer rate is calculated by the following expression:

RLD2x = fosc / (2 ∗ bps ∗ division ratio of the prescaler) - 1

fosc: Oscillation frequency (OSC1/OSC3)
bps: Transfer rate
(00H can be set to RLD2x)

Be aware that the maximum clock frequency for the serial interface is limited to 1 MHz when OSC3 is used as the clock source.

4.11.9 I/O memory of programmable timer

Table 4.11.9.1 shows the I/O addresses and the control bits for the programmable timer.

Table 4.11.9.1(a) Control bits of programmable timer

Address	Register D3	D2	D1	D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
FFC0H	MOD16	EVCNT	FCSEL	PLPOL	MODE16	0	16 bits	8 bits	16-bit mode selection
					EVCNT	0	Event ct.	Timer	Timer 0 counter mode selection
	R/W				FCSEL	0	With NR	No NR	Timer 0 function selection (for event counter mode)
					PLPOL	0	↑	↓	Timer 0 pulse polarity selection (for event counter mode)
FFC1H	0	CHSEL1	CHSEL0	PTOUT	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					CHSEL1	0			TOUT output selection [CHSEL1,0]: 0 Timer, 1 Timer 0, 2 Timer 1, 3 Timer 2
	R	R/W			CHSEL0	0			
					PTOUT	0	On	Off	TOUT output control
FFC2H	0	CKSEL2	CKSEL1	CKSEL0	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					CKSEL2	0	OSC3	OSC1	Prescaler 2 source clock selection
	R	R/W			CKSEL1	0	OSC3	OSC1	Prescaler 1 source clock selection
					CKSEL0	0	OSC3	OSC1	Prescaler 0 source clock selection
FFC3H	PTPS01	PTPS00	PTRST0	PTRUN0	PTPS01	0			Prescaler 0 division ratio selection [PTPS01, 00]: 0 Division ratio 1/1, 1 1/4, 2 1/32, 3 1/256
					PTPS00	0			
	R/W		W	R/W	PTRST0*3	– *2	Reset	Invalid	Timer 0 reset (reload)
					PTRUN0	0	Run	Stop	Timer 0 Run/Stop
FFC4H	PTPS11	PTPS10	PTRST1	PTRUN1	PTPS11	0			Prescaler 1 division ratio selection [PTPS11, 10]: 0 Division ratio 1/1, 1 1/4, 2 1/32, 3 1/256
					PTPS10	0			
	R/W		W	R/W	PTRST1*3	– *2	Reset	Invalid	Timer 1 reset (reload)
					PTRUN1	0	Run	Stop	Timer 1 Run/Stop
FFC5H	PTPS21	PTPS20	PTRST2	PTRUN2	PTPS21	0			Prescaler 2 division ratio selection [PTPS21, 20]: 0 Division ratio 1/1, 1 1/4, 2 1/32, 3 1/256
					PTPS20	0			
	R/W		W	R/W	PTRST2*3	– *2	Reset	Invalid	Timer 2 reset (reload)
					PTRUN2	0	Run	Stop	Timer 2 Run/Stop
FFC6H	RLD03	RLD02	RLD01	RLD00	RLD03	0			MSB
					RLD02	0			Programmable timer 0 reload data (low-order 4 bits)
	R/W				RLD01	0			
					RLD00	0			LSB
FFC7H	RLD07	RLD06	RLD05	RLD04	RLD07	0			MSB
					RLD06	0			Programmable timer 0 reload data (high-order 4 bits)
	R/W				RLD05	0			
					RLD04	0			LSB
FFC8H	RLD13	RLD12	RLD11	RLD10	RLD13	0			MSB
					RLD12	0			Programmable timer 1 reload data (low-order 4 bits)
	R/W				RLD11	0			
					RLD10	0			LSB
FFC9H	RLD17	RLD16	RLD15	RLD14	RLD17	0			MSB
					RLD16	0			Programmable timer 1 reload data (high-order 4 bits)
	R/W				RLD15	0			
					RLD14	0			LSB
FFCAH	RLD23	RLD22	RLD21	RLD20	RLD23	0			MSB
					RLD22	0			Programmable timer 2 reload data (low-order 4 bits)
	R/W				RLD21	0			
					RLD20	0			LSB
FFCBH	RLD27	RLD26	RLD25	RLD24	RLD27	0			MSB
					RLD26	0			Programmable timer 2 reload data (high-order 4 bits)
	R/W				RLD25	0			
					RLD24	0			LSB
FFCCH	PTD03	PTD02	PTD01	PTD00	PTD03	0			MSB
					PTD02	0			Programmable timer 0 data (low-order 4 bits)
	R				PTD01	0			
					PTD00	0			LSB
FFCDH	PTD07	PTD06	PTD05	PTD04	PTD07	0			MSB
					PTD06	0			Programmable timer 0 data (high-order 4 bits)
	R				PTD05	0			
					PTD04	0			LSB

Table 4.11.9.1(b) Control bits of programmable timer

Address	Register D3	D2	D1	D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
FFCEH	PTD13	PTD12	PTD11	PTD10	PTD13	0			MSB
					PTD12	0			Programmable timer 1 data (low-order 4 bits)
	R				PTD11	0			
					PTD10	0			LSB
FFCFH	PTD17	PTD16	PTD15	PTD14	PTD17	0			MSB
					PTD16	0			Programmable timer 1 data (high-order 4 bits)
	R				PTD15	0			
					PTD14	0			LSB
FFD0H	PTD23	PTD22	PTD21	PTD20	PTD23	0			MSB
					PTD22	0			Programmable timer 2 data (low-order 4 bits)
	R				PTD21	0			
					PTD20	0			LSB
FFD1H	PTD27	PTD26	PTD25	PTD24	PTD27	0			MSB
					PTD26	0			Programmable timer 2 data (high-order 4 bits)
	R				PTD25	0			
					PTD24	0			LSB
FFE1H	0	EIPT2	EIPT1	EIPT0	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					EIPT2	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Programmable timer 2)
	R	R/W			EIPT1	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Programmable timer 1)
					EIPT0	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Programmable timer 0)
FFF1H	0	IPT2	IPT1	IPT0	0 *3	– *2	(R)	(R)	Unused
					IPT2	0	Yes	No	Interrupt factor flag (Programmable timer 2)
	R	R/W			IPT1	0	(W)	(W)	Interrupt factor flag (Programmable timer 1)
					IPT0	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (Programmable timer 0)

*1 Initial value at initial reset
*2 Not set in the circuit
*3 Constantly "0" when being read

CKSEL0: Prescaler 0 source clock selection register (FFC2H•D0)
CKSEL1: Prescaler 1 source clock selection register (FFC2H•D1)
CKSEL2: Prescaler 2 source clock selection register (FFC2H•D2)
Selects the source clock of the prescaler.

When "1" is written: OSC3 clock
When "0" is written: OSC1 clock
Reading: Valid

The source clock for the prescaler is selected from OSC1 or OSC3. When "0" is written to the CKSELx register, the OSC1 clock is selected as the input clock for the prescaler x (for timer x) and when "1" is written, the OSC3 clock is selected.
When the event counter mode is selected for timer 0, the setting of CKSEL0 becomes invalid.
When timers 0 and 1 are used as a 16-bit timer, the setting of CKSEL1 becomes invalid.
At initial reset, these registers are set to "0".

PTPS00, PTPS01: Timer 0 prescaler division ratio selection register (FFC3H•D2, D3)
PTPS10, PTPS11: Timer 1 prescaler division ratio selection register (FFC4H•D2, D3)
PTPS20, PTPS21: Timer 2 prescaler division ratio selection register (FFC5H•D2, D3)
Sets the division ratio of the prescaler as shown in Table 4.11.9.2.

Table 4.11.9.2 Selection of prescaler division ratio

PTPSx1	PTPSx0	Prescaler division ratio
1	1	Source clock / 256
1	0	Source clock / 32
0	1	Source clock / 4
0	0	Source clock / 1

When the event counter mode is selected to timer 0, the setting of PTPS00 and PTPS01 becomes invalid.
When timers 0 and 1 are used as a 16-bit timer, the setting of PTPS10 and PTPS11 becomes invalid.
At initial reset, these registers are set to "0".

MOD16: 16-bit mode selection register (FFC0H•D3)

Selects whether timers 0 and 1 are used as a 16-bit timer or 2 channels of 8-bit timer.

When "1" is written: 16-bit timer
When "0" is written: 8-bit timer
Reading: Valid

When "1" is written to MOD16, a 16-bit timer is configured with timer 0 for low-order byte and timer 1 for high-order byte. Use the timer 0 registers for control. When "0" is written to MOD16, timer 0 and timer 1 are used as independent 8-bit timers.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

EVCNT: Timer 0 counter mode selection register (FFC0H•D2)

Selects a counter mode for timer 0.

When "1" is written: Event counter mode
When "0" is written: Timer mode
Reading: Valid

The counter mode for timer 0 is selected from either the event counter mode or timer mode. When "1" is written to the EVCNT register, the event counter mode is selected and when "0" is written, the timer mode is selected.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

FCSEL: Timer 0 function selection register (FFC0H•D1)

Selects whether the noise rejector of the clock input circuit will be used or not in the event counter mode.

When "1" is written: With noise rejecter
When "0" is written: Without noise rejecter
Reading: Valid

When "1" is written to the FCSEL register, the noise rejecter is used and counting is done by an external clock (K13) with 0.98 msec* or more pulse width. The noise rejecter allows the counter to input the clock at the second falling edge of the internal 2,048 Hz* signal after changing the input level of the K13 input port terminal. Consequently, the pulse width of noise that can reliably be rejected is 0.48 msec* or less. (*: f_{OSC1} = 32.768 kHz).
When "0" is written to the FCSEL register, the noise rejector is not used and the counting is done directly by an external clock input to the K13 input port terminal.
Setting of this register is effective only when timer 0 is used in the event counter mode.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

PLPOL: Timer 0 pulse polarity selection register (FFC0H•D0)

Selects the count pulse polarity in the event counter mode.

When "1" is written: Rising edge
When "0" is written: Falling edge
Reading: Valid

The count timing in the event counter mode (timer 0) is selected from either the falling edge of the external clock input to the K13 input port terminal or the rising edge. When "0" is written to the PLPOL register, the falling edge is selected and when "1" is written, the rising edge is selected.
Setting of this register is effective only when timer 0 is used in the event counter mode.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

RLD00–RLD07: Timer 0 reload data register (FFC6H, FFC7H)
RLD10–RLD17: Timer 1 reload data register (FFC8H, FFC9H)
RLD20–RLD27: Timer 2 reload data register (FFCAH, FFCBH)
Sets the initial value for the counter.
The reload data written in this register is loaded to the respective counters. The counter counts down using the data as the initial value for counting.
Reload data is loaded to the counter when the counter is reset by writing "1" to the PTRSTx register, or when counter underflow occurs.
At initial reset, these registers are set to "00H".

PTD00–PTD07: Timer 0 counter data (FFCCH, FFCDH)
PTD10–PTD17: Timer 1 counter data (FFCEH, FFCFH)
PTD20–PTD27: Timer 2 counter data (FFD0H, FFD1H)
Count data in the programmable timer can be read from these latches.
The low-order 4 bits of the count data in timer x can be read from PTDx0–PTDx3, and the high-order data can be read from PTDx4–PTDx7. Since the high-order 4 bits are held by reading the low-order 4 bits, be sure to read the low-order 4 bits first.
Since these latches are exclusively for reading, the writing operation is invalid.
At initial reset, these counter data are set to "00H".

PTRST0: Timer 0 reset (reload) (FFC3H•D1)
PTRST1: Timer 1 reset (reload) (FFC4H•D1)
PTRST2: Timer 2 reset (reload) (FFC5H•D1)
Resets the timer and presets reload data to the counter.

When "1" is written: Reset
When "0" is written: No operation
Reading: Always "0"

By writing "1" to PTRSTx, the reload data in the reload register PLDx0–PLDx7 is preset to the counter in timer x. When the counter is preset in the RUN status, the counter restarts immediately after presetting. In the case of STOP status, the reload data is preset to the counter and is maintained.
No operation results when "0" is written.
Since these bits are exclusively for writing, always set to "0" during reading.

PTRUN0: Timer 0 RUN/STOP control register (FFC3H•D0)
PTRUN1: Timer 1 RUN/STOP control register (FFC4H•D0)
PTRUN2: Timer 2 RUN/STOP control register (FFC5H•D0)
Controls the RUN/STOP of the counter.

When "1" is written: RUN
When "0" is written: STOP
Reading: Valid

The counter in timer x starts counting down by writing "1" to the PTRUNx register and stops by writing "0". In STOP status, the counter data is maintained until the counter is reset or is set in the next RUN status. When STOP status changes to RUN status, the data that has been maintained can be used for resuming the count.
At initial reset, these registers are set to "0".

CHSEL0, CHSEL1: TOUT output channel selection register (FFC1H•D1, D2)
Selects the channel used for TOUT signal output.

Table 4.11.9.3 Selecting a timer for TOUT output

CHSEL1	CHSEL0	TOUT output timer
1	*	Timer 2
0	1	Timer 1
0	0	Timer 0

At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

PTOUT: TOUT output control register (FFC1H•D0)
Turns TOUT signal output on and off.

When "1" is written: On
When "0" is written: Off
Reading: Valid

PTOUT is the output control register for the TOUT signal. When "1" is written to the register, the TOUT signal is output from the output port terminal R02 and when "0" is written, the terminal goes to a low (VSS) level. However, the data register R02 must always be "1" and the high impedance control register R02HIZ must always be "0" (data output state).
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

EIPT0: Timer 0 interrupt mask register (FFE1H•D0)
EIPT1: Timer 1 interrupt mask register (FFE1H•D1)
EIPT2: Timer 2 interrupt mask register (FFE1H•D2)
These registers are used to select whether to mask the programmable timer interrupt or not.

When "1" is written: Enabled
When "0" is written: Masked
Reading: Valid

The timer x interrupt can be masked individually by the interrupt mask registers EIPTx.
At initial reset, these registers are set to "0".

IPT0: Timer 0 interrupt factor flag (FFF1H•D0)
IPT1: Timer 1 interrupt factor flag (FFF1H•D1)
IPT2: Timer 2 interrupt factor flag (FFF1H•D2)
These flags indicate the status of the programmable timer interrupt.

When "1" is read: Interrupt has occurred
When "0" is read: Interrupt has not occurred

When "1" is written: Flag is reset
When "0" is written: Invalid

The interrupt factor flags IPTx correspond to the timer x interrupt. The software can judge from these flags whether there is a programmable timer interrupt. However, even if the interrupt is masked, the flags are set to "1" by the underflows of the corresponding counters.
These flags are reset to "0" by writing "1" to them.
After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state (I flag = "1") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.
At initial reset, these flags are set to "0".

4.11.10 Programming notes

(1) When reading counter data, be sure to read the low-order 4 bits (PTDx0–PTDx3) first. Furthermore, the high-order 4 bits (PTDx4–PTDx7) should be read within 0.73 msec (when fOSC1 is 32.768 kHz) of reading the low-order 4 bits (PTDx0–PTDx3).

(2) The programmable timer actually enters RUN/STOP status in synchronization with the falling edge of the input clock after writing to the PTRUNx register. Consequently, when "0" is written to the PTRUNx register, the timer enters STOP status at the point where the counter is decremented (-1). The PTRUNx register maintains "1" for reading until the timer actually stops.
Figure 4.11.10.1 shows the timing chart for the RUN/STOP control.

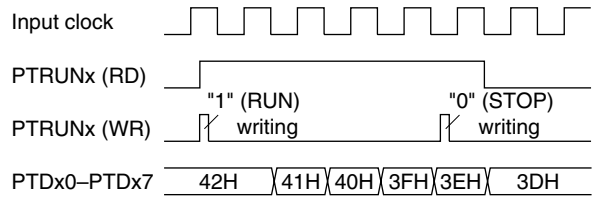


Fig. 4.11.10.1 Timing chart for RUN/STOP control

It is the same even in the event counter mode. Therefore, be aware that the counter does not enter RUN/STOP status if a clock is not input after setting the RUN/STOP control register (PTRUN0).

(3) Since the TOUT signal is generated asynchronously from the PTOUT register, a hazard within 1/2 cycle is generated when the signal is turned on and off by setting the register.

(4) When the OSC3 oscillation clock is selected for the clock source, it is necessary to turn the OSC3 oscillation ON, prior to using the programmable timer. However the OSC3 oscillation circuit requires a time at least 5 msec from turning the circuit ON until the oscillation stabilizes. Therefore, allow an adequate interval from turning the OSC3 oscillation circuit ON to starting the programmable timer. Refer to Section 4.4, "Oscillation Circuit", for the control and notes of the OSC3 oscillation circuit. At initial reset, the OSC3 oscillation circuit is set in the off state.

(5) After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state (I flag = "1") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.

(6) For the reason below, pay attention to the reload data write timing when changing the interval of the programmable timer interrupts while the programmable timer is running.
The programmable timer counts down at the falling edge of the input clock and at the same time it generates an interrupt if the counter underflows. Then it starts loading the reload data to the counter and the counter data is determined at the next rising edge of the input clock (period shown in as ① in the figure).

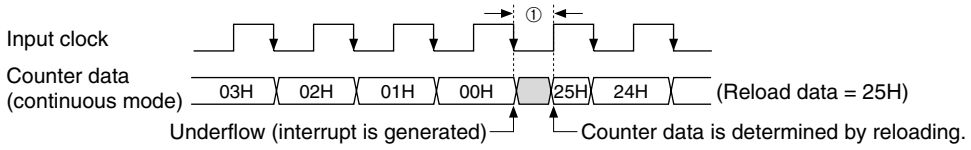


Fig. 4.11.10.2 Reload timing for programmable timer

To avoid improper reloading, do not rewrite the reload data after an interrupt occurs until the counter data is determined including the reloading period ①. Be especially careful when using the OSC1 (low-speed clock) as the clock source of the programmable timer and the CPU is operating with OSC3 (high-speed clock).

4.12 Serial Interface (SIN, SOUT, SCLK, SRDY)

4.12.1 Configuration of serial interface

The S1C63666 has a synchronous clock type 8 bits serial interface built-in.
The configuration of the serial interface is shown in Figure 4.12.1.1.
The CPU, via the 8-bit shift register, can read the serial input data from the SIN terminal. Moreover, via the same 8-bit shift register, it can convert parallel data to serial data and output it to the SOUT terminal.
The synchronous clock for serial data input/output may be set by selecting by software any one of three types of master mode (internal clock mode: when the S1C63666 is to be the master for serial input/output) and a type of slave mode (external clock mode: when the S1C63666 is to be the slave for serial input/output).
Also, when the serial interface is used at slave mode, SRDY signal which indicates whether or not the serial interface is available to transmit or receive can be output to the SRDY terminal.

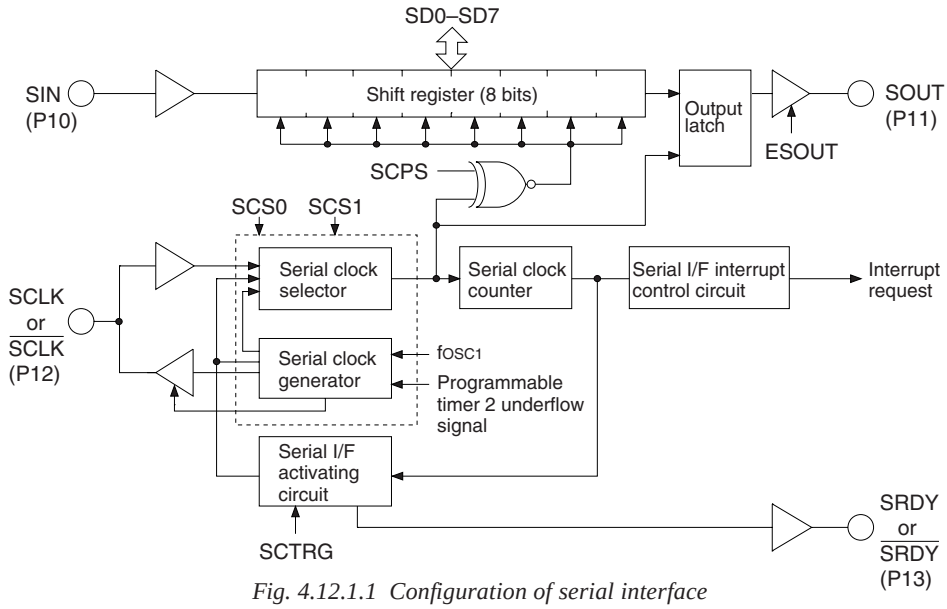


Fig. 4.12.1.1 Configuration of serial interface

The input/output ports of the serial interface are shared with the I/O ports P10–P13, and function of these ports can be selected through the software.
P10–P13 terminals and serial input/output correspondence are as follows:

Master mode	***Slave mode***
P10 = SIN (I)	P10 = SIN (I)
P11 = SOUT (O)	P11 = SOUT (O)
P12 = SCLK (O)	P12 = SCLK (I)
P13 = I/O port (I/O)	P13 = SRDY (O)

The SOUT output using the P11 port is enabled when "1" is written to the ESOUT register. If ESOUT is "0", P11 functions as a general-purpose I/O port.

Note: At initial reset, P10–P13 are set to I/O ports.
When using the serial interface, switch the function (ESIF = "1", ESOUT = "1") in the initial routine.

4.12.2 Mask option

Terminal specification

Since the input/output terminals of the serial interface is shared with the I/O ports (P10–P13), the mask option that selects the output specification for the I/O port is also applied to the serial interface. The output specification of the terminals SOUT, SCLK (during the master mode) and SRDY (during the slave mode) that are used as output in the input/output port of the serial interface is respectively selected by the mask options of P11, P12 and P13. Either complementary output or P-channel open drain output can be selected as the output specification. However, when P-channel open drain output is selected, do not apply a voltage exceeding the power supply voltage to the terminal.

Furthermore, the pull-down resistor for the SIN terminal and the SCLK terminal (during slave mode) that are used as input terminals can be selected by mask option. The pull-down register can be added by the mask options of P10 and P12. When "without pull-down" is selected, take care that the floating status does not occur.

Polarity of synchronous clock and ready signal

Polarity of the synchronous clock and the ready signal that is output in the slave mode can be selected from either positive polarity (high active, SCLK & SRDY) or negative polarity (low active, $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$ & $\overline{\text{SRDY}}$).
When operating the serial interface in the slave mode, the synchronous clock is input from a external device. Be aware that the terminal specification is pull-down only and a pull-up resistor cannot be built in if negative polarity is selected.
In the following explanation, it is assumed that positive polarity (SCLK, SRDY) has been selected.

4.12.3 Master mode and slave mode of serial interface

The serial interface of the S1C63666 has two types of operation mode: master mode and slave mode.
The master mode uses an internal clock as the synchronous clock for the built-in shift register, and outputs this internal clock from the SCLK (P12) terminal to control the external (slave side) serial device.
In the slave mode, the synchronous clock output from the external (master side) serial device is input from the SCLK (P12) terminal and it is used as the synchronous clock for the built-in shift register.
The master mode and slave mode are selected by writing data to the SCS1 and SCS0 registers.
When the master mode is selected, a synchronous clock may be selected from among 3 types as shown in Table 4.12.3.1.

Table 4.12.3.1 Synchronous clock selection

SCS1	SCS0	Mode	Synchronous clock
1	1	Master mode	OSC1
1	0		OSC1 /2
0	1		Programmable timer *
0	0	Slave mode	External clock *

* The maximum clock is limited to 1 MHz.

When the programmable timer is selected, the signal that is generated by dividing the underflow signal of the programmable timer (timer 2) in 1/2 is used as the synchronous clock. In this case, the programmable timer must be controlled before operating the serial interface. Refer to Section 4.11, "Programmable Timer" for the control of the programmable timer.

At initial reset, the slave mode (external clock mode) is selected.
Moreover, the synchronous clock, along with the input/output of the 8-bit serial data, is controlled as follows:

- In the master mode, after output of 8 clocks from the SCLK (P12) terminal, clock output is automatically suspended and the SCLK (P12) terminal is fixed at high level.
- In the slave mode, after input of 8 clocks to the SCLK (P12) terminal, subsequent clock inputs are masked.

A sample basic serial input/output portion connection is shown in Figure 4.12.3.1.

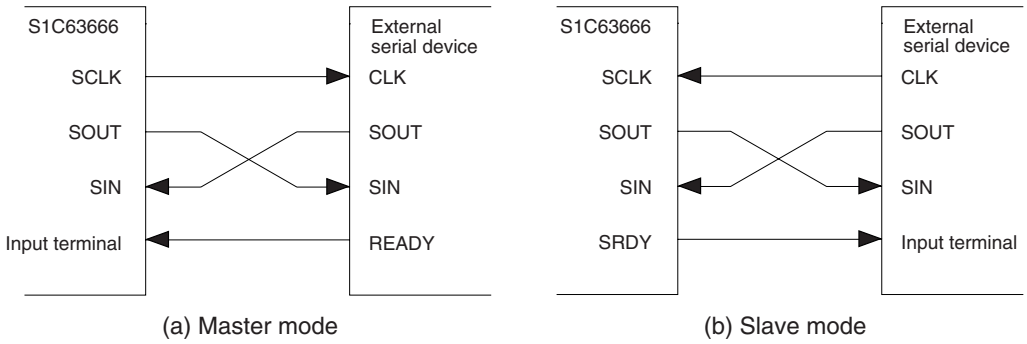


Fig. 4.12.3.1 Sample basic connection of serial input/output section

4.12.4 Data input/output and interrupt function

The serial interface of S1C63666 can input/output data via the internal 8-bit shift register. The shift register operates by synchronizing with either the synchronous clock output from the SCLK (P12) terminal (master mode), or the synchronous clock input to the SCLK (P12) terminal (slave mode).
The serial interface generates an interrupt on completion of the 8-bit serial data input/output. Detection of serial data input/output is done by counting of the synchronous clock SCLK; the clock completes input/output operation when 8 counts (equivalent to 8 cycles) have been made and then generates an interrupt.
The serial data input/output procedure is explained below:

Serial data output procedure and interrupt

The S1C63666 serial interface is capable of outputting parallel data as serial data, in units of 8 bits. By setting the parallel data to the data registers SD0–SD3 (FF72H) and SD4–SD7 (FF73H) and writing "1" to SCTRG bit (FF70H•D1), it synchronizes with the synchronous clock and the serial data is output to the SOUT (P11) terminal. The synchronous clock used here is as follows: in the master mode, internal clock which is output to the SCLK (P12) terminal while in the slave mode, external clock which is input from the SCLK (P12) terminal.
Shift timing of serial data is as follows:

- ***When positive polarity is selected for the synchronous clock (mask option):***
  The serial data output to the SOUT (P11) terminal changes at the rising edge of the clock input or output from/to the SCLK (P12) terminal. The data in the shift register is shifted at the rising edge of the SCLK signal when the SCPS register is "1" and is shifted at the falling edge of the SCLK signal when the SCPS register is "0".

- ***When negative polarity is selected for the synchronous clock (mask option):***
  The serial data output to the SOUT (P11) terminal changes at the falling edge of the clock input or output from/to the $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$ (P12) terminal. The data in the shift register is shifted at the falling edge of the $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$ signal when the SCPS register (FF71H•D2) is "1" and is shifted at the rising edge of the $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$ signal when the SCPS register is "0".

  When the output of the 8-bit data from SD0 to SD7 is completed, the interrupt factor flag ISIF (FFF2H•D0) is set to "1" and an interrupt occurs. Moreover, the interrupt can be masked by the interrupt mask register EISIF (FFE2H•D0). However, regardless of the interrupt mask register setting, the interrupt factor flag is set to "1" after output of the 8-bit data.

Serial data input procedure and interrupt

The S1C63666 serial interface is capable of inputting serial data as parallel data, in units of 8 bits. The serial data is input from the SIN (P10) terminal, synchronizes with the synchronous clock, and is sequentially read in the 8-bit shift register. The synchronous clock used here is as follows: in the master mode, internal clock which is output to the SCLK (P12) terminal while in the slave mode, external clock which is input from the SCLK (P12) terminal.
Shift timing of serial data is as follows:

- ***When positive polarity is selected for the synchronous clock (mask option):***
  The serial data is read into the built-in shift register at the rising edge of the SCLK signal when the SCPS register is "1" and is read at the falling edge of the SCLK signal when the SCPS register is "0". The shift register is sequentially shifted as the data is fetched.
- ***When negative polarity is selected for the synchronous clock (mask option):***
  The serial data is read into the built-in shift register at the falling edge of the $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$ signal when the SCPS register is "1" and is read at the rising edge of the $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$ signal when the SCPS register is "0". The shift register is sequentially shifted as the data is fetched.

When the input of the 8-bit data from SD0 to SD7 is completed, the interrupt factor flag ISIF is set to "1" and an interrupt is generated. Moreover, the interrupt can be masked by the interrupt mask register EISIF. However, regardless of the interrupt mask register setting, the interrupt factor flag is set to "1" after input of the 8-bit data.
The data input in the shift register can be read from data registers SD0–SD7 by software.

Serial data input/output permutation

The S1C63666 allows the input/output permutation of serial data to be selected by the SDP register (FF71H•D3) as to either LSB first or MSB first. The block diagram showing input/output permutation in case of LSB first and MSB first is provided in Figure 4.12.4.1. The SDP register should be set before setting data to SD0–SD7.

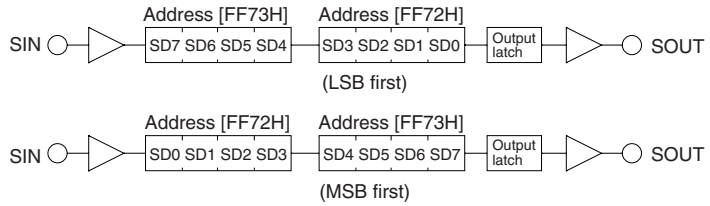


Fig. 4.12.4.1 Serial data input/output permutation

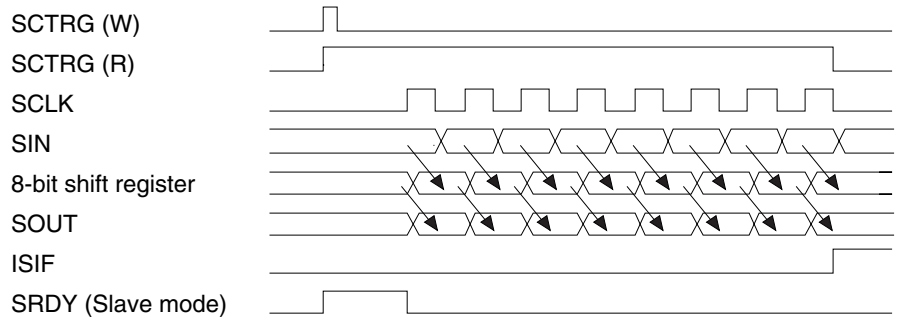
SRDY signal

When the S1C63666 serial interface is used in the slave mode (external clock mode), SRDY signal is used to indicate whether the internal serial interface is available to transmit or receive data for the master side (external) serial device. SRDY signal is output from the SRDY (P13) terminal.
Output timing of SRDY signal is as follows:

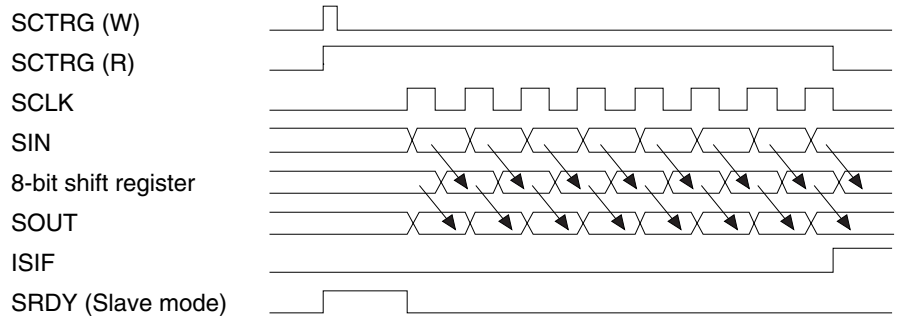
- ***When positive polarity is selected (mask option):***
  SRDY signal goes "1" (high) when the S1C63666 serial interface is available to transmit or receive data; normally, it is at "0" (low).
  SRDY signal changes from "0" to "1" immediately after "1" is written to SCTRG and returns from "1" to "0" when "1" is input to the SCLK (P12) terminal (i.e., when the serial input/output begins transmitting or receiving data). Moreover, when high-order data is read from or written to SD4–SD7, the SRDY signal returns to "0".
- ***When negative polarity is selected (mask option):***
  $\overline{\text{SRDY}}$ signal goes "0" (low) when the S1C63666 serial interface is available to transmit or receive data; normally, it is at "1" (high).
  $\overline{\text{SRDY}}$ signal changes from "1" to "0" immediately after "1" is written to SCTRG and returns from "0" to "1" when "0" is input to the $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$ (P12) terminal (i.e., when the serial input/output begins transmitting or receiving data). Moreover, when high-order data is read from or written to SD4–SD7, the $\overline{\text{SRDY}}$ signal returns to "1".

Timing chart

The S1C63666 serial interface timing charts are shown in Figures 4.12.4.2 and 4.12.4.3.

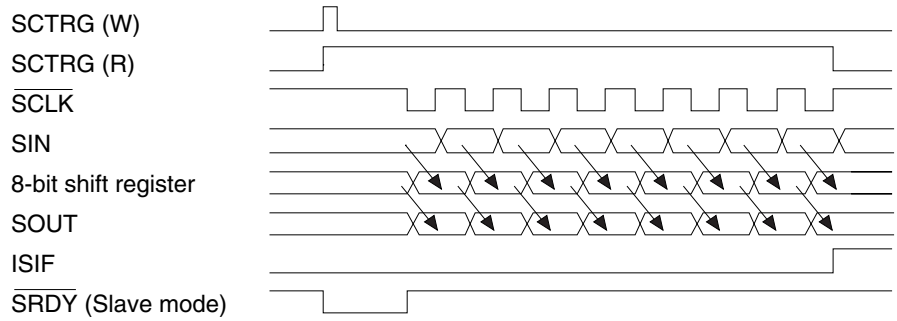


(a) When SCPS = "1"

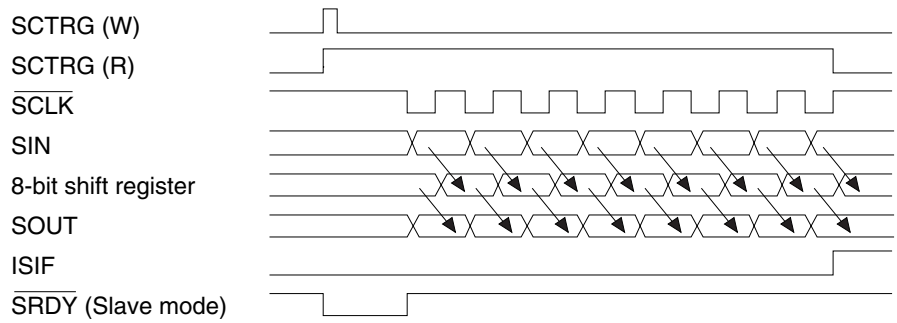


(b) When SCPS = "0"

Fig. 4.12.4.2 Serial interface timing chart (when synchronous clock is positive polarity SCLK)



(a) When SCPS = "1"



(b) When SCPS = "0"

Fig. 4.12.4.3 Serial interface timing chart (when synchronous clock is negative polarity $\overline{SCLK}$)

4.12.5 I/O memory of serial interface

Table 4.12.5.1 shows the I/O addresses and the control bits for the serial interface.

Table 4.12.5.1 Control bits of serial interface

Address	Register D3	D2	D1	D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
FF45H	PUL13	PUL12	PUL11	PUL10	PUL13	1	On	Off	P13 pull-down control register functions as a general-purpose register when SIF (slave) is selected
					PUL12	1	On	Off	P12 pull-down control register (ESIF=0) functions as a general-purpose register when SIF (master) is selected SCLK (I) pull-down control register when SIF (slave) is selected
	R/W				PUL11	1	On	Off	P11 pull-down control register (ESIF=0) functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
					PUL10	1	On	Off	P10 pull-down control register (ESIF=0) SIN pull-down control register when SIF is selected
FF70H	0	ESOUT	SCTRG	ESIF	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					ESOUT	0	Enable	Disable	SOUT enable
					SCTRG	0	Trigger	Invalid	Serial I/F clock trigger (writing)
	R	R/W					Run	Stop	Serial I/F clock status (reading)
					ESIF	0	SIF	I/O	Serial I/F enable (P1 port function selection)
FF71H	SDP	SCPS	SCS1	SCS0	SDP	0	MSB first	LSB first	Serial I/F data input/output permutation
					SCPS	0	↓	↑	Serial I/F clock phase selection –Negative polarity (mask option) –Positive polarity (mask option)
	R/W				SCS1	0			Serial I/F clock mode selection [SCS1, 0]: 0 = Slave Clock, 1 = PT Clock; 2 = OSC1/2, 3 = OSC1
					SCS0	0			
FF72H	SD3	SD2	SD1	SD0	SD3	– *2	High	Low	MSB
					SD2	– *2	High	Low	Serial I/F transmit/receive data (low-order 4 bits)
	R/W				SD1	– *2	High	Low	
					SD0	– *2	High	Low	LSB
FF73H	SD7	SD6	SD5	SD4	SD7	– *2	High	Low	MSB
					SD6	– *2	High	Low	Serial I/F transmit/receive data (high-order 4 bits)
	R/W				SD5	– *2	High	Low	
					SD4	– *2	High	Low	LSB
FFE2H	0	0	0	EISIF	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					EISIF	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Serial I/F)
FFF2H	0	0	0	ISIF	0 *3	– *2	(R)	(R)	Unused
					0 *3	– *2	Yes	No	Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2	(W)	(W)	Unused
					ISIF	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (Serial I/F)

*1 Initial value at initial reset

*2 Not set in the circuit

*3 Constantly "0" when being read

ESIF: Serial interface enable register (P1 port function selection) (FF70H•D0)

Sets P10–P13 to the input/output port for the serial interface.

When "1" is written: Serial interface
When "0" is written: I/O port
Reading: Valid

When "1" is written to the ESIF register, P10, P11, P12 and P13 function as SIN, SOUT, SCLK, SRDY, respectively.
In the slave mode, the P13 terminal functions as SRDY output terminal, while in the master mode, it functions as the I/O port terminal.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

ESOUT: SOUT enable register (FF70H•D2)

Enables serial data output from the P11 port.

When "1" is written: Enabled (SOUT)
When "0" is written: Disabled (I/O port)
Reading: Valid

When serial data output is not used, the SOUT output can be disabled to use P11 as an I/O port. When performing serial output, write "1" to ESOUT fo set P11 as the SOUT output port.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

PUL10: SIN (P10) pull-down control register (FF45H•D0)
PUL12: SCLK (P12) pull-down control register (FF45H•D2)

Sets the pull-down of the SIN terminal and the SCLK terminals (in the slave mode).

When "1" is written: Pull-down On
When "0" is written: Pull-down Off
Reading: Valid

Enables or disables the pull-down resistor built into the SIN (P10) and SCLK (P12) terminals. (Pull-down resistor is only built in the port selected by mask option.)
SCLK pull-down is effective only in the slave mode. In the master mode, the PUL12 register can be used as a general purpose register.
At initial reset, these registers are set to "1" and pull-down goes on.

SCS1, SCS0: Clock mode selection register (FF71H•D0, D1)

Selects the synchronous clock (SCLK) for the serial interface.

Table 4.12.5.2 Synchronous clock selection

SCS1	SCS0	Mode	Synchronous clock
1	1	Master mode	OSC1
1	0		OSC1 /2
0	1		Programmable timer *
0	0	Slave mode	External clock *

* The maximum clock is limited to 1 MHz.

Synchronous clock (SCLK) is selected from among the above 4 types: 3 types of internal clock and external clock.
When the programmable timer is selected, the signal that is generated by dividing the underflow signal of the programmable timer (timer 2) in 1/2 is used as the synchronous clock. In this case, the programmable timer must be controlled before operating the serial interface. Refer to Section 4.11, "Programmable Timer" for the control of the programmable timer.
At initial reset, external clock is selected.

SCPS: Clock phase selection register (FF71H•D2)

Selects the timing for reading in the serial data input from the SIN (P10) terminal.

• ***When positive polarity is selected:***

When "1" is written: Rising edge of SCLK
When "0" is written: Falling edge of SCLK
Reading: Valid

• ***When negative polarity is selected:***

When "1" is written: Falling edge of $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$
When "0" is written: Rising edge of $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$
Reading: Valid

Select whether the fetching for the serial input data to registers (SD0–SD7) at the rising edge or falling edge of the synchronous signal.

Pay attention to the polarity of the synchronous clock selected by the mask option because the selection content is different.
The input data fetch timing may be selected but output timing for output data is fixed at the rising edge of SCLK (when positive polarity is selected) or at the falling edge of $\overline{SCLK}$ (when negative polarity is selected).
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

SDP: Data input/output permutation selection register (FF71H•D3)

Selects the serial data input/output permutation.

When "1" is written: MSB first
When "0" is written: LSB first
Reading: Valid

Select whether the data input/output permutation will be MSB first or LSB first.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

SCTRG: Clock trigger/status (FF70H•D1)

This is a trigger to start input/output of synchronous clock (SCLK).

• ***When writing***

When "1" is written: Trigger
When "0" is written: No operation

When this trigger is supplied to the serial interface activating circuit, the synchronous clock (SCLK) input/output is started.
As a trigger condition, it is required that data writing or reading on data registers SD0–SD7 be performed prior to writing "1" to SCTRG. (The internal circuit of the serial interface is initiated through data writing/reading on data registers SD0–SD7.) In addition, be sure to enable the serial interface with the ESIF register before setting the trigger.
Supply trigger only once every time the serial interface is placed in the RUN state. Refrain from performing trigger input multiple times, as leads to malfunctioning.
Moreover, when the synchronous clock SCLK is external clock, start to input the external clock after the trigger.

• ***When reading***

When "1" is read: RUN (during input/output the synchronous clock)
When "0" is read: STOP (the synchronous clock stops)
Writing: Invalid

When this bit is read, it indicates the status of serial interface clock.
After "1" is written to SCTRG, this value is latched till serial interface clock stops (8 clock counts). Therefore, if "1" is read, it indicates that the synchronous clock is in input/output operation.
When the synchronous clock input/output is completed, this latch is reset to "0".
At initial reset, this bit is set to "0".

SD0–SD3, SD4–SD7: Serial interface data register (FF72H, FF73H)

These registers are used for writing and reading serial data.

• ***When writing***

When "1" is written: High level
When "0" is written: Low level

Write data to be output in these registers. The register data is converted into serial data and output from the SOUT (P11) terminal; data bits set at "1" are output as high (V_{DD}) level and data bits set at "0" are output as low (V_{SS}) level.

• ***When reading***

When "1" is read: High level
When "0" is read: Low level

The serial data input from the SIN (P10) terminal can be read from these registers.
The serial data input from the SIN (P10) terminal is converted into parallel data, as a high (V_{DD}) level bit into "1" and as a low (V_{SS}) level bit into "0", and is loaded to these registers. Perform data reading only while the serial interface is not running (i.e., the synchronous clock is neither being input or output).

At initial reset, these registers are undefined.

EISIF: Interrupt mask register (FFE2H•D0)

Masking the interrupt of the serial interface can be selected with this register.

When "1" is written: Enabled
When "0" is written: Masked
Reading: Valid

With this register, it is possible to select whether the serial interface interrupt is to be masked or not.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

ISIF: Interrupt factor flag (FFF2H•D0)

This flag indicates the occurrence of serial interface interrupt.

When "1" is read: Interrupt has occurred
When "0" is read: Interrupt has not occurred

When "1" is written: Flag is reset
When "0" is written: Invalid

From the status of this flag, the software can decide whether the serial interface interrupt.
This flag is set to "1" after an 8-bit data input/output even if the interrupt is masked.
This flag is reset to "0" by writing "1" to it.
After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state (I flag = "1") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.
At initial reset, this flag is set to "0".

4.12.6 Programming notes

(1) Perform data writing/reading to the data registers SD0–SD7 only while the serial interface is not running (i.e., the synchronous clock is neither being input or output).

(2) As a trigger condition, it is required that data writing or reading on data registers SD0–SD7 be performed prior to writing "1" to SCTRG. (The internal circuit of the serial interface is initiated through data writing/reading on data registers SD0–SD7.) In addition, be sure to enable the serial interface with the ESIF register before setting the trigger.
Supply trigger only once every time the serial interface is placed in the RUN state. Refrain from performing trigger input multiple times, as leads to malfunctioning. Moreover, when the synchronous clock SCLK is external clock, start to input the external clock after the trigger.

(3) Setting of the input/output permutation (MSB first/LSB first) with the SDP register should be done before setting data to SD0–SD7.

(4) Be aware that the maximum clock frequency for the serial interface is limited to 1 MHz when OSC3 is used as the clock source of the programmable timer or in the slave mode.

(5) After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state (I flag = "1") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.

4.13 Sound Generator

4.13.1 Configuration of sound generator

The S1C63666 has a built-in sound generator for generating buzzer signals.
Hence, generated buzzer signals can be output from the BZ and $\overline{BZ}$ (BZ inverted output) terminals.
Aside permitting the respective setting of the buzzer signal frequency and sound level to 8 stages, it permits the adding of a digital envelope by means of duty ratio control. It also has a one-shot output function for outputting key operated sounds.
Figure 4.13.1.1 shows the configuration of the sound generator.

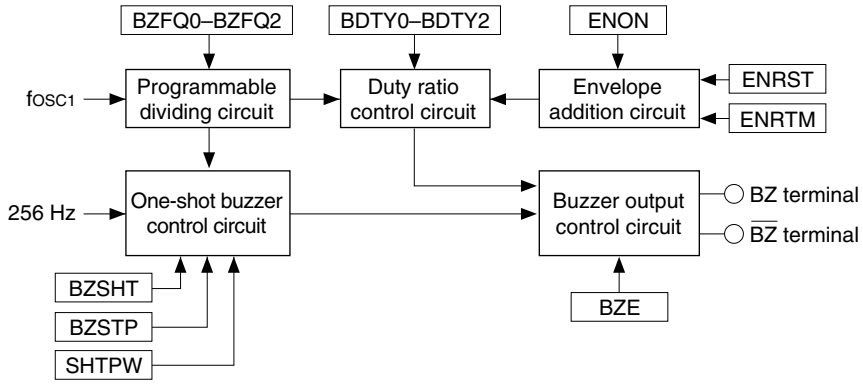


Fig. 4.13.1.1 Configuration of sound generator

4.13.2 Control of buzzer output

The BZ and $\overline{BZ}$ signals generated by the sound generator are output from the BZ and $\overline{BZ}$ terminals by setting "1" for the buzzer output enable register BZE. When "0" is set to BZE register, the BZ terminal goes low (VSS) and the $\overline{BZ}$ terminal goes high (VDD).

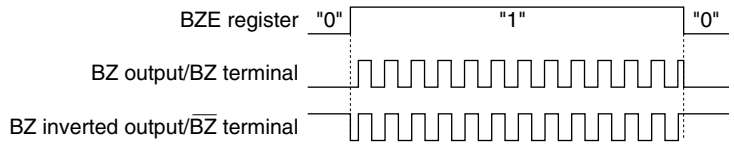


Fig. 4.13.2.1 Buzzer signal output timing chart

Note: Since it generates the buzzer signal that is out of synchronization with the BZE register, hazards may at times be produced when the signal goes on/off due to the setting of the BZE register.

4.13.3 Setting of buzzer frequency and sound level

The divided signal of the OSC1 oscillation clock (32.768 kHz) is used for the buzzer signal and it is set up such that 8 types of frequencies can be selected by changing this division ratio. Frequency selection is done by setting the buzzer frequency selection registers BZFQ0–BZFQ2 as shown in Table 4.13.3.1.

Table 4.13.3.1 Buzzer signal frequency setting

BZFQ2	BZFQ1	BZFQ0	Buzzer frequency (Hz)
0	0	0	4096.0
0	0	1	3276.8
0	1	0	2730.7
0	1	1	2340.6
1	0	0	2048.0
1	0	1	1638.4
1	1	0	1365.3
1	1	1	1170.3

The buzzer sound level is changed by controlling the duty ratio of the buzzer signal.
The duty ratio can be selected from among the 8 types shown in Table 4.13.3.2 according to the setting of the buzzer duty selection registers BDTY0–BDTY2.

Table 4.13.3.2 Duty ratio setting

Level	BDTY2	BDTY1	BDTY0	Duty ratio by buzzer frequency (Hz)			
				4096.0 2048.0	3276.8 1638.4	2730.7 1365.3	2340.6 1170.3
Level 1 (Max.)	0	0	0	8/16	8/20	12/24	12/28
Level 2	0	0	1	7/16	7/20	11/24	11/28
Level 3	0	1	0	6/16	6/20	10/24	10/28
Level 4	0	1	1	5/16	5/20	9/24	9/28
Level 5	1	0	0	4/16	4/20	8/24	8/28
Level 6	1	0	1	3/16	3/20	7/24	7/28
Level 7	1	1	0	2/16	2/20	6/24	6/28
Level 8 (Min.)	1	1	1	1/16	1/20	5/24	5/28

When the high level output time has been made TH and when the low level output time has been made TL due to the ratio of the pulse width to the pulse synchronization, the duty ratio becomes TH/(TH+TL) for the BZ output or TL/(TH+TL) for the $\overline{BZ}$ output.
When BDTY0–BDTY2 have all been set to "0", the duty ratio becomes maximum and the sound level also becomes maximum. Conversely, when BDTY0–BDTY2 have all been set to "1", the duty ratio becomes minimum and the sound level also becomes minimum.
The duty ratio that can be set is different depending on the frequency that has been set, so see Table 4.13.3.2.

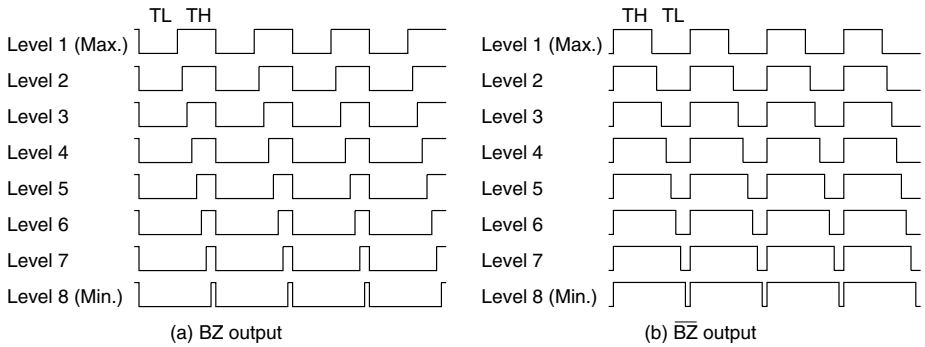


Fig. 4.13.3.1 Duty ratio of the buzzer signal waveform

Note: When a digital envelope has been added to the buzzer signal, the BDTY0–BDTY2 settings will be invalid due to the control of the duty ratio.

4.13.4 Digital envelope

A digital envelope for duty control can be added to the buzzer signal.
The envelope can be controlled by staged changing of the same duty envelope as detailed in Table 4.13.3.2 in the preceding item from level 1 (maximum) to level 8 (minimum).
The addition of an envelope to the buzzer signal can be done by writing "1" into ENON, but when "0" has been written it is not added.
When a buzzer signal output is begun (writing "1" into BZE) after setting ENON, the duty ratio shifts to level 1 (maximum) and changes in stages to level 8.
When attenuated down to level 8 (minimum), it is retained at that level. The duty ratio can be returned to maximum, by writing "1" into register ENRST during output of a envelope attached buzzer signal.
The envelope attenuation time (time for changing of the duty ratio) can be selected by the register ENRTM. The time for a 1 stage level change is 62.5 msec (16 Hz), when "0" has been written into ENRTM and 125 msec (8 Hz), when to "1" has been written. However, there is also a max. 4 msec error from envelope ON, up to the first change.
Figure 4.13.4.1 shows the timing chart of the digital envelope.

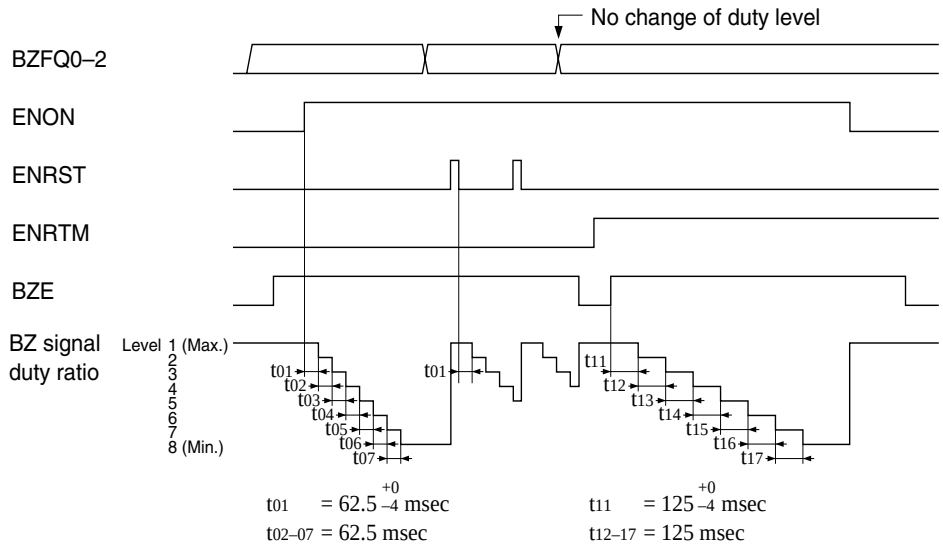


Fig. 4.13.4.1 Timing chart for digital envelope

4.13.5 One-shot output

The sound generator has a one-shot output function for outputting a short duration buzzer signal for key operation sounds and similar effects. Either 125 msec or 31.25 msec can be selected by SHTPW register for one-shot buzzer signal output time.
The output of the one-shot buzzer is controlled by writing "1" into the one-shot buzzer trigger BZSHT. When this trigger has been assigned, a buzzer signal in synchronization with the internal 256 Hz signal is output from the buzzer output terminal. Thereafter, when the set time has elapsed, a buzzer signal in synchronization with the 256 Hz signal goes off in the same manner as for the start of output.
The BZSHT also permits reading. When BZSHT is "1", the one-shot output circuit is in operation (during one-shot output) and when it is "0", it shows that the circuit is in the ready (outputtable) status.

In addition, it can also terminate one-shot output prior to the elapsing of the set time. This is done by writing a "1" into the one-shot buzzer stop BZSTP. In this case as well, the buzzer signal goes off in synchronization with the 256 Hz signal.

When "1" is written to BZSHT again during a one-shot output, a new one-shot output for 125 msec or 31.25 msec starts from that point (in synchronization with the 256 Hz signal).

The one-shot output cannot add an envelope for short durations. However, the sound level can be set by selecting the duty ratio, and the frequency can also be set.
One-shot output is invalid during normal buzzer output (during BZE = "1").

Figure 4.13.5.1 shows timing chart for one-shot output.

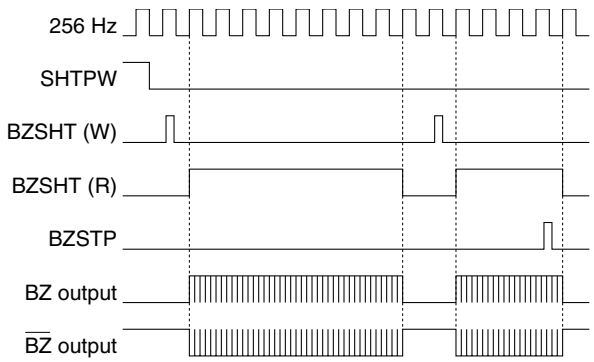


Fig. 4.13.5.1 Timing chart for one-shot output

4.13.6 I/O memory of sound generator

Table 4.13.6.1 shows the I/O addresses and the control bits for the sound generator.

Table 4.13.6.1 Control bits of sound generator

Address	Register D3	D2	D1	D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
FF6CH	ENRTM	ENRST	ENON	BZE	ENRTM	0	1 sec	0.5 sec	Envelope releasing time
					ENRST*3	Reset	Reset	Invalid	Envelope reset (writing)
	R/W	W	R/W		ENON	0	On	Off	Envelope On/Off
					BZE	0	Enable	Disable	Buzzer output enable
FF6DH	0	BZSTP	BZSHT	SHTPW	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					BZSTP*3	0	Stop	Invalid	1-shot buzzer stop (writing)
					BZSHT	0	Trigger	Invalid	1-shot buzzer trigger (writing)
	R	W	R/W				Busy	Ready	1-shot buzzer status (reading)
					SHTPW	0	125 msec	31.25 msec	1-shot buzzer pulse width setting
FF6EH	0	BZFQ2	BZFQ1	BZFQ0	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					BZFQ2	0			Buzzer frequency selection [BZFQ2, 1, 0] 0 1 2 3 — Frequency (Hz) 4096.0 3276.8 2730.7 2340.6 — [BZFQ2, 1, 0] 4 5 6 7 — Frequency (Hz) 2048.0 1638.4 1365.3 1170.3
	R	R/W			BZFQ1	0			
					BZFQ0	0			
FF6FH	0	BDTY2	BDTY1	BDTY0	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					BDTY2	0			Buzzer signal duty ratio selection (refer to main manual)
	R	R/W			BDTY1	0			
					BDTY0	0			

*1 Initial value at initial reset

*2 Not set in the circuit

*3 Constantly "0" when being read

BZE: Buzzer output control register (FF6CH•D0)

Controls the buzzer signal output.

When "1" is written: Buzzer output On
When "0" is written: Buzzer output Off
Reading: Valid

When "1" is written to BZE, the BZ and $\overline{BZ}$ signals are output from the BZ and $\overline{BZ}$ terminals, respectively. When "0" is written, the BZ terminal goes to low (V_{SS}) and the $\overline{BZ}$ terminal goes high (V_{DD}).
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

BZFQ0–BZFQ2: Buzzer frequency selection register (FF6EH•D0–D2)

Selects the buzzer signal frequency.

Table 4.13.6.2 Buzzer signal frequency setting

BZFQ2	BZFQ1	BZFQ0	Buzzer frequency (Hz)
0	0	0	4096.0
0	0	1	3276.8
0	1	0	2730.7
0	1	1	2340.6
1	0	0	2048.0
1	0	1	1638.4
1	1	0	1365.3
1	1	1	1170.3

Select the buzzer frequency from among the above 8 types that have divided the oscillation clock.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

BDTY0–BDTY2: Duty level selection register (FF6FH•D0–D2)

Selects the duty ratio of the buzzer signal as shown in Table 4.13.6.3.

Table 4.13.6.3 Duty ratio setting

Level	BDTY2	BDTY1	BDTY0	Duty ratio by buzzer frequency (Hz)			
				4096.0 2048.0	3276.8 1638.4	2730.7 1365.3	2340.6 1170.3
Level 1 (Max.)	0	0	0	8/16	8/20	12/24	12/28
Level 2	0	0	1	7/16	7/20	11/24	11/28
Level 3	0	1	0	6/16	6/20	10/24	10/28
Level 4	0	1	1	5/16	5/20	9/24	9/28
Level 5	1	0	0	4/16	4/20	8/24	8/28
Level 6	1	0	1	3/16	3/20	7/24	7/28
Level 7	1	1	0	2/16	2/20	6/24	6/28
Level 8 (Min.)	1	1	1	1/16	1/20	5/24	5/28

The sound level of this buzzer can be set by selecting this duty ratio.
However, when the envelope has been set to on (ENON = "1"), this setting becomes invalid.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

ENRST: Envelope reset (FF6CH•D2)

Resets the envelope.

When "1" is written: Reset
When "0" is written: No operation
Reading: Always "0"

Writing "1" into ENRST resets envelope and the duty ratio becomes maximum. If an envelope has not been added (ENON = "0") and if no buzzer signal is being output, the reset becomes invalid. Writing "0" is also invalid.
This bit is dedicated for writing, and is always "0" for reading.

ENON: Envelope On/Off control register (FF6CH•D1)

Controls the addition of an envelope onto the buzzer signal.

When "1" is written: On
When "0" is written: Off
Reading: Valid

Writing "1" into the ENON causes an envelope to be added during buzzer signal output. When a "0" has been written, an envelope is not added.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

ENRTM: Envelope releasing time selection register (FF6CH•D3)

Selects the envelope releasing time that is added to the buzzer signal.

When "1" is written: 1.0 sec (125 msec × 7 = 875 msec)
When "0" is written: 0.5 sec (62.5 msec × 7 = 437.5 msec)
Reading: Valid

The releasing time of the digital envelope is determined by the time for converting the duty ratio.
When "1" has been written in ENRTM, it becomes 125 msec (8 Hz) units and when "0" has been written, it becomes 62.5 msec (16 Hz) units.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

SHTPW: One-shot buzzer pulse width setting register (FF6DH•D0)

Selects the output time of the one-shot buzzer.

When "1" is written: 125 msec
When "0" is written: 31.25 msec
Reading: Valid

Writing "1" into SHTPW causes the one-short output time to be set at 125 msec, and writing "0" causes it to be set to 31.25 msec. It does not affect normal buzzer output.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

BZSHT: One-shot buzzer trigger/status (FF6DH•D1)

Controls the one-shot buzzer output.

• ***When writing***

When "1" is written: Trigger
When "0" is written: No operation

Writing "1" into BZSHT causes the one-short output circuit to operate and a buzzer signal to be output. This output is automatically turned off after the time set by SHTPW has elapsed. The one-shot output is only valid when the normal buzzer output is off (BZE = "0") and will be invalid when the normal buzzer output is on (BZE = "1"). When a re-trigger is assigned during a one-shot output, the one-shot output time set with SHTPW is measured again from that point (time extension).

• ***When reading***

When "1" is read: BUSY
When "0" is read: READY

During reading BZSHT shows the operation status of the one-shot output circuit. During one-shot output, BZSHT becomes "1" and the output goes off, it shifts to "0".
At initial reset, this bit is set to "0".

BZSTP: One-shot buzzer stop (FF6DH•D2)

Stops the one-shot buzzer output.

When "1" is written: Stop
When "0" is written: No operation
Reading: Always "0"

Writing "1" into BZSTP permits the one-shot buzzer output to be turned off prior to the elapsing of the time set by SHTPW. Writing "0" is invalid and writing "1" is also invalid except during one-shot output. This bit is dedicated for writing, and is always "0" for reading.

4.13.7 Programming notes

(1) Since it generates a buzzer signal that is out of synchronization with the BZE register, hazards may at times be produced when the signal goes on/off due to the setting of the BZE register.

(2) The one-shot output is only valid when the normal buzzer output is off (BZE = "0") and will be invalid when the normal buzzer output is on (BZE = "1").

4.14 Integer Multiplier

4.14.1 Configuration of integer multiplier

The S1C63666 has a built-in unsigned-integer multiplier. This multiplier performs 8 bits × 8 bits of multiplication or 16 bits ÷ 8 bits of division and returns the results and three flag states.
Figure 4.14.1.1 shows the configuration of the integer multiplier.

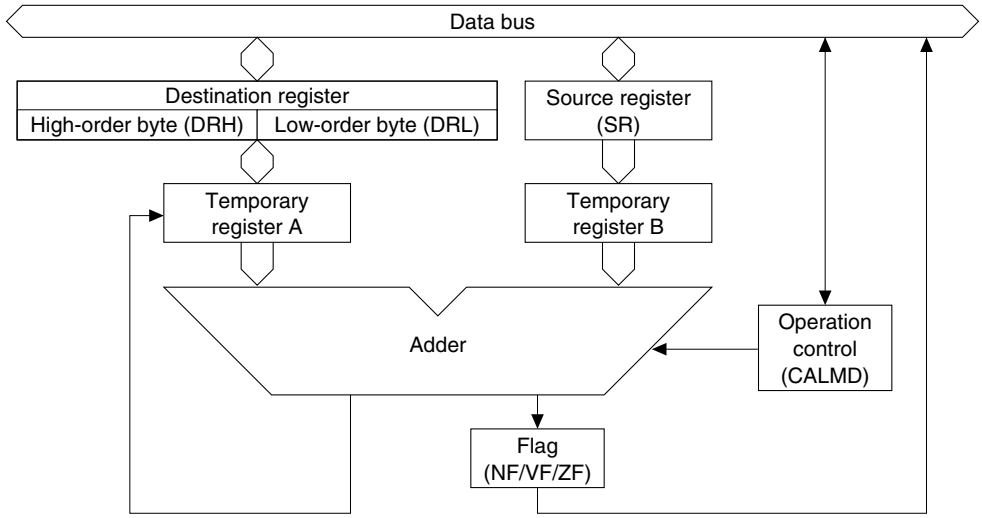


Fig. 4.14.1.1 Configuration of the integer multiplier

4.14.2 Multiplication mode

To perform a multiplication, set the multiplier to the source register (SR) and the multiplicand to the low-order 8 bits (DRL) of the destination register, then write "0" to the calculation mode selection register (CALMD). The multiplication takes 10 CPU clock cycles from writing "0" to CALMD until the 16-bit product is loaded into the destination register (DRH and DRL). At the same time the result is loaded, the operation flags (NF, VF and ZF) are updated.
The following shows the conditions that change the operation flag states and examples of multiplication.

N flag: Set when the MSB of DRH is "1" and reset when it is "0".
V flag: Always reset after a multiplication.
Z flag: Set when the 16-bit value in DRH/DRL is 0000H and reset when it is not 0000H.

<Examples of multiplication>

DRL (multiplicand)	SR (multiplier)	DRH/DRL (product)	NF	VF	ZF
00H	64H	0000H	0	0	1
64H	58H	2260H	0	0	0
C8H	58H	44C0H	0	0	0
C8H	A5H	80E8H	1	0	0

4.14.3 Division mode

To perform a division, set the divisor to the source register (SR) and the dividend to the destination register (DRH and DRL), then write "1" to the calculation mode selection register (CALMD). The division takes 10 CPU clock cycles from writing "1" to CALMD until the quotient is loaded into the low-order 8 bits (DRL) of the destination register and the remainder is loaded into the high-order 8 bits (DRH) of the destination register. At the same time the result is loaded, the operation flags (NF, VF and ZF) are updated.
However, when an overflow results (if the quotient exceeds the 8-bit range), the destination register (DRH and DRL) does not change its contents as it maintains the dividend.
The following shows the conditions that change the operation flag states and examples of division.

N flag: Set when the MSB of DRL is "1" and reset when it is "0".
V flag: Set when the quotient exceeds the 8-bit range and reset when it is within the 8-bit range.
Z flag: Set when the 8-bit value in DRL is 00H and reset when it is not 00H.

<Examples of division>

DRH/DRL (dividend)	SR (divisor)	DRL (quotient)	DRH (remainder)	NF	VF	ZF
1A16H	64H	42H	4EH	0	0	0
332CH	64H	83H	00H	1	0	0
0000H	58H	00H	00H	0	0	1
2468H	13H	68H	24H	1	1	0

In the example of "2468H" ÷ "13H" shown above, DRH/DRL maintains the dividend because the quotient overflows the 8-bit. To get the correct results when an overflow has occurred, perform the division with two steps as shown below.

1. Divide the high-order 8 bits of the dividend (24H) by the divisor (13H) and then store the quotient (01H) to memory.

DRH/DRL (dividend)	SR (divisor)	DRL (quotient)	DRH (remainder)	NF	VF	ZF
0024H	13H	01H	11H	0	0	0

2. Keep the remainder (11H) in DRH and load the low-order 8 bits of the dividend (68H) to DRL, then perform division again.

DRH/DRL (dividend)	SR (divisor)	DRL (quotient)	DRH (remainder)	NF	VF	ZF
1168H	13H	EAH	0AH	1	0	0

The correct result is obtained as the quotient = 01EAH (the first and second results of DRL are merged) and the remainder = 0AH. However, since the operation flags (NF/VF/ZF) are changed in each step, they cannot indicate the states according to the final operation results.

Note: Make sure that the division results are correct using software as the hardware does not check.

4.14.4 Execution cycle

Both the multiplication and division take 10 CPU cycles for an operation. Therefore, before the results can be read from the destination register DRH/DRL, wait at least 5 bus cycles after writing to CALMD. The same applies to readding the operation flags NF/VF/ZF.
The following shows a sample program.

```
     ldb  %ext, src_data@h
     ldb  %xl, src_data@l      ; Set RAM address for operand
     ldb  %ext, au@h
     ldb  %yl, au@l            ; Set multiplier I/O memory address
;
     ldb  %ba, [%x]+
     ldb  [%y]+, %ba           ; Set data to SR
     ldb  %ba, [%x]+
     ldb  [%y]+, %ba           ; Set data to DRL
     ldb  %ba, [%x]+
     ldb  [%y]+, %ba           ; Set data to DRH
;
     ld   [%y], 0b0001         ; Start operation (select calculation mode)
;
     ldb  %ext, rslt_data@h
     ldb  %xl, rslt_data@l     ; Set result store address
     nop
     nop
     nop                       ; Dummy instructions to wait end of operation
;
     bit  [%y], 0b0100
     jrnz overflow             ; Jump to error routine if VF = "1"
;
     add  %y, -4               ; Set DRL again
;
     ldb  %ba, [%y]+
     ldb  [%x]+, %ba           ; Store result (quotient) into RAM
     ldb  %ba, [%y]+
     ldb  [%x]+, %ba           ; Store result (remainder) into RAM
```

4.14.5 I/O memory of integer multiplier

Table 4.14.5.1 shows the I/O addresses and the control bits for the integer multiplier.

Table 4.14.5.1 Control bits of integer multiplier

Address	Register D3	D2	D1	D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
FF80H	SR3	SR2	SR1	SR0	SR3	– *2			Source register (low-order 4 bits)
					SR2	– *2			
					SR1	– *2			
	R/W				SR0	– *2			LSB
FF81H	SR7	SR6	SR5	SR4	SR7	– *2			MSB
					SR6	– *2			Source register (high-order 4 bits)
					SR5	– *2			
	R/W				SR4	– *2			
FF82H	DRL3	DRL2	DRL1	DRL0	DRL3	– *2			Low-order 8-bit destination register
					DRL2	– *2			
					DRL1	– *2			(low-order 4 bits)
	R/W				DRL0	– *2			LSB
FF83H	DRL7	DRL6	DRL5	DRL4	DRL7	– *2			MSB
					DRL6	– *2			Low-order 8-bit destination register
					DRL5	– *2			
	R/W				DRL4	– *2			(high-order 4 bits)
FF84H	DRH3	DRH2	DRH1	DRH0	DRH3	– *2			High-order 8-bit destination register
					DRH2	– *2			
					DRH1	– *2			(low-order 4 bits)
	R/W				DRH0	– *2			LSB
FF85H	DRH7	DRH6	DRH5	DRH4	DRH7	– *2			MSB
					DRH6	– *2			High-order 8-bit destination register
					DRH5	– *2			
	R/W				DRH4	– *2			(high-order 4 bits)
FF86H	NF	VF	ZF	CALMD	NF	0	Negative	Positive	Negative flag
					VF	0	Overflow	No	Overflow flag
					ZF	0	Zero	No	Zero flag
	R			R/W	CALMD	0	Run	Stop	Operation status (reading)
							Div.	Mult.	Calculation mode selection (writing)

*1 Initial value at initial reset

*2 Not set in the circuit

*3 Constantly "0" when being read

SR0–SR7: Source register (FF80H, FF81H)

Used to set multipliers and divisors.
Set the low-order 4 bits of data to SR0–SR3 and the high-order 4 bits to SR4–SR7.
This register maintains the latest set value until the next writing, so it is not necessary to set data for each operation if the same multiplier and divisor is used in a series of operations.
At initial reset, this register is undefined.

DRL0–DRL7: Destination register low-order 8 bits (FF82H, FF83H)

Used to set multiplicands and low-order 8 bits of dividends.
Set the low-order 4 bits of data to DRL0–DRL3 and the high-order 4 bits to DRL4–DRL7.
Data written to this register is loaded to the arithmetic circuit when an operation starts (by writing to FF86H•D0), and then a multiplication or a division is performed in 10 CPU clock cycles (5 bus cycles).
After the operation has finished, the low-order 8 bits of the product or the quotient are loaded to this register.
However, if an overflow occurs in a division process, the quotient is not loaded and the low-order 8 bits of the dividend remains.
At initial reset, this register is undefined.

DRH0–DRH7: Destination register high-order 8 bits (FF84H, FF85H)

Used to set high-order 8 bits of dividends.
Set the low-order 4 bits of data to DRH0–DRH3 and the high-order 4 bits to DRH4–DRH7.
At the start of a multiplication (by writing "0" to FF86H•D0), the contents in this register are ignored. After 10 CPU cycles (5 bus cycles) of multiplication process has finished, the high-order 8 bits of the product are loaded in this register.
In a division process, data written to this register is loaded to the arithmetic circuit when an operation starts (by writing "1" to FF86H•D0), and then a division is performed in 10 CPU clock cycles (5 bus cycles). After the operation has finished, the remainder is loaded to this register. However, if an overflow occurs in a division process, the remainder is not loaded and the high-order 8 bits of the dividend remains.
At initial reset, this register is undefined.

NF: Negative flag (FF86H•D3)

Indicates whether the operation result is a positive value or a negative value.

When "1" is read: Negative value (MSB of the results is "1")
When "0" is read: Positive value (MSB of the results is "0")
Writing: Invalid

NF is a read-only bit, so writing operation is invalid.
At initial reset, this flag is set to "0".

VF: Overflow flag (FF86H•D2)

Indicates whether an overflow has occurred or not in a division process.

When "1" is read: Overflow occurred
When "0" is read: Overflow has not occurred
Writing: Invalid

When a multiplication process has finished, this flag is always set to "0".
VF is a read-only bit, so writing operation is invalid.
At initial reset, this flag is set to "0".

ZF: Zero flag (FF86H•D1)

Indicates whether the operation result is zero or not.

When "1" is read: Zero
When "0" is read: Not zero
Writing: Invalid

ZF is a read-only bit, so writing operation is invalid.
At initial reset, this flag is set to "0".

CALMD: Calculation mode selection register/operation status (FF86H•D0)

Selects multiplication or division mode and starts operation.

When "1" is written: Selects/starts multiplication
When "0" is written: Selects/starts division
When "1" is read: Under operating
When "0" is read: Operation has finished

Writing to this register starts the specified operation. After that, this register is set to "1" and returns to "0" when the multiplication or division process has finished.
At initial reset, this register is reset to "0".

4.14.6 Programming note

An operation process takes 10 CPU clock cycles (5 bus cycles) after writing to the calculation mode selection register CALMD until the operation result is set to the destination register DRH/DRL and the operation flags. While this operation is in process, do not read/write from/to the destination register DRH/DRL and do not read NF/VF/ZF.

4.15 R/f Converter

4.15.1 Configuration of R/f converter

The S1C63666 has CR oscillation type R/f converter.
A CR oscillation circuit is built into this R/f converter, so it is possible to compose an R/f conversion circuit by connecting a resistive sensor, reference resistance and a capasitor.
Resistance value (relative value to external reference resistance) of the resistive sensor that has been connected to the sensor input terminal is converted into frequency by the CR oscillation circuit and the number of clocks is counted in the built-in measurement counter. By reading the value of the measurement counter, it can obtain the data after digitally-converting the value detected by the sensor.
Various sensor circuits such as temperature measurement circuits using a thermistor can be easily realized using this R/f converter. Two sensors can be connected.
The configuration of the R/f converter is shown in Figure 4.15.1.1.

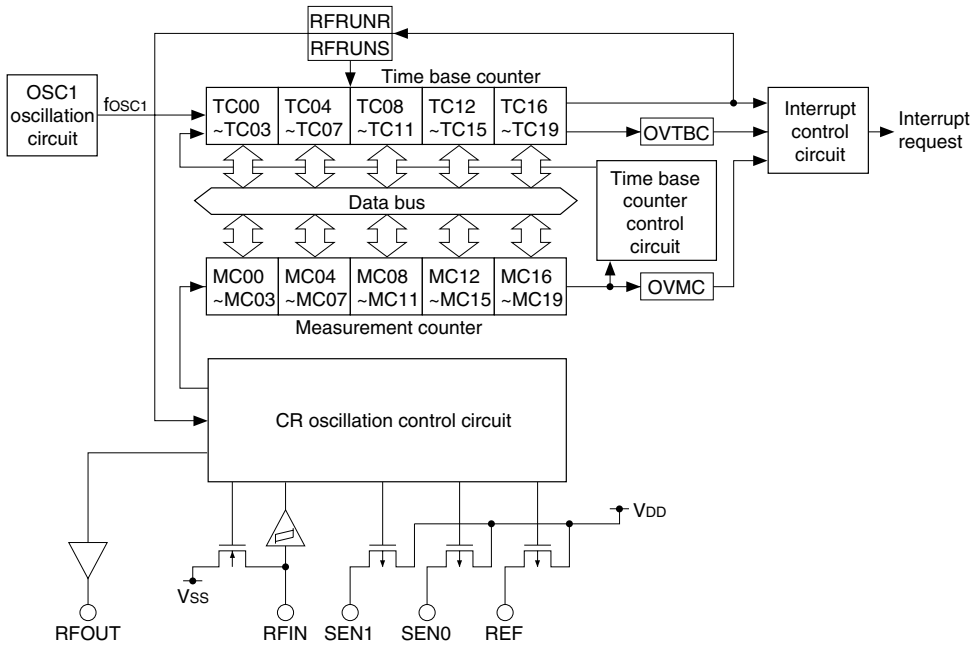


Fig. 4.15.1.1 Configuration of R/f converter

4.15.2 Connection terminals and CR oscillation circuit

The S1C63666 has the connecting terminals that can configure an R/f converter with a reference resistance and two sensors. Figure 4.15.2.1 shows the connection diagram of external elements.
The R/f conversion circuit supports two sensor inputs by switching the sensor. The sensor to be used can be selected by the SENSEL register. Writing "0" to SENSEL selects sensor 0 and writing "1" selects sensor 1.

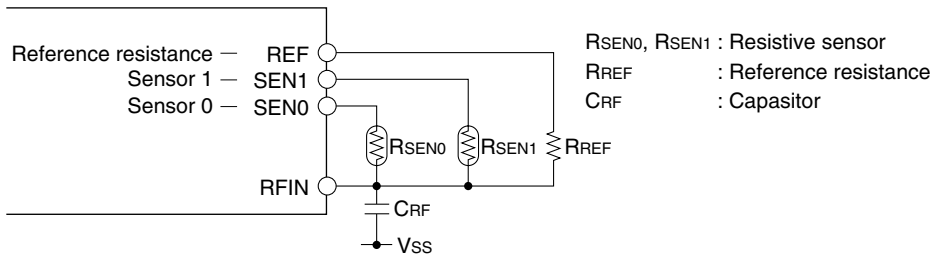


Fig. 4.15.2.1 R/f converter external connection diagram

The capacitor for the CR oscillation circuit is commonly used for the reference resistance and sensors. The CR oscillation circuit is configured with the reference resistance, the sensors and this capacitor and can R/f-convert using the reference resistance and the sensor.
The R/f converter performs CR oscillation using each of the two resistances (sensor and reference resistance) in the same period, and counts the CR oscillation clock. Difference in counted oscillation frequency can be evaluated in terms of the difference between the respective resistance values. Measurement results can be obtained from the changes in resistance values after correcting the difference according to the program. Consequently, a resistance that has a resistance value equivalent to the middle of the measurement range of the sensor to be used for measurement should be used as a reference resistance. An element that does not change due to temperature or other environmental conditions must be used as the reference resistance.

The following explains the operation of the CR oscillation circuit that is configured with the above connection.
Figure 4.15.2.2 shows the CR oscillation circuit configured with the SEN0 terminal.

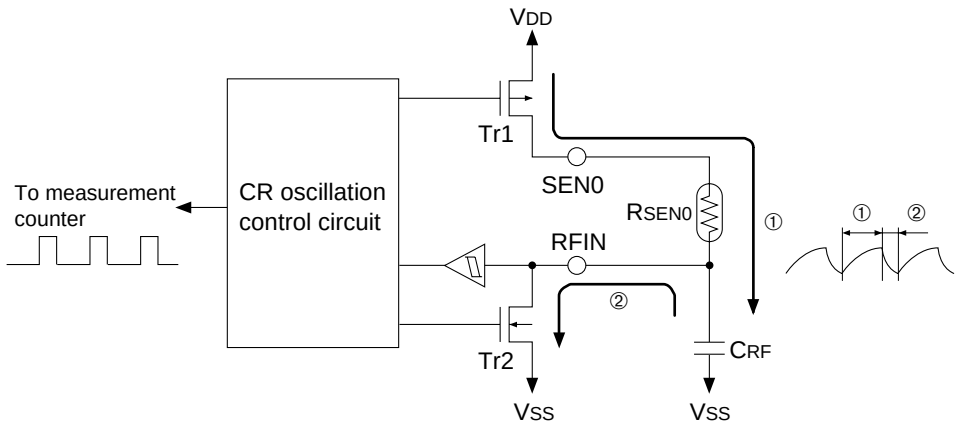


Fig. 4.15.2.2 CR oscillation circuit

The Tr1 turns on first, and the capacitor (C_{RF}) connected between the V_{SS} and RFIN terminals is charged through the sensor (R_{SEN0}). If the voltage level of the RFIN terminal increases, the Tr1 turns off and the Tr2 turns on. As a result, the capacitor becomes discharged, and oscillation is performed according to CR time constant. The time constant changes as the sensor resistance value fluctuates, producing a difference from the oscillation frequency of the reference resistance.
The above example is in the case of a SEN0 terminal. Controlling whether the reference resistance or the sensor to be CR-oscillated (controlling a transistor of terminal) is done by the CR oscillation control circuit.

Oscillation waveforms are shaped by the schmitt trigger and transmitted to the measurement counter. The clock transmitted to the counter is also output from the RFOUT terminal while the sensor is oscillating. As a result, oscillation frequency can be identified by the oscilloscope. Since this monitor has no effect on oscillation frequency, it can be used to adjust R/f conversion accuracy.
Oscillation waveforms and waveforms output from the RFOUT terminal are shown in Figure 4.15.2.3. The "H" pulse width of the RFOUT output must be 10 µsec or more (when V_{DD} = 3.0 V, $R_{SEN0/1}$ = 50 kΩ, C_{RF} = 1000 pF).

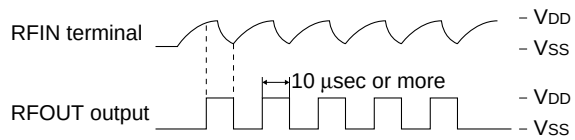


Fig. 4.15.2.3 Oscillation waveform

4.15.3 Operation of R/f conversion

Counter

The R/f converter incorporates two types of counters: measurement counter MCxx and time base counter TCxx. The measurement counter is a 20-bit up counter that counts the CR oscillation clock with the reference resistance or sensor selected by software. The time base counter is a 20-bit up/down counter to equal both oscillation times for the reference resistance and the sensor. The time base counter uses the OSC1 clock (Typ. 32.768 kHz) as the count clock. Each counter permits reading and writing on a 4-bit basis.

First start an R/f conversion for the reference resistance. The measurement counter starts counting up and the time base counter starts counting down. The counters stop counting when the measurement counter overflows (counter = 00000H). By resetting the time base counter to 00000H before starting an R/f conversion for the reference resistance, the reference oscillation time will be obtained from the time base counter.

Then start an R/f conversion for the sensor, the measurement counter starts counting up from 00000H and the time base counter starts counting up from the counted value. The counters stop counting when the time base counter overflows (counter = 00000H). The oscillation time in this phase is the same as that of the reference resistance.

Therefore, by converting a proper initial value for counting of the oscillation of the reference resistance into a complement (value subtracted from 00000H) and setting it into the measurement counter before starting to count, the number of counts for the sensor oscillation is obtained by reading the measurement counter after the R/f conversion. In other words, the difference between the reference resistance and sensor oscillation frequencies can be found easily. For instance, if resistance values of the reference resistance and the sensor are equivalent, the same value as the initial value before converting into a complement will be obtained as the result.

The time base counter allows reading of the counter value and presetting of data. By saving the counter value after the reference oscillation has completed into the RAM, the subsequent reference oscillation phase can be omitted. The sensor oscillation can be started after setting the saved value to the time base counter and 00000H to the measurement counter.

R/f conversion sequence

An R/f conversion for the reference resistance starts by writing "1" to the register RFRUNR. However, an initial value must be set to the measurement counter and the time base counter must be cleared to 00000H before starting the R/f conversion.

When R/f conversion is initiated by the RFRUNR register, oscillation by the reference resistance begins, and the measurement counter starts counting up from the initial value by the oscillation clock. The time base counter also starts counting down by the OSC1 clock.

If the measurement counter becomes 00000H due to overflow, the oscillation is terminated. At the same time an interrupt occurs and the RFRUNR register is set to "0", and the R/f converter circuit stops operation completely.

The time base counter value should be saved into the RAM for R/f conversion of the sensor.

Figure 4.15.3.1 shows a timing chart for the reference oscillation.

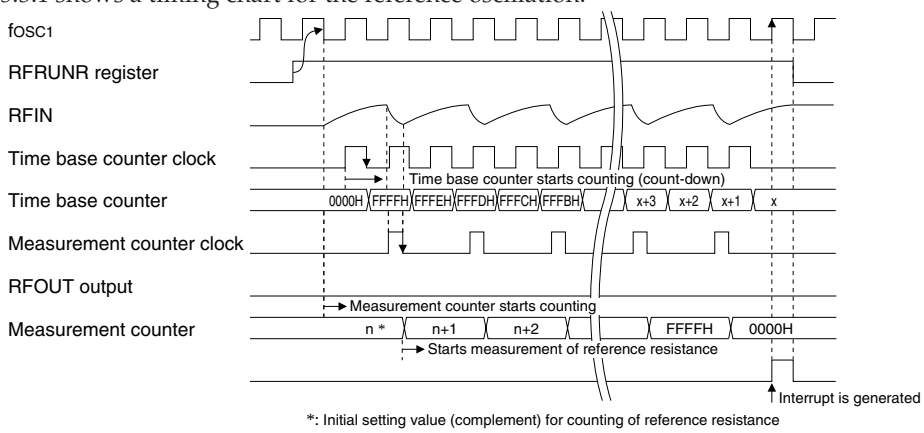


Fig. 4.15.3.1 Reference oscillation timing chart

CR oscillation starts in synchronization with the falling edge of the OSC1 clock immediately after writing "1" to the RFRUNR register.
The measurement counter starts counting up at the falling edge of the first clock after CR oscillation is initiated.The time base counter is enabled at the falling edge of the first internal clock (OSC1). Then, it counts down by the falling edge of the internal clock.
An interrupt occurs in synchronization with the rising edge of the OSC1 clock immediately after the measurement counter stops.
Further, the timing of the RFRUNR register when it is set to "0" is the falling edge of the interrupt request signal.

An R/f conversion for the sensor starts by writing "1" to the register RFRUNS.
When performing this sensor oscillation after an reference oscillation has completed, it is not necessary to set initial values to the counters. If converting the sensor resistance independently, the measurement counter must be set to 00000H and the time base counter must be set to the value measured at the time of a reference oscillation.
When R/f conversion is initiated by the RFRUNS register, oscillation by the sensor begins, and the measurement counter starts counting up from 00000H by the oscillation clock. The time base counter also starts counting up by the OSC1 clock.
If the time base counter becomes 00000H, the oscillation is terminated. At the same time an interrupt occurs and the RFRUNS register is set to "0", and the R/f converter circuit stops operation completely.
Figure 4.15.3.2 shows a timing chart for the sensor oscillation.

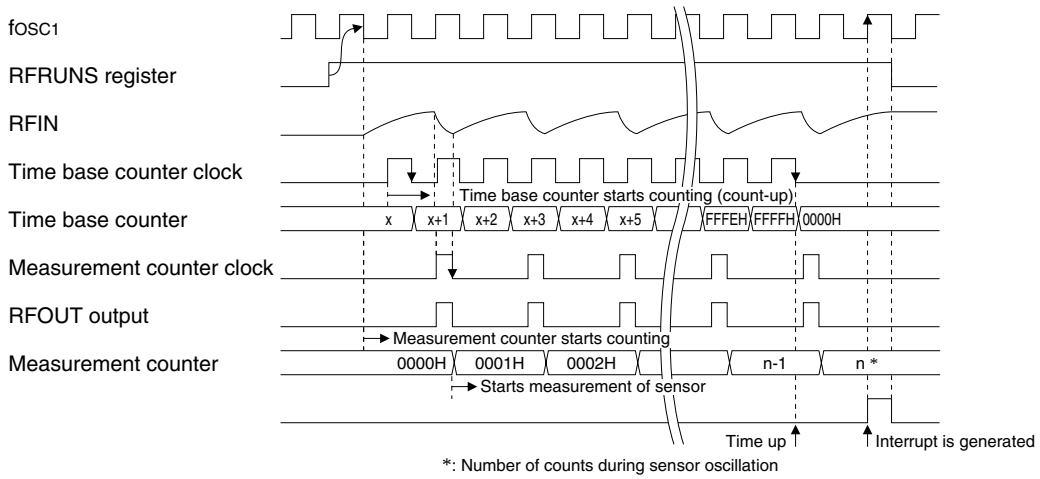


Fig. 4.15.3.2 Sensor oscillation timing chart

The sensor oscillation starts in synchronization with the falling edge of the OSC1 clock immediately after writing "1" to the RFRUNS register.
The measurement counter starts counting up at the falling edge of the first clock after CR oscillation is initiated.
The time base counter is enabled at the falling edge of the first internal clock (OSC1). Then, it counts up by the falling edge of the internal clock.
To prevent malfunction of the measurement counter, a CR oscillation clock is also counted in the measurement counter when the time base counter becomes 00000H. An interrupt occurs in synchronization with the rising edge of the OSC1 clock immediately after the measurement counter stops.
Further, the timing of the RFRUNS register when it is set to "0" is the falling edge of the interrupt request signal.

By the above operation, the sensor is oscillated for the same period of time as the reference resistance is oscillated. Therefore, the difference in oscillation frequency can be measured from the values counted by the measurement counter.

Since the reference resistance is oscillated until the measurement counter overflows, an appropriate initial value needs to be set before R/f conversion is started. If a smaller initial value is set, a longer counting period is possible, thereby ensuring more accurate detection. However, the time base counter may overflow while counting the oscillation frequency of the reference resistance.
If an overflow occurs, CR oscillation and R/f conversion is terminated immediately. Also in such cases, an interrupt occurs. Moreover, the measurement counter may overflow while counting the sensor oscillation depending on initial value setting. If the measurement counter overflows, CR oscillation and R/f conversion is terminated at that point and an interrupt occurs.
When these overflows occur, the correct value cannot be read. Therefore, the overflow flags are provided to judge whether the read data is correct or an overflow occurs. There are two overflow flags; OVMC that indicates an measurement counter overflow and OVTBC that indicates an time base counter overflow. These flags are set to "1" if respective counter overflows. These flags are reset to "0" when R/f conversion is started or when "1" is written to the flag. When the interrupt occurs, be sure to read the overflow flags and check overflow.
The initial value to be set depends on the measurable range by the sensor or where to set the reference resistance value within that range.
The initial value must be set taking the above into consideration.

Convert the initial value into a complement (value subtracted from 00000H) before setting it on the measurement counter. Since the data output from the measurement counter after R/f conversion matches data detected by the sensor, process the difference between that value and the initial value before it is converted into a complement according to the program and calculate the target value.

The above operations are shown in Figure 4.15.3.3.

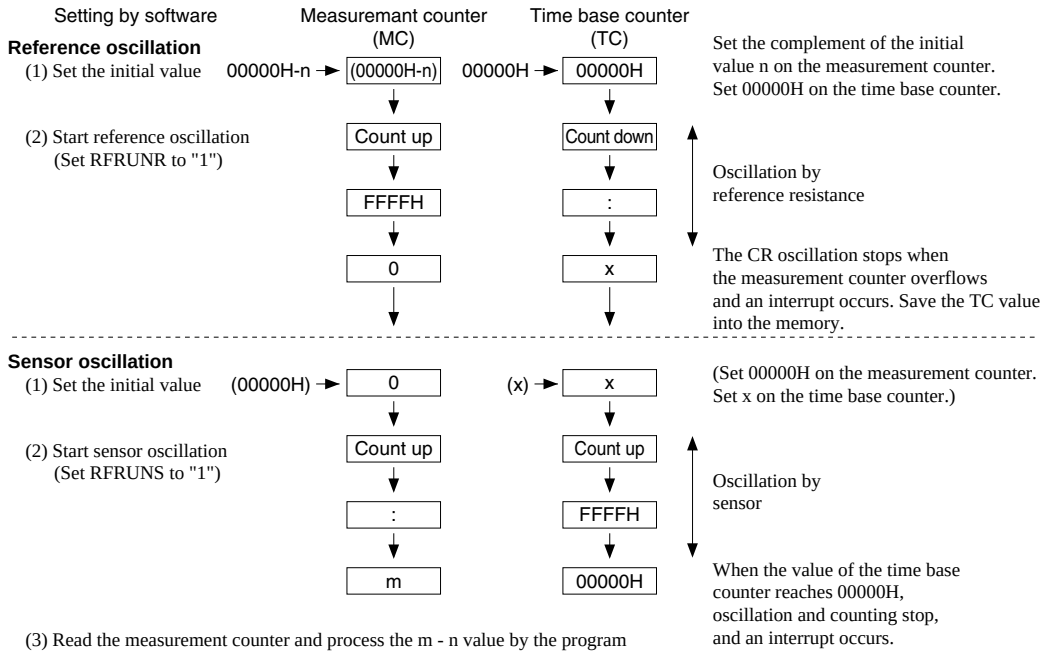


Fig. 4.15.3.3 Sequence of R/f conversion

Note: Set the initial value of the measurement counter taking into account the measurable range and the overflow of counters.

4.15.4 Interrupt function

The R/f converter has a function which allows interrupt to occur after R/f conversion.
When the measurement counter is counted up to 00000H, both counters stop counting. The interrupt factor flag IRFM is set to "1" at the rising edge of the next OSC1 clock.
When the time base counter is counted down to 00000H, both counters stop counting. The interrupt factor flag IRFB is set to "1" at the rising edge of the next OSC1 clock.
If the time base counter overflows during counting of the reference resistance oscillation, or the measurement counter overflows during counting of the sensor oscillation, the interrupt factor flag IRFB or IRFM is also set to "1". These interrupt factors allow masking by the interrupt mask registers EIRFB and EIRFM. When the EIRFB/EIRFM has been set at "1", an interrupt occurs in the CPU. When the EIRFB/IRFM is set at "0", no interrupt will occur in the CPU even if the interrupt factor flag is set to "1". The interrupt factor flag is reset to "0" by writing "1".
Timing of interrupt by the R/f converter is shown in Figures 4.15.4.1 to 4.15.4.4.

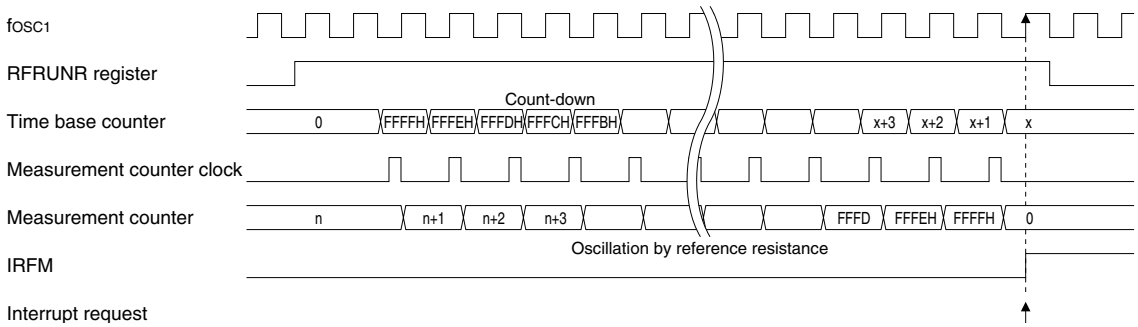


Fig. 4.15.4.1 Reference oscillate completion interrupt

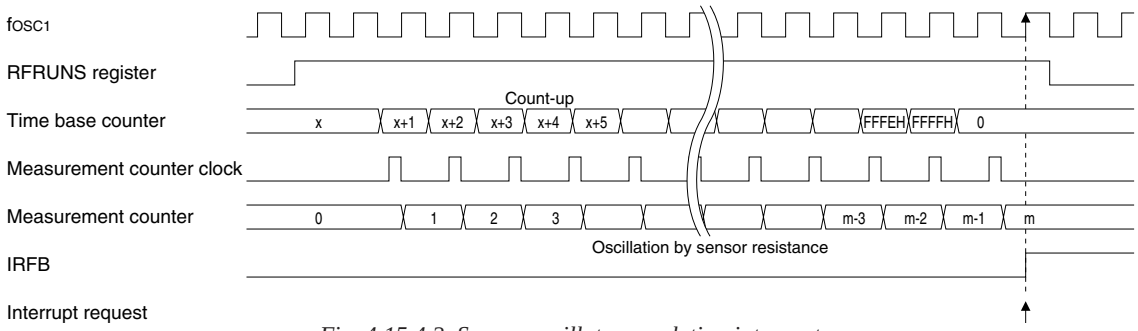


Fig. 4.15.4.2 Sensor oscillate completion interrupt

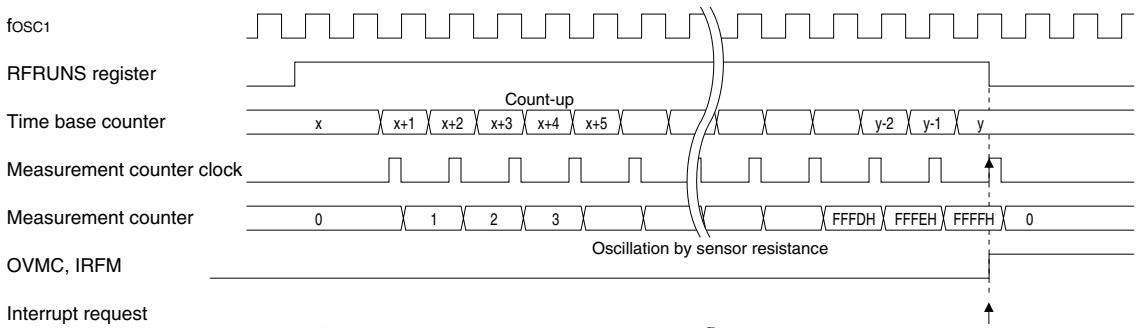


Fig. 4.15.4.3 Measurement counter overflow interrupt

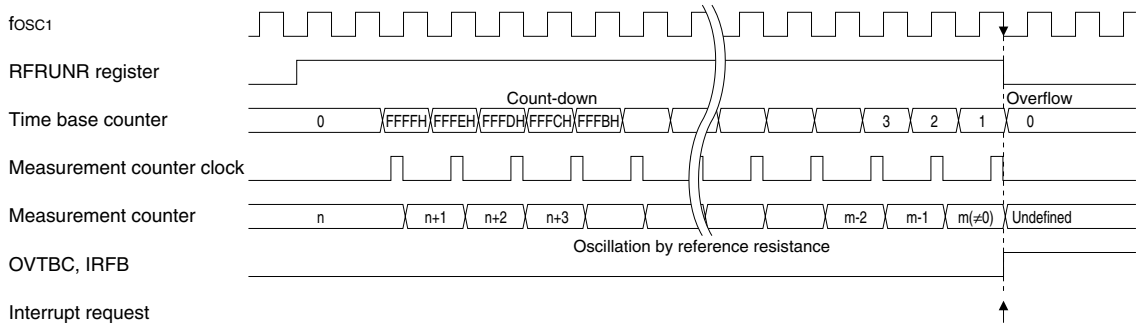


Fig. 4.15.4.4 Time base counter overflow interrupt

Note: • When the R/f converter interrupt is generated, be sure to check whether or not the R/f conversion has completed normally by reading the overflow flags.

• When an interrupt occurs by the counter overflow, the same interrupt will occur if the overflow flag (OVMC or OVTBC) is not reset. Be sure to check and reset to "0" (writing "1") the overflow flag when the R/f converter interrupt occurs.

4.15.5 I/O memory of R/f converter

Table 4.15.5.1 shows the I/O addresses and the control bits for the R/f converter.

Table 4.15.5.1 Control bits of R/f converter

Address	Register D3	D2	D1	D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
FF90H	0	0	0	SENSEL	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					SENSEL	0	Sensor 1	Sensor 0	Sensor selection
FF91H	OVTBC	OVMC	RFRUNR	RFRUNS	OVTBC	0	Overflow	Non-ov	Time base counter overflow flag
					OVMC	0	Overflow	Non-ov	Measurement counter overflow flag
	R/W				RFRUNR	0	Run	Stop	Reference oscillation Run/Stop control
					RFRUNS	0	Run	Stop	Sensor oscillation Run/Stop control
FF92H	MC3	MC2	MC1	MC0	MC3	– *2			Measurement counter MC0–MC3
					MC2	– *2			
	R/W				MC1	– *2			
					MC0	– *2			LSB
FF93H	MC7	MC6	MC5	MC4	MC7	– *2			Measurement counter MC4–MC7
					MC6	– *2			
	R/W				MC5	– *2			
					MC4	– *2			
FF94H	MC11	MC10	MC9	MC8	MC11	– *2			Measurement counter MC8–MC11
					MC10	– *2			
	R/W				MC9	– *2			
					MC8	– *2			
FF95H	MC15	MC14	MC13	MC12	MC15	– *2			Measurement counter MC12–MC15
					MC14	– *2			
	R/W				MC13	– *2			
					MC12	– *2			
FF96H	MC19	MC18	MC17	MC16	MC19	– *2			MSB
					MC18	– *2			Measurement counter MC16–MC19
	R/W				MC17	– *2			
					MC16	– *2			
FF97H	TC3	TC2	TC1	TC0	TC3	– *2			Time bace counter TC0–TC3
					TC2	– *2			
	R/W				TC1	– *2			
					TC0	– *2			LSB
FF98H	TC7	TC6	TC5	TC4	TC7	– *2			Time bace counter TC4–TC7
					TC6	– *2			
	R/W				TC5	– *2			
					TC4	– *2			
FF99H	TC11	TC10	TC9	TC8	TC11	– *2			Time bace counter TC8–TC11
					TC10	– *2			
	R/W				TC9	– *2			
					TC8	– *2			
FF9AH	TC15	TC14	TC13	TC12	TC15	– *2			Time bace counter TC12–TC15
					TC14	– *2			
	R/W				TC13	– *2			
					TC12	– *2			
FF9BH	TC19	TC18	TC17	TC16	TC19	– *2			MSB
					TC18	– *2			Time bace counter TC16–TC19
	R/W				TC17	– *2			
					TC16	– *2			
FFE7H	0	0	EIRFM	EIRFB	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R		R/W		EIRFM	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (R/f converter reference oscillate completion)
					EIRFB	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (R/f converter sensor oscillate completion)
FFF7H	0	0	IRFM	IRFB	0 *3	– *2	(R)	(R)	Unused
					0 *3	– *2	Yes	No	Unused
	R		R/W		IRFM	0	(W)	(W)	Interrupt factor flag (R/f converter reference oscillate completion)
					IRFB	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (R/f converter sensor oscillate completion)

*1 Initial value at initial reset

*2 Not set in the circuit

*3 Constantly "0" when being read

MC0–MC19: Measurement counter (FF92H–FF96H)

This counter counts up according to the CR oscillation clock. It permits writing and reading on a 4-bit basis.
The complement of the number of clocks to be counted by the oscillation of the reference resistance must be entered in this counter prior to reference oscillation. When the counter reaches 00000H due to overflow, the oscillation of the reference resistance stops.
When converting a sensor oscillation, 00000H must be set in this register (it is unnecessary when it is done immediately after a reference oscillation has completed). The sensor oscillation and measurement counter stop when the time base counter overflows. Number of clocks counted by the sensor oscillation can be evaluated from the value indicated by the counter when it stops. Calculate the target value by processing the above counted number according to the program.
Measurable range and the overflow of the counter must be taken into account when setting an initial value to be entered prior to R/f conversion.
At initial reset, this counter is undefined.

TC0–TC19: Time base counter (FF97H–FF9BH)

Writing and reading is possible on a 4-bit basis by the time base counter that is used to adjust the CR oscillation time between the reference resistance and the sensor.
The time base counter counts down during oscillation of the reference resistance and counts up to 00000H during oscillation of the sensor.
00000H needs to be entered in the counter prior to a reference oscillation in order to adjust the CR oscillating time (number of clocks) of both counts. The counter value after a reference oscillation has completed should be read from this register and save it in the memory. The saved value should be set in this counter before starting a sensor oscillation.
At initial reset, this counter is undefined.

SENSEL: Sensor selection register (FF90H•D0)

Selects the sensor to be converted.

When "1" is written: Sensor 1
When "0" is written: Sensor 0
Reading: Valid

When "1" is written to SENSEL, sensor 1 is selected for R/f conversion and when "0" is written, sensor 0 is selected.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

RFRUNR: Reference oscillation RUN/STOP control (FF91H•D1)

Starts R/f conversion for the reference resistance and indicates the operating (RUN/STOP) status.

When "1" is written: R/f conversion starts
When "0" is written: R/f conversion stops

When "1" is read: RUN status
When "0" is read: STOP status

When "1" is written to RFRUNR, R/f conversion for the reference resistance starts. The register remains at "1" during R/f conversion and is set to "0" when R/f conversion is terminated.
When "0" is written to RFRUNR during R/f conversion, R/f conversion is paused.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

RFRUNS: Sensor oscillation RUN/STOP control (FF91H•D0)

Starts R/f conversion for the sensor and indicates the operating (RUN/STOP) status.

When "1" is written: R/f conversion starts
When "0" is written: R/f conversion stops

When "1" is read: RUN status
When "0" is read: STOP status

When "1" is written to RFRUNS, R/f conversion for the sensor starts. The register remains at "1" during R/f conversion and is set to "0" when R/f conversion is terminated.
When "0" is written to RFRUNS during R/f conversion, R/f conversion is paused.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

OVMC: Measurement counter overflow flag (FF91H•D2)

Indicates whether the measurement counter has overflown.

When "1" is read: Overflow has occurred
When "0" is read: Overflow has not occurred

When "1" is written: Flag reset
When "0" is written: No operation

If an overflow occurs while counting the oscillation of the sensor, OVMC is set to "1" and the interrupt occurs at the same time.
This flag is reset by writing "1" or starting R/f conversion.
At initial reset, this flag is set to "0".

OVTBC: Time base counter overflow flag (FF91H•D3)

Indicates whether the time base counter has overflown.

When "1" is read: Overflow has occurred
When "0" is read: Overflow has not occurred

When "1" is written: Flag reset
When "0" is written: No operation

If an overflow occurs while counting the oscillation of the reference resistance, OVTBC is set to "1" and the interrupt occurs at the same time.
This flag is reset by writing "1" or starting R/f conversion.
At initial reset, this flag is set to "0".

EIRFB, EIRFM: Interrupt mask registers (FFE7H•D0, D1)

Select whether to mask interrupt with the R/f converter.

When "1" is written: Enable
When "0" is written: Mask
Reading: Valid

EIRM and EIRB are the interrupt mask registers for the reference oscillate completion interrupt and the sensor oscillate completion interrupt. The R/f converter interrupt is permitted when "1" is written to EIRFM and EIRFB. When "0" is written, interrupt is masked.
At initial reset, these registers are set to "0".

IRFB, IRFM: Interrupt factor flags (FFF7H•D0, D1)

These flags indicate the status of the R/f converter interrupt.

When "1" is read: Interrupt has occurred
When "0" is read: Interrupt has not occurred

When "1" is written: Flag is reset
When "0" is written: Invalid

IRFB is set to "1" when an R/f conversion for the sensor is terminated or when the time base counter overflows while counting the oscillation of the reference resistance.
IRFM is set to "1" when an R/f conversion for the reference resistor is terminated or when the measurement counter overflows while counting the oscillation of the sensor.
From the status of these flags, the software can decide whether an R/f converter interrupt has occurred. Further this flag is set in the above timing regardless of the interrupt mask register setting (except for debug mode).
These flags are reset to "0" by writing "1".
After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state (I flag = "1") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.
After an initial reset, these flags are set to "0".

4.15.6 Programming notes

(1) Depending on the initial value of the measurement counter (MC), the measurement counter or the time base counter may overflow while the CR oscillation clock is being counted. When setting the initial value, pay attention to CR oscillation frequency, its fluctuation range and the input clock frequency of the time base counter. If an overflow occurs, R/f conversion is terminated immediately. When the R/f conversion result (measurement counter value) is read, check the overflow flags (OVMC and OVTBC). The upper limit of the CR oscillation frequency is 500 kHz. There is no lower-limit but make sure that the time base counter does not overflow.

(2) When an interrupt occurs by the counter overflow, the same interrupt will occur if the overflow flag (OVMC or OVTBC) is not reset. Be sure to check and reset to "0" (writing "1") the overflow flag when the R/f converter interrupt occurs.

(3) After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state (I flag = "1") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.

4.16 Analog Comparator

4.16.1 Configuration of analog comparator

The S1C63666 has a built-in MOS input analog comparator. Two differential input terminals (inverted input terminal CMPM0 and non-inverted input terminal CMPP0) are provided fot the analog comparator. Figure 4.16.1.1 shows the configuration of the analog comparator.

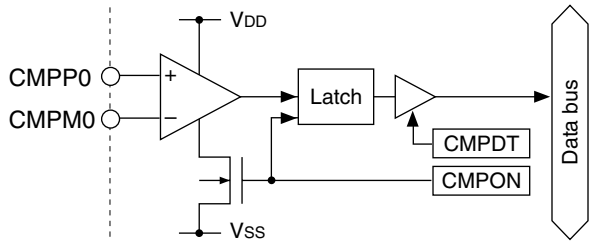


Fig. 4.16.1.1 Configuration of analog comparator

4.16.2 Analog comparator operation

By writing "1" to the analog comparator control register CMPON, the analog comparator goes on and starts comparing the external voltages input to the two differential input terminals CMPP0 and CMPM0. The result can be read from the comparator comparison result detection bit CMPDT through the latch and when CMPP0 (+) > CMPM0 (-), it is "1" and when CMPP0 (+) < CMPM0 (-), it is "0". After the analog comparator is turned on, a maximum of 3 msec is necessary until the output stabilizes. Consequently, allow an adequate waiting time after turning the analog comparator on, before reading the comparison result.

When the analog comparator is turned off, the comparison result at that point will be latched and the concerned data can be read thereafter, until the analog comparator is turned on.

Turn the analog comparator off when it is not necessary, so as to reduce current consumption.

Refer to Chapter 7, "Electrical Characteristics" for the input voltage range.

4.16.3 I/O memory of analog comparator

Table 4.16.3.1 shows the I/O address and control bits for the analog comparator.

Table 4.16.3.1 Control bits of analog comparator

Address	Register								Comment
	D3	D2	D1	D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	
FF05H	CMPON	CMPDT	SVDDT	SVDON	CMPON	0	On	Off	Analog comparator On/Off
					CMPDT	0	+ > -	+ < -	Analog comparator data
	R/W	R		R/W	SVDDT	0	Low	Normal	SVD evaluation data
					SVDON	0	On	Off	SVD circuit On/Off

*1 Initial value at initial reset

*2 Not set in the circuit

*3 Constantly "0" when being read

CMPON: Analog comparator control (on/off) register (FF05H•D3)

Controls the analog comparator on and off.

When "1" is written: On
When "0" is written: Off
Reading: Valid

The analog comparator goes on by writing "1" to CMPON and goes off when "0" is written.
At initial reset, this register is set "0".

CMPDT: analog comparator data (FF05H•D2)

The comparison result of the analog comparator can be read out.

When "1" is read: CMPP0 (+) > CMPM0 (-)
When "0" is read: CMPP0 (+) < CMPM0 (-)
Writing: Invalid

The result of analog comparator can be read from CMPDT. When the status of external voltage input to differential input terminals CMPP0 and CMPM0 is CMPP0 (+) > CMPM0 (-), CMPDT becomes "1" and when it is CMPP0 (+) < CMPM0 (-), CMPDT becomes "0".
When the analog comparator is off, the latched result immediately prior to going off is read out.
At initial reset, this bit is set to "0".

4.16.4 Programming notes

(1) To reduce current consumption, turn the analog comparator off (CMPON = "0") when it is not necessary.

(2) After the analog comparator is turned on, a maximum of 3 msec is necessary until the output stabilizes. Consequently, allow an adequate waiting time after turning the analog comparator on, before reading the comparison result.

4.17 SVD (Supply Voltage Detection) Circuit

4.17.1 Configuration of SVD circuit

The S1C63666 has a built-in SVD (supply voltage detection) circuit, so that the software can find when the source voltage lowers. It is possible to check an external voltage drop, other than the supply voltage, by mask option.
Turning the SVD circuit on/off and the SVD criteria voltage setting can be done with software.
Figure 4.17.1.1 shows the configuration of the SVD circuit.

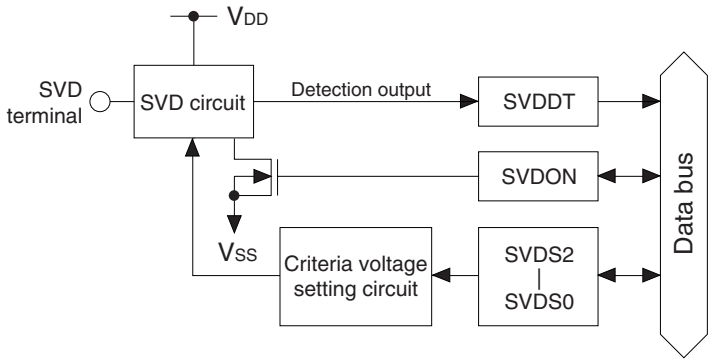


Fig. 4.17.1.1 Configuration of SVD circuit

4.17.2 Mask option

External voltage detection

Besides the supply voltage (V_{DD} terminal–V_{SS} terminal) drop detection, the SVD circuit can detect the external voltage (SVD terminal–V_{SS} terminal) input from the SVD terminal by comparing it with the detected voltage (0.98 V). This function can be selected by mask option.

Selecting criteria voltages

Four criteria voltages can be selected from 8 types provided as mask option.
In the application program, one of the four criteria voltage is selected using the SVD2–SVD0 register.

Table 4.17.2.1 Criteria voltage

SVDS2	SVDS1	SVDS0	Criteria voltage (V)
1	1	1	2.90
1	1	0	2.75
1	0	1	2.60
1	0	0	2.45
0	1	1	2.30
0	1	0	2.15
0	0	1	2.00
0	0	0	1.85/0.98

When detecting an external voltage input to the SVD terminal, be sure to select 1.85/0.98 V by mask option.

4.17.3 SVD operation

The SVD circuit compares the criteria voltage set by software and the supply voltage (V_{DD} terminal–V_{SS} terminal) or the external voltage (SVD terminal–V_{SS} terminal) and sets its results into the SVDDT latch. By reading the data of this SVDDT latch, it can be determined by means of software whether the supply voltage is normal or has dropped.
The criteria voltage can be set for the 4 types shown in Table 4.17.3.1 by the SVDS2–SVDS0 register. When "0" is written to the SVDS2–SVDS0 register, the supply voltage detection voltage is set to 1.85 V. However, when "External voltage detection" is selected by mask option, the SVD circuit does not compare the supply voltage (V_{DD} terminal–V_{SS} terminal) but compares between the external voltage (SVD terminal–V_{SS} terminal) input from the SVD terminal and 0.98 V.

When the SVDON register is set to "1", source voltage or external voltage detection by the SVD circuit is executed. As soon as the SVDON register is reset to "0", the result is loaded to the SVDDT latch and the SVD circuit goes off.
To obtain a stable detection result, the SVD circuit must be on for at least 500 µsec. So, to obtain the SVD detection result, follow the programming sequence below.

1. Set SVDON to "1"
2. Maintain for 500 µsec minimum
3. Set SVDON to "0"
4. Read SVDDT

When the SVD circuit is on, the IC draws a large current, so keep the SVD circuit off unless it is.

4.17.4 I/O memory of SVD circuit

Table 4.17.4.1 shows the I/O addresses and the control bits for the SVD circuit.

Table 4.17.4.1 Control bits of SVD circuit

Address	Register								Comment
	D3	D2	D1	D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	
FF04H	0	SVDS2	SVDS1	SVDS0	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					SVDS2	0			SVD criteria voltage setting (4values are selected by mask option)
	R	R/W			SVDS1	0			[SVDS2–0] 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
					SVDS0	0			Voltage(V) 1.85/0.98 2.00 2.15 2.30 2.45 2.60 2.75 2.90
FF05H	CMPON	CMPDT	SVDDT	SVDON	CMPON	0	On	Off	Analog comparator On/Off
					CMPDT	0	+ > -	+ < -	Analog comparator data
	R/W	R		R/W	SVDDT	0	Low	Normal	SVD evaluation data
					SVDON	0	On	Off	SVD circuit On/Off

*1 Initial value at initial reset

*2 Not set in the circuit

*3 Constantly "0" when being read

SVDS2–SVDS0: SVD criteria voltage setting register (FF04H•D2–D0)

Criteria voltage for SVD is set as shown in Table 4.17.2.1. However, only four voltages selected by mask option can be specified. Specification of another voltage is invalid.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

SVDON: SVD control (on/off) register (FF05H•D0)

Turns the SVD circuit on and off.

When "1" is written: SVD circuit ON
When "0" is written: SVD circuit OFF
Reading: Valid

When the SVDON register is set to "1", a source voltage detection is executed by the SVD circuit. As soon as SVDON is reset to "0", the result is loaded to the SVDDT latch. To obtain a stable detection result, the SVD circuit must be on for at least 500 µsec.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

SVDDT: SVD data (FF05H•D1)

This is the result of supply voltage detection.

When "0" is read: Supply voltage (V_{DD}–V_{SS}) ≥ Criteria voltage
When "1" is read: Supply voltage (V_{DD}–V_{SS}) < Criteria voltage
Writing: Invalid

The result of supply voltage detection at time of SVDON is set to "0" can be read from this latch.
At initial reset, SVDDT is set to "0".

4.17.5 Programming notes

(1) To obtain a stable detection result, the SVD circuit must be on for at least 500 µsec. So, to obtain the SVD detection result, follow the programming sequence below.

1. Set SVDON to "1"
2. Maintain for 500 µsec minimum
3. Set SVDON to "0"
4. Read SVDDT

(2) The SVD circuit should normally be turned off because SVD operation increase current consumption.

4.18 Interrupt and HALT

<Interrupt types>

The S1C63666 provides the following interrupt functions.

External interrupt:	• Input interrupt	(2 systems)
Internal interrupt:	• Watchdog timer interrupt	(NMI, 1 system)
	• Programmable timer interrupt	(3 systems)
	• Serial interface interrupt	(1 systems)
	• Timer interrupt	(4 systems)
	• Stopwatch timer interrupt	(4 systems)
	• R/f converter interrupt	(2 systems)

To authorize interrupt, the interrupt flag must be set to "1" (EI) and the necessary related interrupt mask registers must be set to "1" (enable).
When an interrupt occurs the interrupt flag is automatically reset to "0" (DI), and interrupts after that are inhibited.

The watchdog timer interrupt is an NMI (non-maskable interrupt), therefore, the interrupt is generated regardless of the interrupt flag setting. Also the interrupt mask register is not provided. However, it is possible to not generate NMI since software can stop the watchdog timer operation.

Figure 4.18.1 shows the configuration of the interrupt circuit.

Note: After an initial reset, all the interrupts including NMI are masked until both the stack pointers SP1 and SP2 are set with the software. Be sure to set the SP1 and SP2 in the initialize routine. Further, when re-setting the stack pointer, the SP1 and SP2 must be set as a pair. When one of them is set, all the interrupts including NMI are masked and interrupts cannot be accepted until the other one is set.

<HALT>

The S1C63666 has HALT functions that considerably reduce the current consumption when it is not necessary.
The CPU enters HALT status when the HALT instruction is executed.
In HALT status, the operation of the CPU is stopped. However, timers continue counting since the oscillation circuit operates. Reactivating the CPU from HALT status is done by generating a hardware interrupt request including NMI.

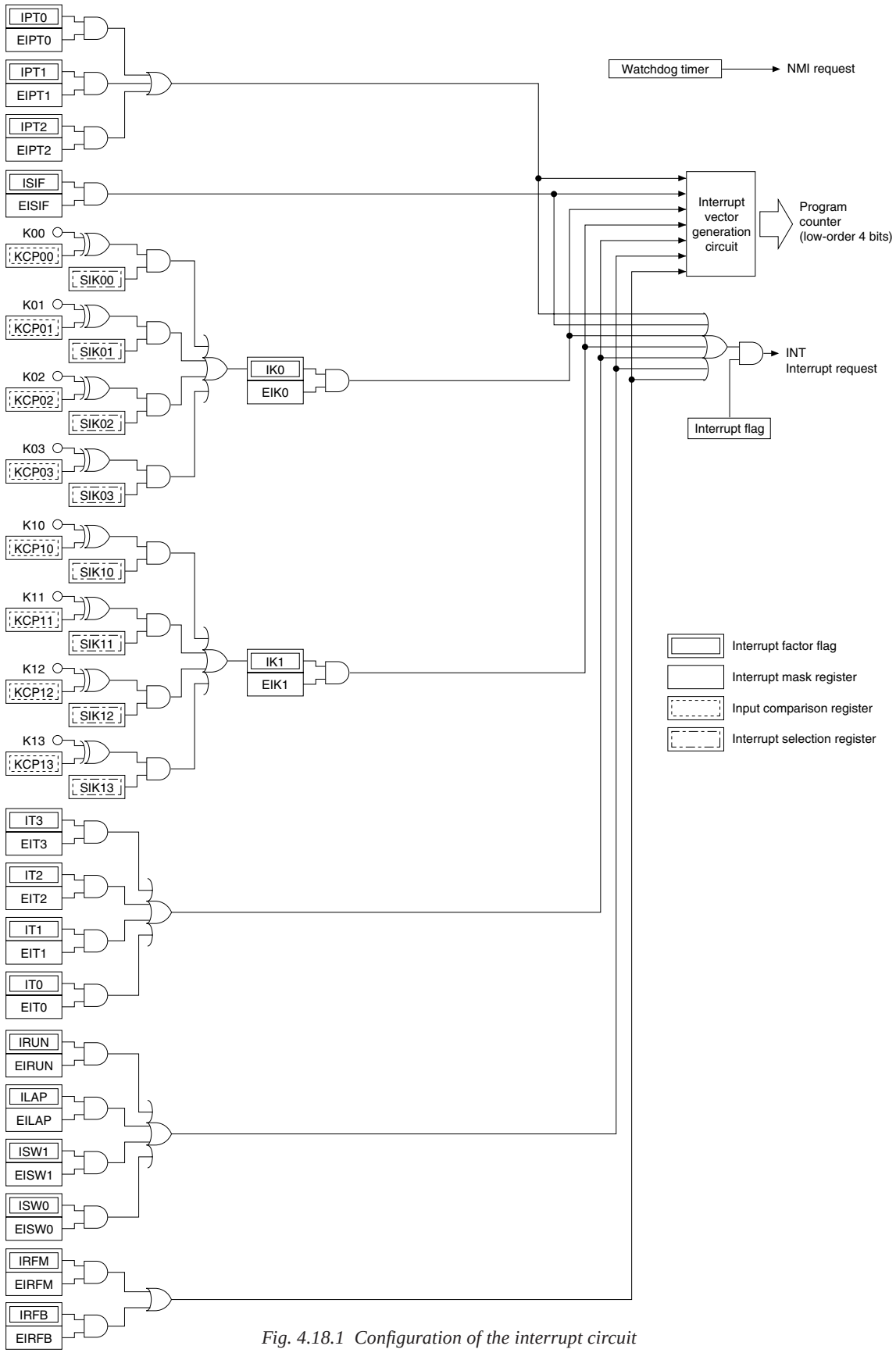


Fig. 4.18.1 Configuration of the interrupt circuit

4.18.1 Interrupt factor

Table 4.18.1.1 shows the factors for generating interrupt requests.

The interrupt flags are set to "1" depending on the corresponding interrupt factors.
The CPU operation is interrupted when an interrupt factor flag is set to "1" if the following conditions are established.

- The corresponding mask register is "1" (enabled)
- The interrupt flag is "1" (EI)

The interrupt factor flag is reset to "0" when "1" is written.
At initial reset, the interrupt factor flags are reset to "0".

∗ Since the watchdog timer's interrupt is NMI, the interrupt is generated regardless of the setting above, and no interrupt factor flag is provided.

Table 4.18.1.1 Interrupt factors

Interrupt factor	Interrupt factor flag	
Programmable timer 2 (counter = 0)	IPT2	(FFF1H•D2)
Programmable timer 1 (counter = 0)	IPT1	(FFF1H•D1)
Programmable timer 0 (counter = 0)	IPT0	(FFF1H•D0)
Serial interface (8-bit data input/output completion)	ISIF	(FFF2H•D0)
K00–K03 input (falling edge or rising edge)	IK0	(FFF3H•D0)
K10–K13 input (falling edge or rising edge)	IK1	(FFF4H•D0)
Clock timer 1 Hz (falling edge)	IT3	(FFF5H•D3)
Clock timer 2 Hz (falling edge)	IT2	(FFF5H•D2)
Clock timer 8 Hz (falling edge)	IT1	(FFF5H•D1)
Clock timer 32 Hz (falling edge)	IT0	(FFF5H•D0)
Stopwatch timer (Direct RUN)	IRUN	(FFF6H•D3)
Stopwatch timer (Direct LAP)	ILAP	(FFF6H•D2)
Stopwatch timer (1 Hz)	ISW1	(FFF6H•D1)
Stopwatch timer (10 Hz)	ISW10	(FFF6H•D0)
R/f converter (end of reference conversion)	IRFM	(FFF7H•D1)
R/f converter (end of sensor conversion)	IRFB	(FFF7H•D0)

Note: After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state (I flag = "1") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.

4.18.2 Interrupt mask

The interrupt factor flags can be masked by the corresponding interrupt mask registers.
The interrupt mask registers are read/write registers. They are enabled (interrupt authorized) when "1" is written to them, and masked (interrupt inhibited) when "0" is written to them.
At initial reset, the interrupt mask register is set to "0".
Table 4.18.2.1 shows the correspondence between interrupt mask registers and interrupt factor flags.

Table 4.18.2.1 Interrupt mask registers and interrupt factor flags

Interrupt mask register		Interrupt factor flag	
EIPT2	(FFE1H•D2)	IPT2	(FFF1H•D2)
EIPT1	(FFE1H•D1)	IPT1	(FFF1H•D1)
EIPT0	(FFE1H•D0)	IPT0	(FFF1H•D0)
EISIF	(FFE2H•D0)	ISIF	(FFF2H•D0)
EIK0	(FFE3H•D0)	IK0	(FFF3H•D0)
EIK1	(FFE4H•D0)	IK1	(FFF4H•D0)
EIT3	(FFE5H•D3)	IT3	(FFF5H•D3)
EIT2	(FFE5H•D2)	IT2	(FFF5H•D2)
EIT1	(FFE5H•D1)	IT1	(FFF5H•D1)
EIT0	(FFE5H•D0)	IT0	(FFF5H•D0)
EIRUN	(FFE6H•D3)	IRUN	(FFF6H•D3)
EILAP	(FFE6H•D2)	ILAP	(FFF6H•D2)
EISW1	(FFE6H•D1)	ISW1	(FFF6H•D1)
EISW10	(FFE6H•D0)	ISW10	(FFF6H•D0)
EIRFM	(FFE7H•D1)	IRFM	(FFF7H•D1)
EIRFB	(FFE7H•D0)	IRFB	(FFF7H•D0)

4.18.3 Interrupt vector

When an interrupt request is input to the CPU, the CPU begins interrupt processing. After the program being executed is terminated, the interrupt processing is executed in the following order.

1 The content of the flag register is evacuated, then the I flag is reset.

2 The address data (value of program counter) of the program to be executed next is saved in the stack area (RAM).

3 The interrupt request causes the value of the interrupt vector (0100H–010EH) to be set in the program counter.

4 The program at the specified address is executed (execution of interrupt processing routine by software).

Table 4.18.3.1 shows the correspondence of interrupt requests and interrupt vectors.

Table 4.18.3.1 Interrupt request and interrupt vectors

Interrupt vector	Interrupt factor	Priority
0100H	Watchdog timer	High
0102H	R/f converter	↑
0104H	Programmable timer	
0106H	Serial interface	
0108H	K00–K03 input	
010AH	K10–K13 input	
010CH	Clock timer	↓
010EH	Stopwatch timer	Low

The four low-order bits of the program counter are indirectly addressed through the interrupt request.

4.18.4 I/O memory of interrupt

Tables 4.18.4.1 shows the I/O addresses and the control bits for controlling interrupts.

Table 4.18.4.1(a) Control bits of interrupt

Address	Register D3	D2	D1	D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
FF20H	SIK03	SIK02	SIK01	SIK00	SIK03	0	Enable	Disable	K00–K03 interrupt selection register
					SIK02	0	Enable	Disable	
	R/W				SIK01	0	Enable	Disable	
					SIK00	0	Enable	Disable	
FF22H	KCP03	KCP02	KCP01	KCP00	KCP03	1	↓	↑	K00–K03 input comparison register
					KCP02	1	↓	↑	
	R/W				KCP01	1	↓	↑	
					KCP00	1	↓	↑	
FF24H	SIK13	SIK12	SIK11	SIK10	SIK13	0	Enable	Disable	K10–K13 interrupt selection register
					SIK12	0	Enable	Disable	
	R/W				SIK11	0	Enable	Disable	
					SIK10	0	Enable	Disable	
FF26H	KCP13	KCP12	KCP11	KCP10	KCP13	1	↓	↑	K10–K13 input comparison register
					KCP12	1	↓	↑	
	R/W				KCP11	1	↓	↑	
					KCP10	1	↓	↑	
FFE1H	0	EIPT2	EIPT1	EIPT0	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					EIPT2	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Programmable timer 2)
	R	R/W			EIPT1	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Programmable timer 1)
					EIPT0	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Programmable timer 0)
FFE2H	0	0	0	EISIF	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					EISIF	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Serial I/F)
FFE3H	0	0	0	EIK0	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					EIK0	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (K00–K03)
FFE4H	0	0	0	EIK1	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					EIK1	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (K10–K13)
FFE5H	EIT3	EIT2	EIT1	EIT0	EIT3	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Clock timer 1 Hz)
					EIT2	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Clock timer 2 Hz)
	R/W				EIT1	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Clock timer 8 Hz)
					EIT0	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Clock timer 32 Hz)
FFE6H	EIRUN	EILAP	EISW1	EISW10	EIRUN	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Stopwatch direct RUN)
					EILAP	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Stopwatch direct LAP)
	R/W				EISW1	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Stopwatch timer 1 Hz)
					EISW10	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Stopwatch timer 10 Hz)
FFE7H	0	0	EIRFM	EIRFB	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R		R/W		EIRFM	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (R/f converter reference oscillate completion)
					EIRFB	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (R/f converter sensor oscillate completion)
FFF1H	0	IPT2	IPT1	IPT0	0 *3	– *2	(R)	(R)	Unused
					IPT2	0	Yes	No	Interrupt factor flag (Programmable timer 2)
	R	R/W			IPT1	0	(W)	(W)	Interrupt factor flag (Programmable timer 1)
					IPT0	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (Programmable timer 0)
FFF2H	0	0	0	ISIF	0 *3	– *2	(R)	(R)	Unused
					0 *3	– *2	Yes	No	Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2	(W)	(W)	Unused
					ISIF	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (Serial I/F)

*1 Initial value at initial reset

*2 Not set in the circuit

*3 Constantly "0" when being read

Table 4.18.4.1(b) Control bits of interrupt

Address	Register								Comment
	D3	D2	D1	D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	
FFF3H	0	0	0	IK0	0 *3	– *2	(R)	(R)	Unused
					0 *3	– *2	Yes	No	Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2	(W)	(W)	Unused
					IK0	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (K00–K03)
FFF4H	0	0	0	IK1	0 *3	– *2	(R)	(R)	Unused
					0 *3	– *2	Yes	No	Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2	(W)	(W)	Unused
					IK1	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (K10–K13)
FFF5H	IT3	IT2	IT1	IT0	IT3	0	(R)	(R)	Interrupt factor flag (Clock timer 1 Hz)
					IT2	0	Yes	No	Interrupt factor flag (Clock timer 2 Hz)
	R/W				IT1	0	(W)	(W)	Interrupt factor flag (Clock timer 8 Hz)
					IT0	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (Clock timer 32 Hz)
FFF6H	IRUN	ILAP	ISW1	ISW10	IRUN	0	(R)	(R)	Interrupt factor flag (Stopwatch direct RUN)
					ILAP	0	Yes	No	Interrupt factor flag (Stopwatch direct LAP)
	R/W				ISW1	0	(W)	(W)	Interrupt factor flag (Stopwatch timer 1 Hz)
					ISW10	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (Stopwatch timer 10 Hz)
FFF7H	0	0	IRFM	IRFB	0 *3	– *2	(R)	(R)	Unused
					0 *3	– *2	Yes	No	Unused
	R		R/W		IRFM	0	(W)	(W)	Interrupt factor flag (R/f converter reference oscillate completion)
					IRFB	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (R/f converter sensor oscillate completion)

*1 Initial value at initial reset

*2 Not set in the circuit

*3 Constantly "0" when being read

EIPT2, EIPT1, EIPT0: Interrupt mask registers (FFE1H•D2, D1, D0)
IPT2, IPT1, IPT0: Interrupt factor flags (FFF1H•D2, D1, D0)
Refer to Section 4.11, "Programmable Timer".

EISIF: Interrupt mask register (FFE2H•D0)
ISIF: Interrupt factor flag (FFF2H•D0)
Refer to Section 4.12, "Serial Interface".

KCP03–KCP00, KCP13–KCP10: Input comparison registers (FF22H, FF26H)
SIK03–SIK00, SIK13–SIK10: Interrupt selection registers (FF20H, FF24H)
EIK0, EIK1: Interrupt mask registers (FFE3H•D0, FFE4H•D0)
IK0, IK1: Interrupt factor flags (FFF3H•D0, FFF4H•D0)
Refer to Section 4.5, "Input Ports".

EIT3–EIT0: Interrupt mask registers (FFE5H)
IT3–IT0: Interrupt factor flags (FFF5H)
Refer to Section 4.9, "Clock Timer".

EIRUN, EILAP, EISW1, EISW10: Interrupt mask registers (FFE6H)
IRUN, ILAP, ISW1, ISW10: Interrupt factor flags (FFF6H)
Refer to Section 4.10, "Stopwatch Timer".

EIRFM, EIRFB: Interrupt mask registers (FFE7H•D1, D0)
IRFM, IRFB: Interrupt factor flags (FFF7H•D1, D0)
Refer to Section 4.15, "R/f Converter".

4.18.5 Programming notes

(1) The interrupt factor flags are set when the interrupt condition is established, even if the interrupt mask registers are set to "0".

(2) After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state (I flag = "1") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.

(3) After an initial reset, all the interrupts including NMI are masked until both the stack pointers SP1 and SP2 are set with the software. Be sure to set the SP1 and SP2 in the initialize routine. Further, when re-setting the stack pointer, the SP1 and SP2 must be set as a pair. When one of them is set, all the interrupts including NMI are masked and interrupts cannot be accepted until the other one is set.

CHAPTER 5 SUMMARY OF NOTES

5.1 Notes for Low Current Consumption

The S1C63666 contains control registers for each of the circuits so that current consumption can be reduced.
These control registers reduce the current consumption through programs that operate the circuits at the minimum levels.
The following lists the circuits that can control operation and their control registers. Refer to these when programming.

Table 5.1.1 Circuits and control registers

Circuit (and item)	Control register
CPU	HALT instruction
CPU operating frequency	CLKCHG, OSCC
High-speed operation voltage regulator	VDC0, VDC1
LCD system voltage circuit	LPWR
Voltage halver mode	VDC2, VDC3
SVD circuit	SVDON
Analog comparator	CMPON

Refer to Chapter 7, "Electrical Characteristics" for current consumption.

Below are the circuit statuses at initial reset.

CPU: Operating status

CPU operating frequency: Low speed side (CLKCHG = "0")
OSC3 oscillation circuit is in off status (OSCC = "0")

Internal logic operating voltage: V_{D1L} (VDC0 = "0")

High-speed operation voltage regurator: Off status (VDC1 = "0")

LCD system voltage circuit: Off status (LPWR = "0")

Voltage halver mode: Off status (VDC2 = VDC3 = "0")

SVD circuit: Off status (SVDON = "0")

Analog comparator: Off status (CMPON = "0")

Also, be careful about panel selection because the current consumption can differ by the order of several µA on account of the LCD panel characteristics.

5.2 Summary of Notes by Function

Here, the cautionary notes are summed up by function category. Keep these notes well in mind when programming.

Memory and stack

(1) Memory is not implemented in unused areas within the memory map. Further, some non-implementation areas and unused (access prohibition) areas exist in the peripheral I/O area. If the program that accesses these areas is generated, its operation cannot be guaranteed. Refer to the I/O memory maps shown in Table 4.1.1 for the peripheral I/O area.

(2) Part of the RAM area is used as a stack area for subroutine call and register evacuation, so pay attention not to overlap the data area and stack area.

(3) The S1C63000 core CPU handles the stack using the stack pointer for 4-bit data (SP2) and the stack pointer for 16-bit data (SP1).
16-bit data are accessed in stack handling by SP1, therefore, this stack area should be allocated to the area where 4-bit/16-bit access is possible (0100H to 01FFH). The stack pointers SP1 and SP2 change cyclically within their respective range: the range of SP1 is 0000H to 03FFH and the range of SP2 is 0000H to 00FFH. Therefore, pay attention to the SP1 value because it may be set to 0200H or more exceeding the 4-bit/16-bit accessible range in the S1C63666 or it may be set to 00FFH or less. Memory accesses except for stack operations by SP1 are 4-bit data access. After initial reset, all the interrupts including NMI are masked until both the stack pointers SP1 and SP2 are set by software. Further, if either SP1 or SP2 is re-set when both are set already, the interrupts including NMI are masked again until the other is re-set. Therefore, the settings of SP1 and SP2 must be done as a pair.

Power control

(1) When setting the low-speed operation voltage regulator into the halver mode, make sure that the supply voltage is 2.4 V or higher using the SVD circuit before writing "1" to VDC2. Furthermore, switch the CPU clock to OSC1.

(2) When setting the LCD system voltage circuit into the halver mode, make sure that the supply voltage is 2.4 V or higher using the SVD circuit before writing "1" to VDC3. Furthermore, set the V_{C1} voltage (contrast) to 1.13 V or lower (LC register = 6 or less).

Watchdog timer

(1) When the watchdog timer is being used, the software must reset it within 3-second cycles.

(2) Because the watchdog timer is set in operation state by initial reset, set the watchdog timer to disabled state (not used) before generating an interrupt (NMI) if it is not used.

Oscillation circuit

(1) When switching the CPU system clock from OSC1 to OSC3, first set the operating voltage for high-speed operation (V_{D3}). After that maintain 2.5 msec or more, and then turn the OSC3 oscillation on. When switching from OSC3 to OSC1, set the operating voltage for low-speed operation (V_{D1L}) after switching to OSC1 and turning the OSC3 oscillation off.

(2) It takes at least 5 msec from the time the OSC3 oscillation circuit goes on until the oscillation stabilizes. Consequently, when switching the CPU operation clock from OSC1 to OSC3, do this after a minimum of 5 msec have elapsed since the OSC3 oscillation went on.
Further, the oscillation stabilization time varies depending on the external oscillator characteristics and conditions of use, so allow ample margin when setting the wait time.

(3) When switching the clock form OSC3 to OSC1, use a separate instruction for switching the OSC3 oscillation off. An error in the CPU operation can result if this processing is performed at the same time by the one instruction.

(4) When the low-speed operation voltage regulator is in the halver mode (VDC2 = "1"), the system can be operated only in low-speed using the OSC1 clock. Do not switch the system clock to OSC3.

(5) Do not switch the operating voltage to V_{D1L} while the CPU is operating with the OSC3 clock. Furthermore, do not stop the high-speed operating voltage regulator.

Input port

When input ports are changed from high to low by pull-down resistors, the fall of the waveform is delayed on account of the time constant of the pull-down resistor and input gate capacitance. Hence, when fetching input ports, set an appropriate waiting time. Particular care needs to be taken of the key scan during key matrix configuration. Make this waiting time the amount of time or more calculated by the following expression.

$10 \times C \times R$ C: terminal capacitance 5 pF + parasitic capacitance ? pF
R: pull-down resistance 375 kΩ (Max.)

Output port

(1) When using the output port (R02, R03) as the special output port, fix the data register (R02, R03) at "1" and the high impedance control register (R02HIZ, R03HIZ) at "0" (data output).
Be aware that the output terminal is fixed at a low (V_{SS}) level the same as the DC output if "0" is written to the R02 and R03 registers when the special output has been selected.
Be aware that the output terminal shifts into high impedance status when "1" is written to the high impedance control register (R02HIZ, R03HIZ).

(2) A hazard may occur when the FOUT signal and the TOUT signal are turned on and off.

(3) When f_{OSC3} is selected for the FOUT signal frequency, it is necessary to control the OSC3 oscillation circuit before output.
Refer to Section 4.4, "Oscillation Circuit", for the control and notes.

I/O port

When in the input mode, I/O ports are changed from high to low by pull-down resistor, the fall of the waveform is delayed on account of the time constant of the pull-down resistor and input gate capacitance. Hence, when fetching input ports, set an appropriate wait time.
Particular care needs to be taken of the key scan during key matrix configuration.
Make this waiting time the amount of time or more calculated by the following expression.

$10 \times C \times R$ C: terminal capacitance 5 pF + parasitic capacitance ? pF
R: pull-down resistance 375 kΩ (Max.)

LCD driver

Because at initial reset, the contents of display memory are undefined and LC3–LC0 (LCD contrast) is set to 0000B, there is need to initialize by the software. Furthermore, take care of the registers LPWR and ALOFF because these are set so that the display goes off.

Clock timer

Be sure to read timer data in the order of low-order data (TM0–TM3) then high-order data (TM4–TM7).

Stopwatch timer

(1) The interrupt factor flag should be reset after resetting the stopwatch timer.

(2) Be sure to data reading in the order of SWD0–3→SWD4–7→SWD8–11.

(3) When data that is held by a LAP input is read, read the capture buffer renewal flag CRNWF after reading the SWD8–11 and check whether the data has been renewed or not.

(4) When performing a processing such as a LAP input preceding with 1 Hz interrupt processing, read the LAP data carry-up request flag LCURF before processing and check whether carry-up is needed or not.

Programmable timer

(1) When reading counter data, be sure to read the low-order 4 bits (PTDx0–PTDx3) first. Furthermore, the high-order 4 bits (PTDx4–PTDx7) should be read within 0.73 msec (when f_{OSC1} is 32.768 kHz) of reading the low-order 4 bits (PTDx0–PTDx3).

(2) The programmable timer actually enters RUN/STOP status in synchronization with the falling edge of the input clock after writing to the PTRUNx register. Consequently, when "0" is written to the PTRUNx register, the timer enters STOP status at the point where the counter is decremented (-1).

The PTRUNx register maintains "1" for reading until the timer actually stops.
Figure 5.2.1 shows the timing chart for the RUN/STOP control.

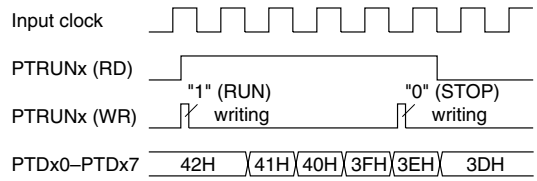


Fig. 5.2.1 Timing chart for RUN/STOP control

It is the same even in the event counter mode. Therefore, be aware that the counter does not enter RUN/STOP status if a clock is not input after setting the RUN/STOP control register (PTRUN0).

(3) Since the TOUT signal is generated asynchronously from the PTOUT register, a hazard within 1/2 cycle is generated when the signal is turned on and off by setting the register.

(4) When the OSC3 oscillation clock is selected for the clock source, it is necessary to turn the OSC3 oscillation ON, prior to using the programmable timer. However the OSC3 oscillation circuit requires a time at least 5 msec from turning the circuit ON until the oscillation stabilizes. Therefore, allow an adequate interval from turning the OSC3 oscillation circuit ON to starting the programmable timer. Refer to Section 4.4, "Oscillation Circuit", for the control and notes of the OSC3 oscillation circuit. At initial reset, the OSC3 oscillation circuit is set in the off state.

(5) For the reason below, pay attention to the reload data write timing when changing the interval of the programmable timer interrupts while the programmable timer is running.
The programmable timer counts down at the falling edge of the input clock and at the same time it generates an interrupt if the counter underflows. Then it starts loading the reload data to the counter and the counter data is determined at the next rising edge of the input clock (period shown in as ① in the figure).

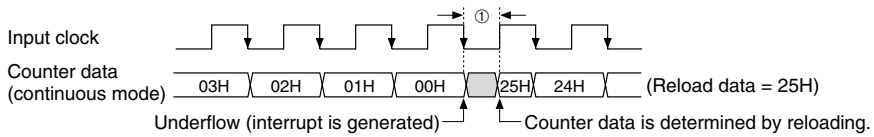


Fig. 5.2.2 Reload timing for programmable timer

To avoid improper reloading, do not rewrite the reload data after an interrupt occurs until the counter data is determined including the reloading period ①. Be especially careful when using the OSC1 (low-speed clock) as the clock source of the programmable timer and the CPU is operating with OSC3 (high-speed clock).

Serial interface

(1) Perform data writing/reading to the data registers SD0–SD7 only while the serial interface is not running (i.e., the synchronous clock is neither being input or output).

(2) As a trigger condition, it is required that data writing or reading on data registers SD0–SD7 be performed prior to writing "1" to SCTRG. (The internal circuit of the serial interface is initiated through data writing/reading on data registers SD0–SD7.) In addition, be sure to enable the serial interface with the ESIF register before setting the trigger.
Supply trigger only once every time the serial interface is placed in the RUN state. Refrain from performing trigger input multiple times, as leads to malfunctioning. Moreover, when the synchronous clock SCLK is external clock, start to input the external clock after the trigger.

(3) Setting of the input/output permutation (MSB first/LSB first) with the SDP register should be done before setting data to SD0–SD7.

(4) Be aware that the maximum clock frequency for the serial interface is limited to 1 MHz when OSC3 is used as the clock source of the programmable timer or in the slave mode.

Sound generator

(1) Since it generates a buzzer signal that is out of synchronization with the BZE register, hazards may at times be produced when the signal goes on/off due to the setting of the BZE register.

(2) The one-shot output is only valid when the normal buzzer output is off (BZE = "0") and will be invalid when the normal buzzer output is on (BZE = "1").

Integer multiplier

An operation process takes 10 CPU clock cycles (5 bus cycles) after writing to the calculation mode selection register CALMD until the operation result is set to the destination register DRH/DRL and the operation flags. While this operation process, do not read/write from/to the destination register DRH/DRL and do not read NF/VF/ZF.

R/f converter

(1) Depending on the initial value of the measurement counter (MC), the measurement counter or the time base counter may overflow while the CR oscillation clock is being counted. When setting the initial value, pay attention to CR oscillation frequency, its fluctuation range and the input clock frequency of the time base counter. If an overflow occurs, R/f conversion is terminated immediately. When the R/f conversion result (measurement counter value) is read, check the overflow flags (OVMC and OVTBC). The upper limit of the CR oscillation frequency is 500 kHz. There is no lower-limit but make sure that the time base counter does not overflow.

(2) When an interrupt occurs by the counter overflow, the same interrupt will occur if the overflow flag (OVMC or OVTBC) is not reset. Be sure to check and reset to "0" (writing "1") the overflow flag when the R/f converter interrupt occurs.

Analog comparator

(1) To reduce current consumption, turn the analog comparator off (CMPON = "0") when it is not necessary.

(2) After the analog comparator is turned on, a maximum of 3 msec is necessary until the output stabilizes. Consequently, allow an adequate waiting time after turning the analog comparator on, before reading the comparison result.

SVD circuit

(1) To obtain a stable detection result, the SVD circuit must be on for at least 500 µsec. So, to obtain the SVD detection result, follow the programming sequence below.

1. Set SVDON to "1"
2. Maintain for 500 µsec minimum
3. Set SVDON to "0"
4. Read SVDDT

(2) The SVD circuit should normally be turned off because SVD operation increase current consumption.

Interrupt

(1) The interrupt factor flags are set when the interrupt condition is established, even if the interrupt mask registers are set to "0".

(2) After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state (I flag = "1") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.

(3) After an initial reset, all the interrupts including NMI are masked until both the stack pointers SP1 and SP2 are set with the software. Be sure to set the SP1 and SP2 in the initialize routine.
Further, when re-setting the stack pointer, the SP1 and SP2 must be set as a pair. When one of them is set, all the interrupts including NMI are masked and interrupts cannot be accepted until the other one is set.

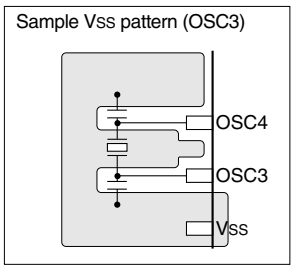
5.3 Precautions on Mounting

<Oscillation Circuit>

- Oscillation characteristics change depending on conditions (board pattern, components used, etc.). In particular, when a ceramic oscillator or crystal oscillator is used, use the oscillator manufacturer's recommended values for constants such as capacitance and resistance.
- Disturbances of the oscillation clock due to noise may cause a malfunction. Consider the following points to prevent this:

  (1) Components which are connected to the OSC1, OSC2, OSC3 and OSC4 terminals, such as oscillators, resistors and capacitors, should be connected in the shortest line.

  (2) As shown in the right hand figure, make a VSS pattern as large as possible at circumscription of the OSC1, OSC2, OSC3 and OSC4 terminals and the components connected to these terminals. Furthermore, do not use this VSS pattern for any purpose other than the oscillation system.



- In order to prevent unstable operation of the oscillation circuit due to current leak between OSC1/OSC3 and VDD, please keep enough distance between OSC1/OSC3 and VDD or other signals on the board pattern.

<Reset Circuit>

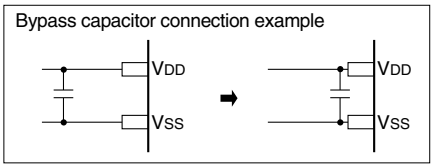
- The power-on reset signal which is input to the RESET terminal changes depending on conditions (power rise time, components used, board pattern, etc.).
  Decide the time constant of the capacitor and resistor after enough tests have been completed with the application product. When using the built-in pull-down resistor of the RESET terminal, take into consideration dispersion of the resistance for setting the constant.
- In order to prevent any occurrences of unnecessary resetting caused by noise during operating, components such as capacitors and resistors should be connected to the RESET terminal in the shortest line.

<Power Supply Circuit>

- Sudden power supply variation due to noise may cause malfunction. Consider the following points to prevent this:

  (1) The power supply should be connected to the VDD, VSS, VDDA and VSSA terminals with patterns as short and large as possible.
  In particular, the power supply for VDDA and VSSA affect R/f conversion accuracy.

  (2) When connecting between the VDD and VSS terminals with a bypass capacitor, the terminals should be connected as short as possible.



  (3) Components which are connected to the VD1, VD2, VOSC and VC1–VC3 terminals, such as capacitors, should be connected in the shortest line.
  In particular, the VC1–VC3 voltages affect the display quality.

- Do not connect anything to the VC1–VC3 terminals when the LCD driver is not used.

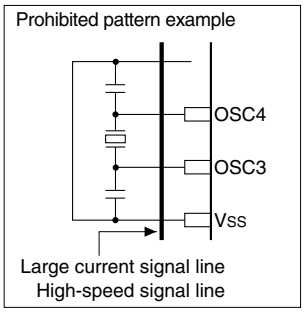
<R/f Converter>

- When the R/f converter is not used, the power supply terminals for the analog system should be connected as shown below.

  V_{DDA} → V_{DD}
  V_{SSA} → V_{SS}

<Arrangement of Signal Lines>

- In order to prevent generation of electromagnetic induction noise caused by mutual inductance, do not arrange a large current signal line near the circuits that are sensitive to noise such as the oscillation unit and analog input unit.
- When a signal line is parallel with a high-speed line in long distance or intersects a high-speed line, noise may generated by mutual interference between the signals and it may cause a malfunction. Do not arrange a high-speed signal line especially near circuits that are sensitive to noise such as the oscillation unit and analog input unit.



<Precautions for Visible Radiation (when bare chip is mounted)>

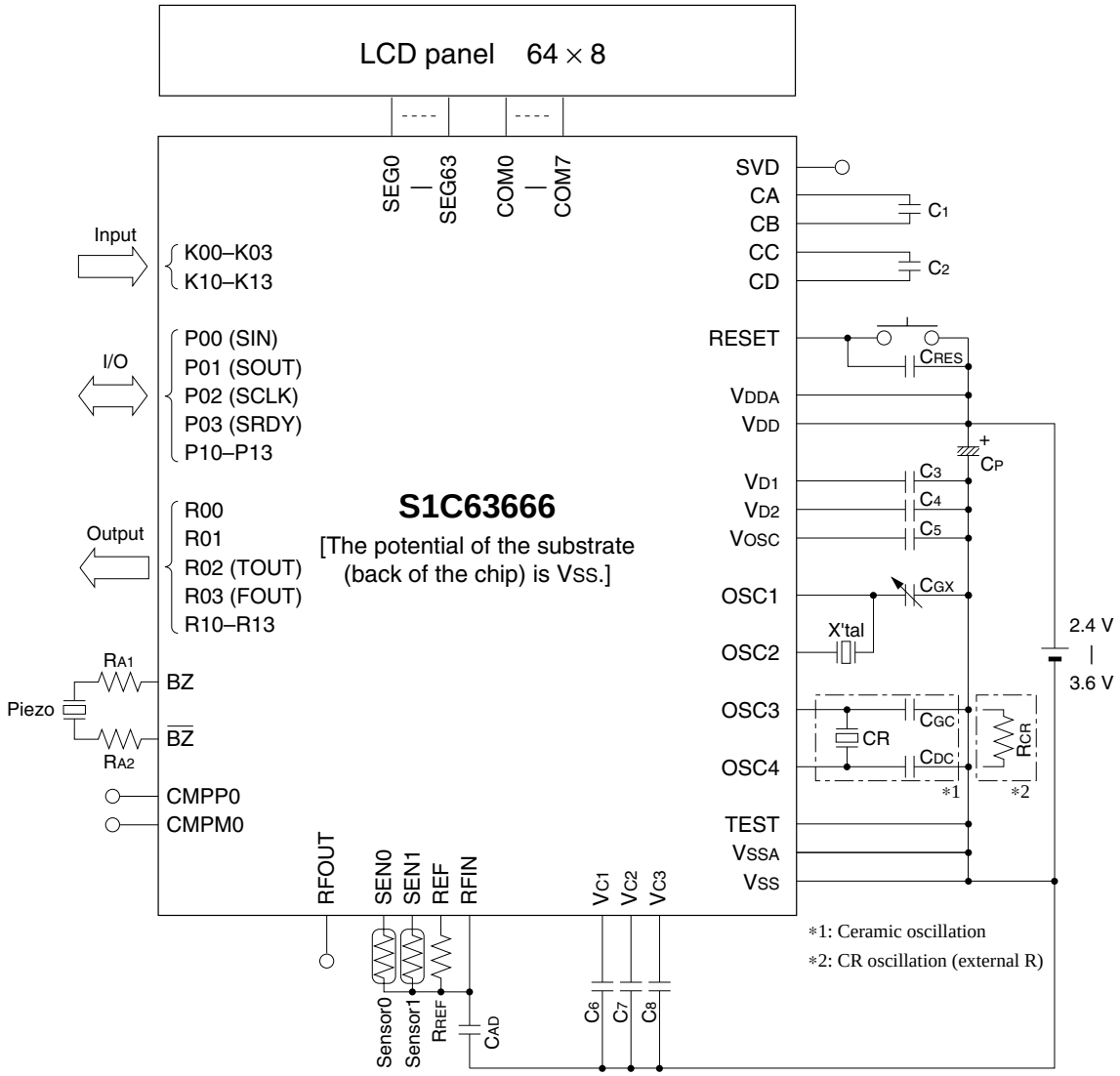
- Visible radiation causes semiconductor devices to change the electrical characteristics. It may cause this IC to malfunction. When developing products which use this IC, consider the following precautions to prevent malfunctions caused by visible radiations.

  (1) Design the product and implement the IC on the board so that it is shielded from visible radiation in actual use.

  (2) The inspection process of the product needs an environment that shields the IC from visible radiation.

  (3) As well as the face of the IC, shield the back and side too.

CHAPTER 6 BASIC EXTERNAL WIRING DIAGRAM



X'tal	Crystal oscillator	32.768 kHz, C_I (Max.) = 34 kΩ
C_{GX}	Trimmer capacitor	5–25 pF
CR	Ceramic oscillator	4 MHz (3.0 V)
C_{GC}	Gate capacitor	30 pF
C_{DC}	Drain capacitor	30 pF
R_{CR}	Resistor for OSC3 CR oscillation	30 kΩ (2 MHz)
C_1–C_8	Capacitor	0.2 µF
C_P	Capacitor	3.3 µF
C_{RES}	RESET terminal capacitor	0.1 µF
R_{A1}, R_{A2}	Protective resistor	100 Ω

Note: The above table is simply an example, and is not guaranteed to work.

CHAPTER 7 ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

7.1 Absolute Maximum Rating

(VSS=0V)

Item	Symbol	Rated value	Unit
Supply voltage	VDD	-0.5 to 4.7	V
Input voltage (1)	VI	-0.5 to VDD + 0.3	V
Input voltage (2)	VIOSC	-0.5 to VD1 + 0.3	V
Permissible total output current *1	ΣIVDD	10	mA
Operating temperature	Topr	-20 to 70	°C
Storage temperature	Tstg	-65 to 150	°C
Soldering temperature / time	Tsol	260°C, 10sec (lead section)	–
Permissible dissipation *2	PD	250	mW

*1 The permissible total output current is the sum total of the current (average current) that simultaneously flows from the output pin (or is drawn in).

*2 In case of plastic package (QFP20-144pin).

7.2 Recommended Operating Conditions

(Ta=-20 to 70°C)

Item	Symbol	Condition		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Supply voltage	VDD	VSS=0V	Normal mode, OSC3 OFF	1.5	3.0	3.6	V
			Normal mode, OSC3=4MHz (Max.)	2.4	3.0	3.6	V
			Halver mode, OSC3 OFF	2.4	3.0	3.6	V
Oscillation frequency	fOSC1	Crystal oscillation		–	32.768	–	kHz
	fOSC3	CR oscillation (built-in R), VDD=2.4 to 3.6V		770	1,100	1,430	kHz
		CR oscillation (external R), VDD=2.4 to 3.6V		200		2,000	kHz
		Ceramic oscillation, VDD=2.4 to 3.6V				4,100	kHz
SVD terminal input voltage	SVD	SVD≤VDD, VSS=0V				3.6	V

7.3 DC Characteristics

Unless otherwise specified:

VDD=3.0V, VSS=0V, fOSC1=32.768kHz, Ta=25°C, VD1–VD2/VC1–VC3 are internal voltage, C1–C8=0.2µF

Item	Symbol	Condition		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
High level input voltage (1)	VIH1		K00–03, K10–13, P00–03, P10–13	0.8·VDD		VDD	V
High level input voltage (2)	VIH2		RESET, TEST	0.9·VDD		VDD	V
Low level input voltage (1)	VIL1		K00–03, K10–13, P00–03, P10–13	0		0.2·VDD	V
Low level input voltage (2)	VIL2		RESET, TEST	0		0.1·VDD	V
High level input current (1)	IIH1	VIH1=3.0V	CMPP0, CMPM0	0		0.5	µA
High level input current (2)	IIH2	VIH2=3.0V No pull down	K00–03, K10–13, P00–03, P10–13, RESET, TEST	0		0.5	µA
High level input current (3)	IIH3	VIH2=3.0V With pull down	K00–03, K10–13, P00–03, P10–13, RESET, TEST	8	12	20	µA
Low level input current (1)	IIL1	VIL1=VSS	CMPP0, CMPM0	-0.5		0	µA
Low level input current (2)	IIL2	VIL2=VSS No pull down	K00–03, K10–13, P00–03, P10–13, RESET, TEST	-0.5		0	µA
Low level input current (3)	IIL3	VIL3=VSS With pull down	K00–03, K10–13, P00–03, P10–13, RESET, TEST	-0.5		0	µA
High level output current (1)	IOH1	VOH1=0.9·VDD	R00–03, R10–13, P00–03, P10–13			-0.5	mA
High level output current (2)	IOH2	VOH2=0.9·VDD	BZ, $\overline{BZ}$			-0.5	mA
Low level output current (1)	IOL1	VOL1=0.1·VDD	R00–03, R10–13, P00–03, P10–13	0.5			mA
Low level output current (2)	IOL2	VOL2=0.1·VDD	BZ, $\overline{BZ}$	0.5			mA
Common output current	IOH3	VOH3=VC5-0.05V	COM0–7			-10	µA
	IOL3	VOL3=VSS+0.05V		10			µA
Segment output current (during LCD output)	IOH4	VOH4=VC5-0.05V	SEG0–63			-10	µA
	IOL4	VOL4=VSS+0.05V		10			µA
Segment output current (during DC output)	IOH5	VOH5=0.9·VDD	SEG0–63			-300	µA
	IOL5	VOL5=0.1·VDD		300			µA
R/f converter transistor ON resistance	RRFINTr	VDS=0.1V, VDD=1.5V			20	40	Ω
	RREFTr	VDS=0.1V, VDD=1.5V			50	100	Ω
	RSEN0Tr RSEN1Tr	VDS=0.1V, VDD=1.5V			50	100	Ω

7.4 Analog Circuit Characteristics and Power Current Consumption

Unless otherwise specified:
V_{DD}=3.0V, V_{SS}=0V, f_{OSC1}=32.768kHz, C_G=25pF, Ta=25°C, V_{D1}–V_{D2}/V_{C1}–V_{C3} are internal voltage, C_1–C_8=0.2µF

Item	Symbol	Condition		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
LCD drive voltage	V_{C1}	Connect 1 MΩ load resistor between V_{SS} and V_{C1} (without panel load)	LC0–3="0"		0.95		V
			LC0–3="1"		0.98		
			LC0–3="2"		1.01		
			LC0–3="3"		1.04		
			LC0–3="4"		1.07		
			LC0–3="5"		1.10		
			LC0–3="6"		1.13		
			LC0–3="7"	Typ.	1.16	Typ.	
			LC0–3="8"	-100mV	1.19	+100mV	
			LC0–3="9"		1.22		
			LC0–3="10"		1.25		
			LC0–3="11"		1.28		
			LC0–3="12"		1.31		
			LC0–3="13"		1.34		
			LC0–3="14"		1.37		
			LC0–3="15"		1.40		
	V_{C2}	Connect 1 MΩ load resistor between V_{SS} and V_{C2} (without panel load)		2·V_{C1} ×0.9		2·V_{C1}	V
	V_{C3}	Connect 1 MΩ load resistor between V_{SS} and V_{C3} (without panel load)		3·V_{C1} ×0.9		3·V_{C1}	V
SVD voltage	V_{SVD1}	SVDS0–3="0"(internal)			1.85		V
		SVDS0–3="1"			2.00		
		SVDS0–3="2"			2.15		
		SVDS0–3="3"		Typ.	2.30	Typ.	
		SVDS0–3="4"		-100mV	2.45	+100mV	
		SVDS0–3="5"			2.60		
		SVDS0–3="6"			2.75		
		SVDS0–3="7"			2.90		
SVD voltage (external) ∗6	V_{SVD2}	SVDS0–3="0"(external)		0.88	0.98	1.08	V
SVD circuit response time	t_{SVD}					500	µs
Current consumption	I_{OP}	During HALT (32kHz cryctal)	LCD OFF (normal) ∗1,∗2,∗3		0.90	1.80	µA
			LCD OFF (halver) ∗1,∗2,∗4		0.45	0.90	µA
			LCD ON (normal) ∗1,∗2,∗3		1.4	2.8	µA
			LCD ON (normal) ∗1,∗2,∗4		0.65	1.4	µA
		During execution (32kHz cryctal)	LCD ON (normal) ∗1,∗2,∗3		4.0	5.0	µA
			LCD ON (halver) ∗1,∗2,∗4		2.5	3.5	µA
		During execution (2MHz ceramic)	LCD ON (normal) ∗1,∗5		400	800	µA
		During execution (4MHz ceramic)	LCD ON (normal) ∗1,∗5		800	1000	µA
		During execution (1.1MHz CR)	LCD ON (normal) ∗1,∗5		350	600	µA
		SVD circuit current (internal detection) V_{DD}=1.5–3.6V			5	10	µA
		SVD circuit current (external detection) V_{DD}=1.5–3.6V			5	10	µA
		Analog comparator circuit current (during operation) V_{DD}=1.5–3.6V			2	4	µA
		R/f converter circuit current Operating frequency=10kHz, V_{DD}=1.5–3.6V			100	150	µA

∗1 No panel load. When SVD circuit, R/f converter and analog comparator are in OFF status.
∗2 VDC0=VDC1="0", OSCC="0"
∗3 VDC2=VDC3="0"
∗4 VDC2=VDC3="1"
∗5 VDC0=VDC1="1", OSCC="1", VDC2=VDC3="0"
∗6 Do not input a voltage exceeding the power supply voltage range (V_{DD}–V_{SS}) to the SVD terminal.

7.5 Oscillation Characteristics

The oscillation characteristics change depending on the conditions (components used, board pattern, etc.). Use the following characteristics as reference values.

OSC1 crystal oscillation circuit

Unless otherwise specified:

VDD=3.0V, VSS=0V, fOSC1=32.768kHz, CG=25pF, CD=built-in, Ta=-20 to 70°C

Item	Symbol	Condition	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Oscillation start voltage	Vsta	tsta≤3sec (VDD)	1.5			V
Oscillation stop voltage	Vstp	tstp≤10sec (VDD)	1.5			V
Built-in capacitance (drain)	CD	Including the parasitic capacitance inside the IC (in chip)		14		pF
Frequency/voltage deviation	∂f/∂V	VDD=1.8 to 3.6V			5	ppm
Frequency/IC deviation	∂f/∂IC		-10		10	ppm
Frequency adjustment range	∂f/∂CG	CG=5 to 25pF	10	20		ppm
Harmonic oscillation start voltage	Vhho	CG=5pF (VDD)	3.6			V
Permitted leak resistance	Rleak	Between OSC1 and VSS	200			MΩ

OSC3 ceramic oscillation circuit

Unless otherwise specified:

VDD=3.0V, VSS=0V, Ceramic oscillator: 4MHz, CGC=CDC=30pF, Ta=-20 to 70°C

Item	Symbol	Condition	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Oscillation start voltage	Vsta	(VDD)	2.4			V
Oscillation start time	tsta	VDD=2.4 to 3.6V			5	ms
Oscillation stop voltage	Vstp	(VDD)	2.4			V

OSC3 CR oscillation circuit (built-in R type)

Unless otherwise specified:

VDD=3.0V, VSS=0V, RCR=Built in, Ta=-20 to 70°C

Item	Symbol	Condition	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Oscillation frequency dispersion	fOSC3		-30	1,100kHz	30	%
Oscillation start voltage	Vsta	(VDD)	2.4			V
Oscillation start time	tsta	VDD=2.4 to 3.6V			3	ms
Oscillation stop voltage	Vstp	(VDD)	2.4			V

OSC3 CR oscillation circuit (external R type)

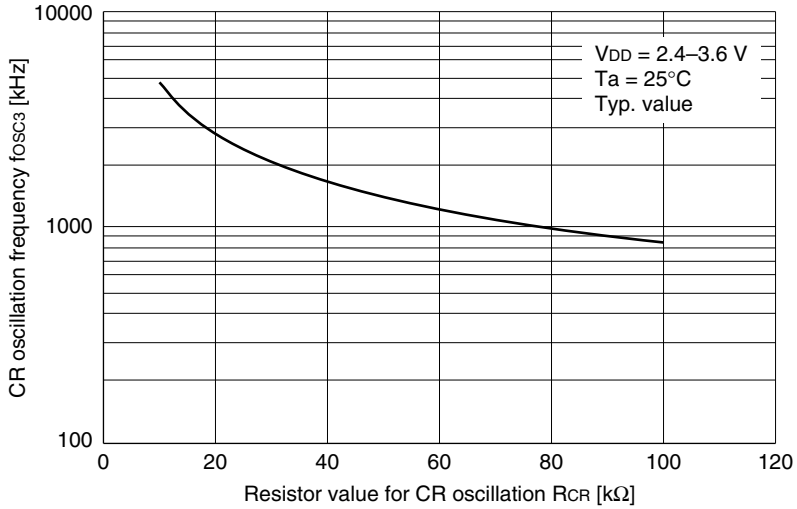
Unless otherwise specified:

VDD=3.0V, VSS=0V, RCR=30kΩ (2MHz), Ta=-20 to 70°C

Item	Symbol	Condition	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Oscillation frequency dispersion	fOSC3		-30		30	%
Oscillation start voltage	Vsta	(VDD)	1.8			V
Oscillation start time	tsta	VDD=2.4 to 3.6V			3	ms
Oscillation stop voltage	Vstp	(VDD)	1.8			V

OSC3 CR oscillation frequency-resistance characteristic

The oscillation characteristics change depending on the conditions (components used, board pattern, etc.). Use the following characteristics as reference values and evaluate the characteristics on the actual product.



7.6 Serial Interface AC Characteristics

Clock synchronous master mode

• During 32 kHz operation

Condition: V_{DD}=3.0V, V_{SS}=0V, Ta=25°C, V_{IH1}=0.8V_{DD}, V_{IL1}=0.2V_{DD}, V_{OH}=0.8V_{DD}, V_{OL}=0.2V_{DD}

Item	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Transmitting data output delay time	tsmd			5	µs
Receiving data input set-up time	tsms	10			µs
Receiving data input hold time	tsmh	5			µs

• During 4 MHz operation

Condition: V_{DD}=3.0V, V_{SS}=0V, Ta=25°C, V_{IH1}=0.8V_{DD}, V_{IL1}=0.2V_{DD}, V_{OH}=0.8V_{DD}, V_{OL}=0.2V_{DD}

Item	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Transmitting data output delay time	tsmd			200	ns
Receiving data input set-up time	tsms	400			ns
Receiving data input hold time	tsmh	200			ns

Note that the maximum clock frequency is limited to 1 MHz.

Clock synchronous slave mode

• During 32 kHz operation

Condition: V_{DD}=3.0V, V_{SS}=0V, Ta=25°C, V_{IH1}=0.8V_{DD}, V_{IL1}=0.2V_{DD}, V_{OH}=0.8V_{DD}, V_{OL}=0.2V_{DD}

Item	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Transmitting data output delay time	tssd			10	µs
Receiving data input set-up time	tsss	10			µs
Receiving data input hold time	tssh	5			µs

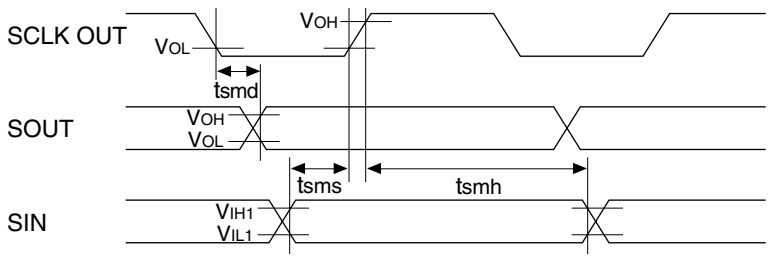
• During 4 MHz operation

Condition: V_{DD}=3.0V, V_{SS}=0V, Ta=25°C, V_{IH1}=0.8V_{DD}, V_{IL1}=0.2V_{DD}, V_{OH}=0.8V_{DD}, V_{OL}=0.2V_{DD}

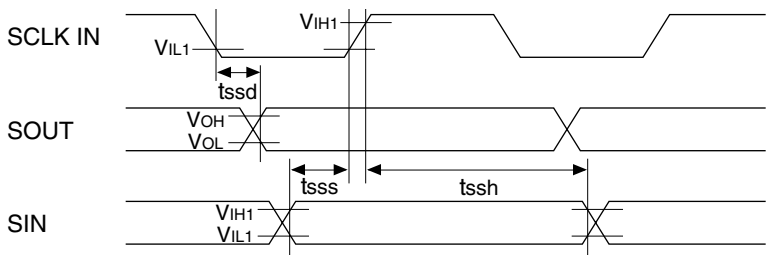
Item	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Transmitting data output delay time	tssd			500	ns
Receiving data input set-up time	tsss	400			ns
Receiving data input hold time	tssh	200			ns

Note that the maximum clock frequency is limited to 1 MHz.

<Master mode>

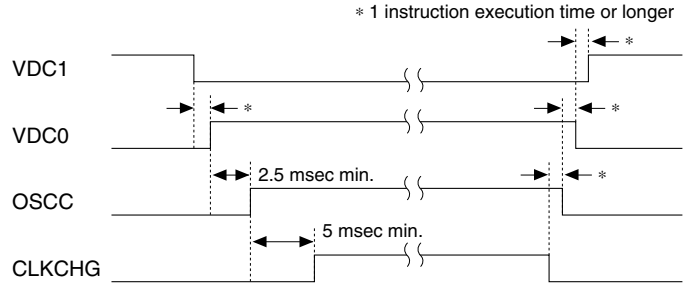


<Slave mode>



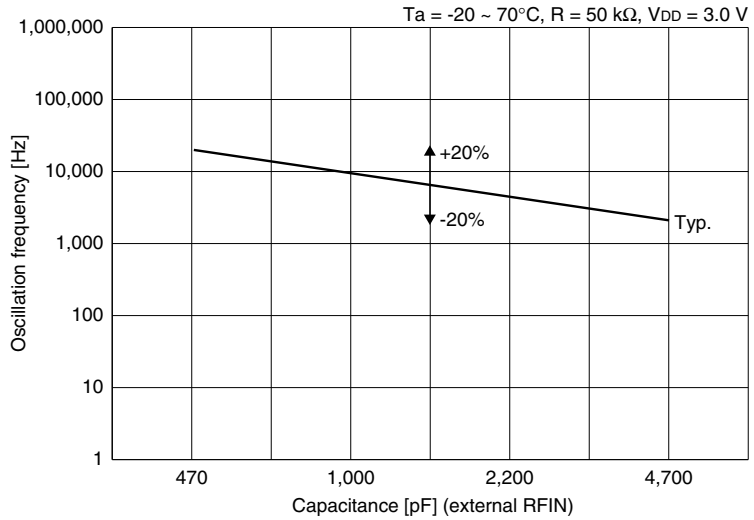
7.7 Timing Chart

System clock switching

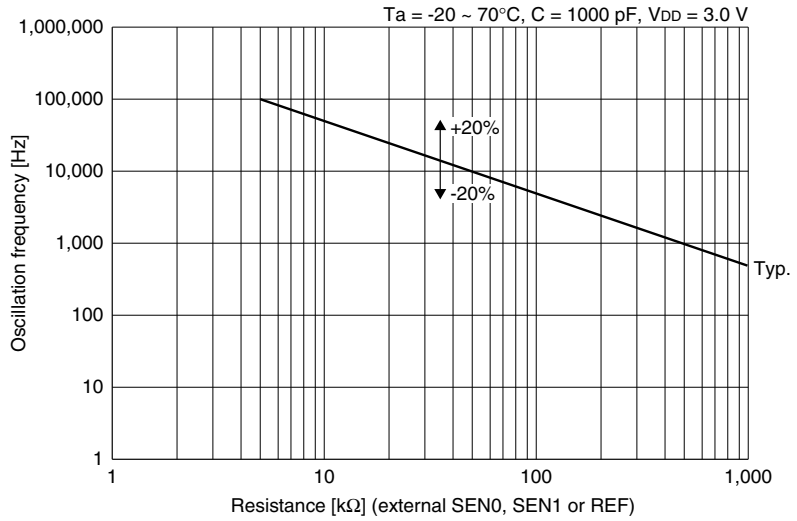


7.8 R/f Converter Characteristics

R/f converter oscillation frequency - capacitance characteristic



R/f converter oscillation frequency - resistance characteristic

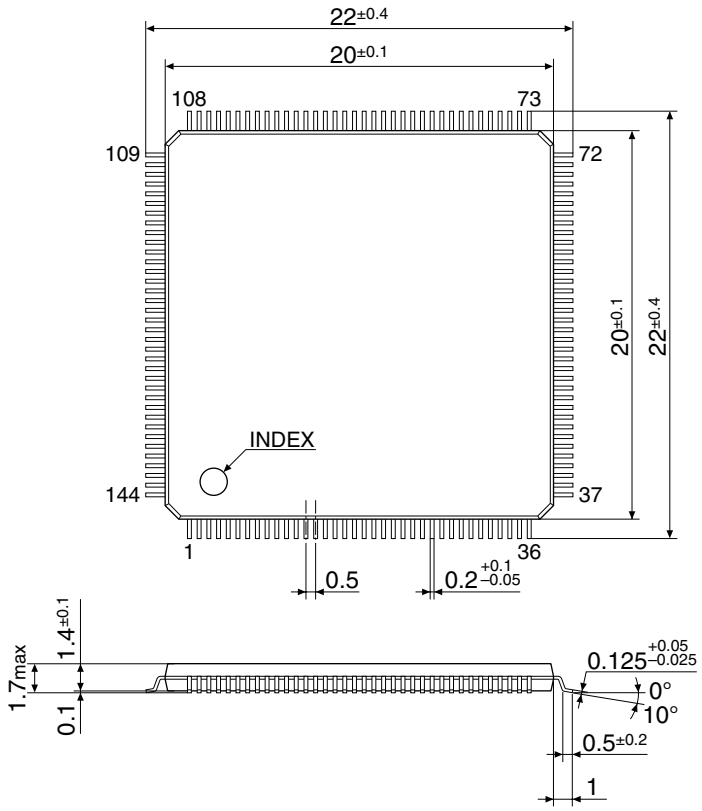


CHAPTER 8 PACKAGE

8.1 Plastic Package

QFP20-144pin

(Unit: mm)

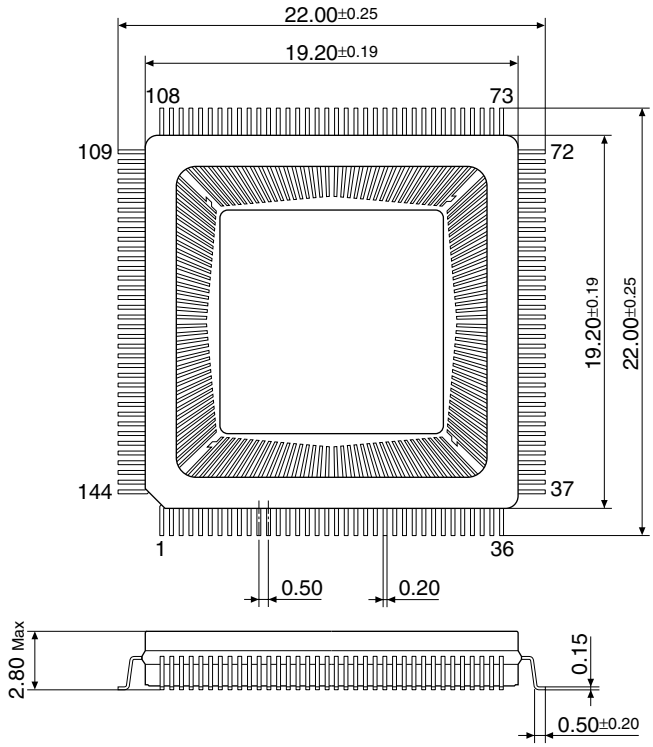


The dimensions are subject to change without notice.

8.2 Ceramic Package for Test Samples

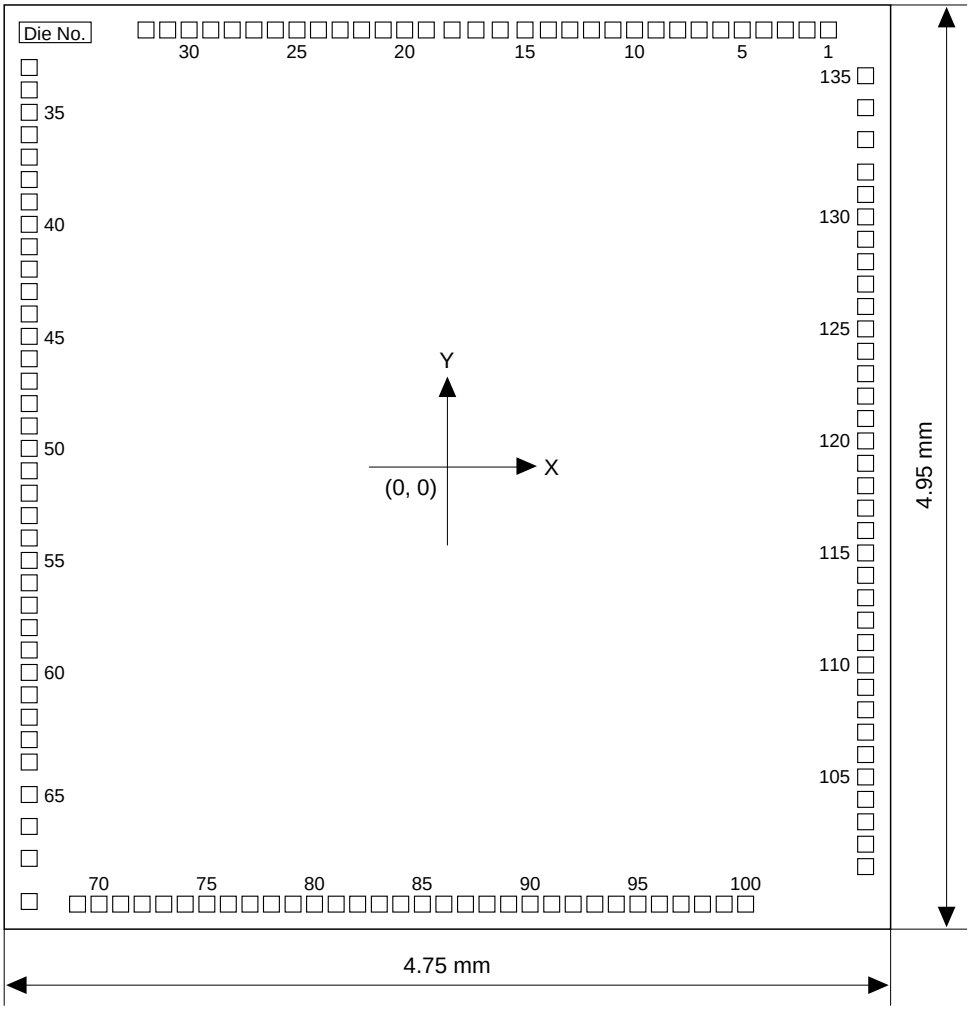
QFP17-144pin

(Unit: mm)



CHAPTER 9 PAD LAYOUT

9.1 Diagram of Pad Layout



Chip thickness: 400 µm
Pad opening: 85 µm

9.2 Pad Coordinates

Unit: µm

No.	Pad name	X	Y	No.	Pad name	X	Y	No.	Pad name	X	Y
1	COM0	2,042	2,341	46	SEG45	-2,241	580	91	R01	559	-2,341
2	COM1	1,927	2,341	47	SEG46	-2,241	460	92	R02	674	-2,341
3	COM2	1,811	2,341	48	SEG47	-2,241	340	93	R03	790	-2,341
4	COM3	1,696	2,341	49	SEG48	-2,241	220	94	R10	905	-2,341
5	CA	1,580	2,341	50	SEG49	-2,241	100	95	R11	1,021	-2,341
6	CB	1,465	2,341	51	SEG50	-2,241	-20	96	R12	1,136	-2,341
7	V_{C1}	1,349	2,341	52	SEG51	-2,241	-140	97	R13	1,252	-2,341
8	V_{C2}	1,234	2,341	53	SEG52	-2,241	-260	98	BZ	1,367	-2,341
9	V_{C3}	1,118	2,341	54	SEG53	-2,241	-380	99	$\overline{BZ}$	1,483	-2,341
10	CMPP0	1,003	2,341	55	SEG54	-2,241	-500	100	V_{SS}	1,598	-2,341
11	CMPM0	887	2,341	56	SEG55	-2,241	-620	101	SEG0	2,241	-2,140
12	SVD	772	2,341	57	SEG56	-2,241	-740	102	SEG1	2,241	-2,020
13	V_{SSA}	656	2,341	58	SEG57	-2,241	-860	103	SEG2	2,241	-1,900
14	RFOUT	541	2,341	59	SEG58	-2,241	-980	104	SEG3	2,241	-1,780
15	RFIN	416	2,341	60	SEG59	-2,241	-1,100	105	SEG4	2,241	-1,660
16	REF	283	2,341	61	SEG60	-2,241	-1,220	106	SEG5	2,241	-1,540
17	SEN0	153	2,341	62	SEG61	-2,241	-1,340	107	SEG6	2,241	-1,420
18	SEN1	25	2,341	63	SEG62	-2,241	-1,460	108	SEG7	2,241	-1,300
19	V_{DDA}	-113	2,341	64	SEG63	-2,241	-1,580	109	SEG8	2,241	-1,180
20	CC	-229	2,341	65	N.C.	-2,241	-1,754	110	SEG9	2,241	-1,060
21	CD	-344	2,341	66	N.C.	-2,241	-1,925	111	SEG10	2,241	-940
22	V_{D2}	-460	2,341	67	N.C.	-2,241	-2,096	112	SEG11	2,241	-820
23	V_{DD}	-575	2,341	68	N.C.	-2,241	-2,327	113	SEG12	2,241	-700
24	V_{OSC}	-691	2,341	69	COM4	-1,982	-2,341	114	SEG13	2,241	-580
25	OSC1	-806	2,341	70	COM5	-1,867	-2,341	115	SEG14	2,241	-460
26	OSC2	-922	2,341	71	COM6	-1,751	-2,341	116	SEG15	2,241	-340
27	V_{D1}	-1,037	2,341	72	COM7	-1,636	-2,341	117	SEG16	2,241	-220
28	OSC3	-1,153	2,341	73	V_{DD}	-1,520	-2,341	118	SEG17	2,241	-100
29	OSC4	-1,268	2,341	74	K00	-1,405	-2,341	119	SEG18	2,241	20
30	V_{SS}	-1,384	2,341	75	K01	-1,289	-2,341	120	SEG19	2,241	140
31	TEST	-1,499	2,341	76	K02	-1,174	-2,341	121	SEG20	2,241	260
32	RESET	-1,615	2,341	77	K03	-1,058	-2,341	122	SEG21	2,241	380
33	SEG32	-2,241	2,140	78	K10	-943	-2,341	123	SEG22	2,241	500
34	SEG33	-2,241	2,020	79	K11	-827	-2,341	124	SEG23	2,241	620
35	SEG34	-2,241	1,900	80	K12	-712	-2,341	125	SEG24	2,241	740
36	SEG35	-2,241	1,780	81	K13	-596	-2,341	126	SEG25	2,241	860
37	SEG36	-2,241	1,660	82	P00	-481	-2,341	127	SEG26	2,241	980
38	SEG37	-2,241	1,540	83	P01	-365	-2,341	128	SEG27	2,241	1,100
39	SEG38	-2,241	1,420	84	P02	-250	-2,341	129	SEG28	2,241	1,220
40	SEG39	-2,241	1,300	85	P03	-134	-2,341	130	SEG29	2,241	1,340
41	SEG40	-2,241	1,180	86	P10	-19	-2,341	131	SEG30	2,241	1,460
42	SEG41	-2,241	1,060	87	P11	97	-2,341	132	SEG31	2,241	1,580
43	SEG42	-2,241	940	88	P12	212	-2,341	133	N.C.	2,241	1,754
44	SEG43	-2,241	820	89	P13	328	-2,341	134	N.C.	2,241	1,925
45	SEG44	-2,241	700	90	R00	443	-2,341	135	N.C.	2,241	2,096

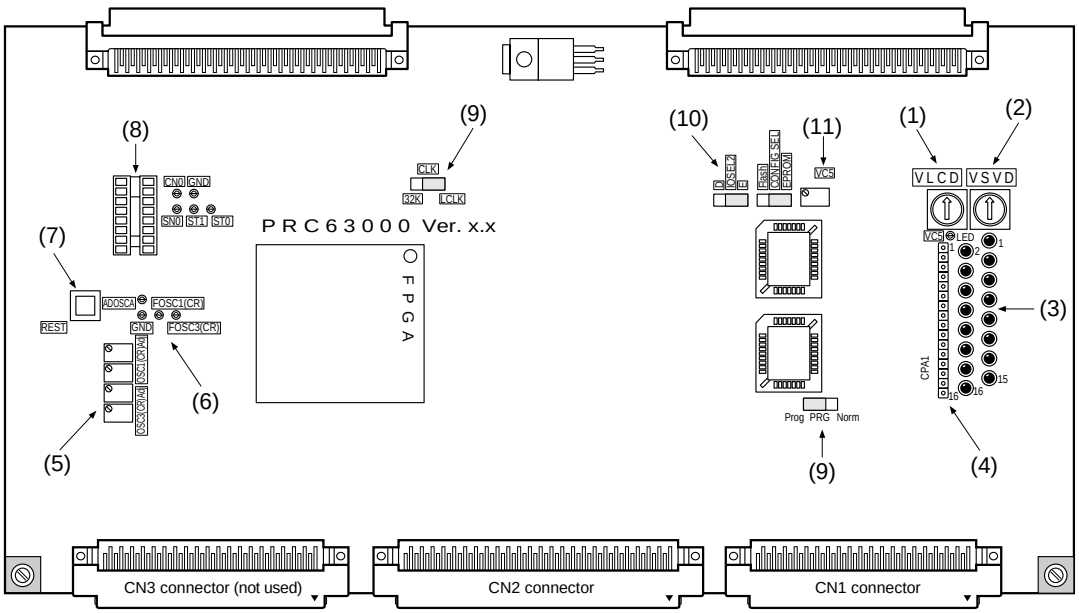
APPENDIX S5U1C63000P1 MANUAL
(PERIPHERAL CIRCUIT BOARD FOR S1C63666)

This manual describes how to use the Peripheral Circuit Board for the S1C63666 (S5U1C63000P1), which provides emulation functions when mounted on the debugging tool for the S1C63 Family of 4-bit single-chip microcomputers, the ICE (S5U1C63000H1/S5U1C63000H2).

This description of the S1C63 Family Peripheral Circuit Board (S5U1C63000P1) provided in this document assumes that circuit data for the S1C63666 has already been downloaded to the board. For information on downloading various circuit data and on common board specifications, please see the S5U1C63000P Manual (S1C63 Family Peripheral Circuit Board) included with the product. Please refer to the user's manual provided with your ICE for detailed information on its functions and method of use.

A.1 Names and Functions of Each Part

The following explains the names and functions of each part of the board (S5U1C63000P1).



(1) VLCD

When external LCD power supply has been selected by mask option, you can turn this control to adjust the LCD drive power supply voltage.

(2) VSVD

This control allows you to vary the power supply voltage artificially in order to verify the operation of the power supply voltage detect function (SVD).

(3) Register monitor LEDs

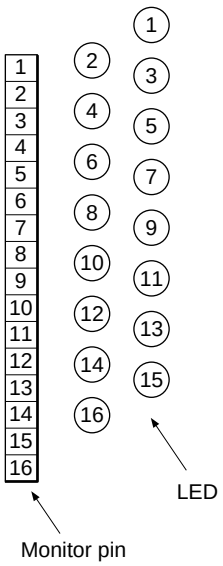
These LEDs correspond one-to-one to the registers listed below. The LED lights when the data is logic "1" and goes out when the data is logic "0".
VDC0–VDC3, OSCC, CLKCHG, LPWR, SVDS0–SVDS2, SVDON, CMPON

(4) Register monitor pins

These pins correspond one-to-one to the registers listed below. The pin outputs a high for logic "1" and a low for logic "0".

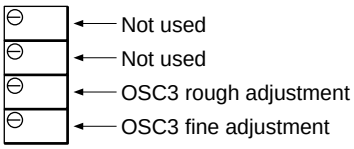
Monitor		LED	
Pin No.	Name	LED No.	Name
1	DONE *	1	DONE *
2	VDC0	2	VDC0
3	VDC1	3	VDC1
4	VDC2	4	VDC2
5	VDC3	5	VDC3
6	OSCC	6	OSCC
7	CLKCHG	7	CLKCHG
8	LPWR	8	LPWR
9	SVDS0	9	SVDS0
10	SVDS1	10	SVDS1
11	SVDS2	11	SVDS2
12	SVDON	12	SVDON
13	CMPON	13	CMPON
14	–	14	–
15	–	15	–
16	–	16	–

∗ DONE: The monitor pin outputs a high while the LED lights when initialization of this board completes without problems.



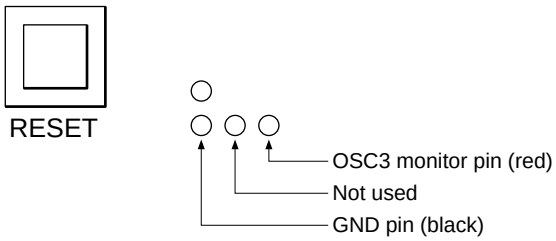
(5) CR oscillation frequency adjusting control

When OSC3 is set for a CR oscillation circuit by mask option, this control allows you to adjust the oscillation frequency. The oscillation frequency can be adjusted in the range of approx. 100 kHz to 8 MHz. Note that the actual IC does not operate with all of these frequencies; consult the technical manual for the S1C63666 to select the appropriate operating frequency.



(6) CR oscillation frequency monitor pins

These pins allow you to monitor the clock waveform from the CR oscillation circuit with an oscilloscope. Note that these pins always output a signal waveform whether or not the oscillation circuit is operating.

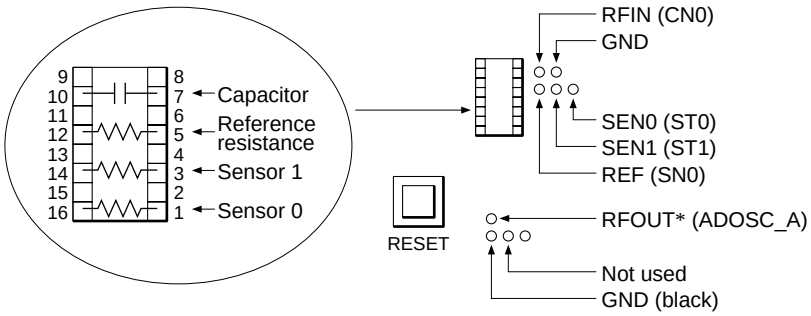


(7) RESET switch

This switch initializes the internal circuits of this board and feeds a reset signal to the ICE.

(8) R/f converter monitor pins and external part connecting socket

These monitor pins are used to check the R/f converter operation. The socket is used to connect external resistors and a capacitor for R/f conversion.



(9) CLK and PRG switch

If power to the ICE is shut down before circuit data downloading is complete, the circuit configuration in this board will remain incomplete, and the debugger may not be able to start when you power on the ICE once again. In this case, temporarily power off the ICE and set CLK to the 32K position and the PRG switch to the Prog position, then switch on power for the ICE once again. This should allow the debugger to start up, allowing you to download circuit data. After downloading the circuit data, temporarily power off the ICE and reset CLK and PRG to the LCLK and the Norm position, respectively. Then power on the ICE once again.

(10) IOSEL2

When downloading circuit data, set IOSEL2 to the "E" position. Otherwise, set to the "D" position.

(11) VC5

When the internal LCD power supply has been selected by mask option, you can turn this control to fine-adjust the LCD drive power supply voltage. Note, however, that the LCD drive power supply voltage in the actual IC is set according to the contents of the LCD contrast adjustment register.

A.2 Connecting to the Target System

This section explains how to connect the S5U1C63000P1 to the target system.
To connect this board (S5U1C63000P1) to the target system, use the I/O connecting cables supplied with the board (80-pin/40-pin × 2, 100-pin/50-pin × 2, flat type). Take care when handling the connectors, since they conduct electrical power (V_{DD} = +3.3 V).

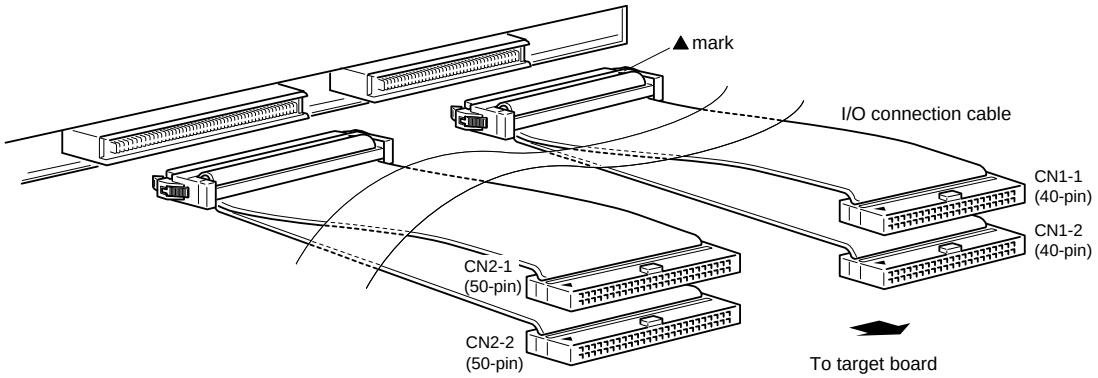


Fig. A.2.1 Connecting the S5U1C63000P1 to the target system

Table A.2.1 I/O connector pin assignment

40-pin CN1-1 connector		40-pin CN1-2 connector	
No.	Pin name	No.	Pin name
1	VDD (= 3.3 V)	1	VDD (= 3.3 V)
2	VDD (= 3.3 V)	2	VDD (= 3.3 V)
3	K00	3	R00
4	K01	4	R01
5	K02	5	R02
6	K03	6	R03
7	K10	7	R10
8	K11	8	R11
9	K12	9	R12
10	K13	10	R13
11	VSS	11	VSS
12	VSS	12	VSS
13	P00	13	BZ
14	P01	14	$\overline{BZ}$
15	P02	15	Cannot be connected
16	P03	16	Cannot be connected
17	P10	17	Cannot be connected
18	P11	18	Cannot be connected
19	P12	19	Cannot be connected
20	P13	20	Cannot be connected
21	VDD (= 3.3 V)	21	VDD (= 3.3 V)
22	VDD (= 3.3 V)	22	VDD (= 3.3 V)
23	Cannot be connected	23	Cannot be connected
24	Cannot be connected	24	Cannot be connected
25	Cannot be connected	25	Cannot be connected
26	Cannot be connected	26	Cannot be connected
27	CMPP0	27	Cannot be connected
28	CMPM0	28	Cannot be connected
29	Cannot be connected	29	Cannot be connected
30	Cannot be connected	30	Cannot be connected
31	Vss	31	VSS
32	Vss	32	VSS
33	Cannot be connected	33	Cannot be connected
34	Cannot be connected	34	Cannot be connected
35	Cannot be connected	35	Cannot be connected
36	Cannot be connected	36	Cannot be connected
37	Cannot be connected	37	Cannot be connected
38	Cannot be connected	38	RESET
39	Vss	39	VSS
40	Vss	40	VSS

50-pin CN2-1 connector		50-pin CN2-2 connector	
No.	Pin name	No.	Pin name
1	VDD (= 3.3 V)	1	VDD (= 3.3 V)
2	VDD (= 3.3 V)	2	VDD (= 3.3 V)
3	SEG0 (DC)	3	SEG40 (DC)
4	SEG1 (DC)	4	SEG41 (DC)
5	SEG2 (DC)	5	SEG42 (DC)
6	SEG3 (DC)	6	SEG43 (DC)
7	SEG4 (DC)	7	SEG44 (DC)
8	SEG5 (DC)	8	SEG45 (DC)
9	SEG6 (DC)	9	SEG46 (DC)
10	SEG7 (DC)	10	SEG47 (DC)
11	VSS	11	VSS
12	VSS	12	VSS
13	SEG8 (DC)	13	SEG48 (DC)
14	SEG9 (DC)	14	SEG49 (DC)
15	SEG10 (DC)	15	SEG50 (DC)
16	SEG11 (DC)	16	SEG51 (DC)
17	SEG12 (DC)	17	SEG52 (DC)
18	SEG13 (DC)	18	SEG53 (DC)
19	SEG14 (DC)	19	SEG54 (DC)
20	SEG15 (DC)	20	SEG55 (DC)
21	VDD (= 3.3 V)	21	VDD (= 3.3 V)
22	VDD (= 3.3 V)	22	VDD (= 3.3 V)
23	SEG16 (DC)	23	SEG56 (DC)
24	SEG17 (DC)	24	SEG57 (DC)
25	SEG18 (DC)	25	SEG58 (DC)
26	SEG19 (DC)	26	SEG59 (DC)
27	SEG20 (DC)	27	SEG60 (DC)
28	SEG21 (DC)	28	SEG61 (DC)
29	SEG22 (DC)	29	SEG62 (DC)
30	SEG23 (DC)	30	SEG63 (DC)
31	VSS	31	VSS
32	VSS	32	VSS
33	SEG24 (DC)	33	Cannot be connected
34	SEG25 (DC)	34	Cannot be connected
35	SEG26 (DC)	35	Cannot be connected
36	SEG27 (DC)	36	Cannot be connected
37	SEG28 (DC)	37	Cannot be connected
38	SEG29 (DC)	38	Cannot be connected
39	SEG30 (DC)	39	Cannot be connected
40	SEG31 (DC)	40	Cannot be connected
41	VDD (= 3.3 V)	41	VDD (= 3.3 V)
42	VDD (= 3.3 V)	42	VDD (= 3.3 V)
43	SEG32 (DC)	43	Cannot be connected
44	SEG33 (DC)	44	Cannot be connected
45	SEG34 (DC)	45	Cannot be connected
46	SEG35 (DC)	46	Cannot be connected
47	SEG36 (DC)	47	Cannot be connected
48	SEG37 (DC)	48	Cannot be connected
49	SEG38 (DC)	49	Cannot be connected
50	SEG39 (DC)	50	Cannot be connected

∗ Connectors CN2-1 and CN2-2 are used when the SEG pins are set for DC output by mask option.

A.3 Usage Precautions

To ensure correct use of this board (S5U1C63000P1), please observe the following precautions.

A.3.1 Operational precautions

(1) Before inserting or removing cables, turn off power to all pieces of connected equipment.
(2) Do not turn on power or load mask option data if all of the input ports (K00–K03) are held low. Doing so may activate the multiple key entry reset function.
(3) Before debugging, always be sure to load mask option data.

A.3.2 Differences with the actual IC

(1) Differences in I/O

<Interface power supply>

This board and target system interface voltage is set to +3.3 V. To obtain the same interface voltage as in the actual IC, attach a level shifter circuit, etc. on the target system side to accommodate the required interface voltage.

<Each output port's drive capability>

The drive capability of each output port on this board is higher than that of the actual IC. When designing application system and software, refer to the technical manual for the S1C63666 to confirm each output port's drive capability.

<Each port's protective diode>

All I/O ports incorporate a protective diode for VDD and VSS, and the interface signals between this board and the target system are set to +3.3 V. Therefore, this board and the target system cannot be interfaced with voltages exceeding VDD by setting the output ports for open-drain mode.

<Pull-down resistance value>

The pull-down resistance values on this board are set to 220 kΩ which differ from those for the actual IC. For the resistance values on the actual IC, refer to the technical manual for the S1C63666.
Note that when using pull-down resistors to pull the input pins low, the input pins may require a certain period to reach a valid low level. Exercise caution if a key matrix circuit is configured using a combination of output and input ports, since fall delay times on these input ports differ from those of the actual IC.

(2) Differences in current consumption

The amount of current consumed by this board differs significantly from that of the actual IC. Inspecting the LEDs on this board may help you keep track of approximate current consumption. The following factors/components greatly affect device current consumption:

<Those which can be verified by LEDs and monitor pins>

a) Run and Halt execution ratio (verified by LEDs and monitor pins on the ICE)
b) Logic system power select circuit (VDC0)
c) High-speed operation voltage regulator circuit (VDC1)
d) Low-speed operation voltage regulator power select circuit (VDC2)
e) LCD system voltage regulator power select circuit (VDC3)
f) OSC3 oscillation on/off circuit (OSCC)
g) CPU clock select circuit (CLKCHG)
h) SVD circuit on/off circuit (SVDON)
i) LCD power supply on/off circuit (LPWR)
j) Analog comparator on/off circuit (CMPON)
k) R/f converter on/off circuit (RFOUT)

<Those that can only be counteracted by system or software>

l) Current consumed by the internal pull-down resistors
m) Input ports in a floating state

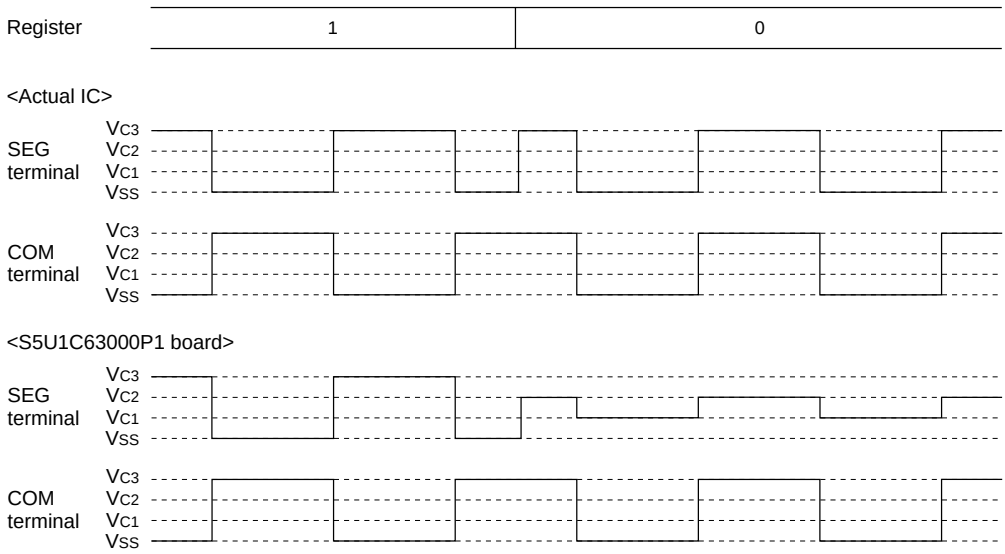
(3) Functional precautions

<LCD power supply circuit>

There is a finite delay time from the point at which the LCD power supply circuit (LPWR) turns on until an LCD drive waveform is output. On this board, this delay is set to approx. 125 msec, which differs from that of the actual IC. Refer to the technical manual for the S1C63666.

<Differences in LCD drive waveform>

If the LCD is set for static output (STCD register = "1"), the LCD drive waveform on this board and that of the actual IC will differ in the following respects. (1/3 bias only)



<SVD circuit>

- Although the S1C63666 has a function for detecting externally sourced voltages, this board is unable to detect externally sourced voltages. The SVD function is realized by artificially varying the power supply voltage using the VSVD control on this board.
- There is a finite delay time from when the power to the SVD circuit turns on until actual detection of the voltage. On this board, this delay is set to 61–92 µsec, which differs from that of the actual IC. Refer to the technical manual for the S1C63666 when setting the appropriate wait time for the actual IC.

<Oscillation circuit>

- A wait time is required before oscillation stabilizes after the OSC3 oscillation control circuit (OSCC) is turned on. On this board, even when OSC3 oscillation is changed (CLKCHG) without a wait time, OSC3 will function normally. Refer to the technical manual for the S1C63666 when setting the appropriate wait time for the actual IC.
- Use separate instructions to switch the clock from OSC3 to OSC1 and to turn off the OSC3 oscillation circuit. If executed simultaneously with a single instruction, these operations, although good with this board, may not function properly well with the actual IC.
- Because the logic level of the oscillation circuit is high, the timing at which the oscillation starts on this board differs from that of the actual IC.
- This board contains oscillation circuits for OSC1 and OSC3. Keep in mind that even though the actual IC may not have a resonator connected to its OSC3, its emulator can operate with the OSC3 circuit.
- Do not turn on the OSC3 oscillation circuit when the voltage-regulating circuit for high-speed operation remains idle.

<Access to undefined address space>

If any undefined space in the S1C63666's internal ROM/RAM or I/O is accessed for data read or write operations, the read/written value is indeterminate. Additionally, it is important to remain aware that indeterminate state differs between this board and the actual IC. Note that the ICE (S5U1C63000H1/S5U1C63000H2) incorporates the program break function caused by accessing to an undefined address space.

<Reset circuit>

Keep in mind that the operation sequence from when the ICE and this board are powered on until the time at which the program starts running differs from the sequence from when the actual IC is powered on till the program starts running. This is because this board becomes capable of operating as a debugging system after the user program and optional data are downloaded. When operating the ICE after placing it in free-running mode, always apply a system reset. A system reset can be performed by pressing the reset switch on this board, by a reset pin input, or by holding the input ports high simultaneously.

<Internal power supply circuit>

- Although this board contains VDC0–VDC3 registers, it does not actually exercise power supply control by these registers. Be sure to refer to the technical manual for the S1C63666 when setting the correct voltage. Also, when switching the control voltages, consult the technical manual to determine the appropriate wait time to be inserted.
- The LCD drive voltage on this board is different from that on the actual IC.
- Since the usable operating frequency range depends on the device's internal operating voltage, consult the technical manual for the S1C63666 to ensure that the device will not be operated with an inappropriate combination of the operating frequency and the internal power supply.

<Analog comparator circuit>

The analog comparator response time is different from that of the actual IC. Consult the technical manual for the S1C63666 to determine the appropriate wait time to be inserted.

EPSON International Sales Operations

AMERICA

EPSON ELECTRONICS AMERICA, INC.

- HEADQUARTERS -
150 River Oaks Parkway
San Jose, CA 95134, U.S.A.
Phone: +1-408-922-0200 Fax: +1-408-922-0238

- SALES OFFICES -

West
1960 E. Grand Avenue
El Segundo, CA 90245, U.S.A.
Phone: +1-310-955-5300 Fax: +1-310-955-5400

Central
101 Virginia Street, Suite 290
Crystal Lake, IL 60014, U.S.A.
Phone: +1-815-455-7630 Fax: +1-815-455-7633

Northeast
301 Edgewater Place, Suite 120
Wakefield, MA 01880, U.S.A.
Phone: +1-781-246-3600 Fax: +1-781-246-5443

Southeast
3010 Royal Blvd. South, Suite 170
Alpharetta, GA 30005, U.S.A.
Phone: +1-877-EEA-0020 Fax: +1-770-777-2637

EUROPE

EPSON EUROPE ELECTRONICS GmbH

- HEADQUARTERS -
Riesstrasse 15
80992 Munich, GERMANY
Phone: +49-(0)89-14005-0 Fax: +49-(0)89-14005-110

SALES OFFICE
Altstadtstrasse 176
51379 Leverkusen, GERMANY
Phone: +49-(0)2171-5045-0 Fax: +49-(0)2171-5045-10

UK BRANCH OFFICE
Unit 2.4, Doncastle House, Doncastle Road
Bracknell, Berkshire RG12 8PE, ENGLAND
Phone: +44-(0)1344-381700 Fax: +44-(0)1344-381701

FRENCH BRANCH OFFICE
1 Avenue de l' Atlantique, LP 915 Les Conquerants
Z.A. de Courtaboeuf 2, F-91976 Les Ulis Cedex, FRANCE
Phone: +33-(0)1-64862350 Fax: +33-(0)1-64862355

BARCELONA BRANCH OFFICE

Barcelona Design Center
Edificio Testa, Avda. Alcalde Barrils num. 64-68
E-08190 Sant Cugat del Vallès, SPAIN
Phone: +34-93-544-2490 Fax: +34-93-544-2491

ASIA

EPSON (CHINA) CO., LTD.
23F, Beijing Silver Tower 2# North RD DongSanHuan
ChaoYang District, Beijing, CHINA
Phone: 64106655 Fax: 64107319

SHANGHAI BRANCH
4F, Bldg., 27, No. 69, Gui Jing Road
Caohejing, Shanghai, CHINA
Phone: 21-6485-5552 Fax: 21-6485-0775

EPSON HONG KONG LTD.
20/F., Harbour Centre, 25 Harbour Road
Wanchai, Hong Kong
Phone: +852-2585-4600 Fax: +852-2827-4346
Telex: 65542 EPSCO HX

EPSON TAIWAN TECHNOLOGY & TRADING LTD.
10F, No. 287, Nanking East Road, Sec. 3
Taipei
Phone: 02-2717-7360 Fax: 02-2712-9164
Telex: 24444 EPSONTB

HSINCHU OFFICE
13F-3, No. 295, Kuang-Fu Road, Sec. 2
HsinChu 300
Phone: 03-573-9900 Fax: 03-573-9169

EPSON SINGAPORE PTE., LTD.
No. 1 Temasek Avenue, #36-00
Millenia Tower, SINGAPORE 039192
Phone: +65-337-7911 Fax: +65-334-2716

SEIKO EPSON CORPORATION KOREA OFFICE
50F, KLI 63 Bldg., 60 Yoido-dong
Youngdeungpo-Ku, Seoul, 150-763, KOREA
Phone: 02-784-6027 Fax: 02-767-3677

SEIKO EPSON CORPORATION
ELECTRONIC DEVICES MARKETING DIVISION

Electronic Device Marketing Department
IC Marketing & Engineering Group
421-8, Hino, Hino-shi, Tokyo 191-8501, JAPAN
Phone: +81-(0)42-587-5816 Fax: +81-(0)42-587-5624

ED International Marketing Department Europe & U.S.A.
421-8, Hino, Hino-shi, Tokyo 191-8501, JAPAN
Phone: +81-(0)42-587-5812 Fax: +81-(0)42-587-5564

ED International Marketing Department Asia
421-8, Hino, Hino-shi, Tokyo 191-8501, JAPAN
Phone: +81-(0)42-587-5814 Fax: +81-(0)42-587-5110

In pursuit of **"Saving" Technology**, Epson electronic devices.
Our lineup of semiconductors, liquid crystal displays and quartz devices
assists in creating the products of our customers' dreams.
Epson IS energy savings.

S1C63666
Technical Manual

SEIKO EPSON CORPORATION
ELECTRONIC DEVICES MARKETING DIVISION

■ EPSON Electronic Devices Website

http://www.epsondevice.com

Issue November, 2001
Printed in Japan Ⓜ A